

Vocabulary

Author(s): Malcolm Guthrie and Michael Mann

Source: *African Languages and Cultures. Supplement*, 1995, No. 2, A Vocabulary of IciBemba (1995), pp. 1-113

Published by: Taylor & Francis, Ltd.

Stable URL: <https://www.jstor.org/stable/586644>

JSTOR is a not-for-profit service that helps scholars, researchers, and students discover, use, and build upon a wide range of content in a trusted digital archive. We use information technology and tools to increase productivity and facilitate new forms of scholarship. For more information about JSTOR, please contact support@jstor.org.

Your use of the JSTOR archive indicates your acceptance of the Terms & Conditions of Use, available at <https://about.jstor.org/terms>



Taylor & Francis, Ltd. is collaborating with JSTOR to digitize, preserve and extend access to *African Languages and Cultures. Supplement*

JSTOR

Vocabulary

úm|w|abá mould (for melted metal).

bw|abí → |bwabí

umw|abi¹ lucky person.

umw|abi² beetle.

-abik-, -abikilil-, ama|abikilo,
-abishish- → -abuk-

íca|abó husk of germinated seed.

íca|abú → -abuk-

-abuk- cross (river) by bridge etc.

-abush- *cs.* -abik- put to soak.

-abikilil- put to soak for good.

-abuluk- emerge from water, as

croc. -abuluk- *fact. prec.*

-abishish- take over towards.

íca|abú ford. ama|abikilo leaves
to stop water splashing.

ulw|abulo salt-producing grass.

-abuluk-, -abulul-, -abush- →

-abuk-

úm|w|afí poison tree; poison from it;

poison ordeal. *(See -témbel-).

-áf-: ~-ko give assistance to

(person). -áfwilish- *cs.*; help.

-ish- *int.*: help greatly.

-áf- become difficult. -áfyany- be
on equal terms, of fighters.

úbw|áfya difficulty, difficultness.

úm|w|aicé → úm|w|aicé

úm|w|aicé {úmu|ai-ké} [MG2:

úm|w|aicé] youngster.

ímy|aíla foreign parts.

-ak- become kindled, alight, of torch

or fire. -ash- {-S- i-} *cs.* -ish-

make (fire) burn well; burn well, as

fire. ulw|asho fishing torch.

íca|aká → úm|w|aká

úm|w|aká year. íca|aká New Year, its

festivities.

-akan- divide (things) among selves.

-akany- *cs.*; divide up. -akanik-

become divided up. -akanish- give
big share of. íca|akaniko piece.

-akany- take little out of overfull
vessel *(= -púngul-); *see also*

under -akan-.

-akish- → -ak-

áma|ála → -kóndomon-

íca|ála → úl|w|ála

íca|alá corpse.

iling|ala → ili|ngala

úl|w|ála (in|gála, áma|ála) fingernail.

íca|ála claw. *(See -fúk-).

umw|ala reddish trophy (of cloth).

úm|w|alá flat rock outcrop.

ulw|alaala: pa~ out in the open; in the
centre of a ring of people.

úm|w|alábu Arab.

-alamun- lift from prone position.

-álan- become divulged. + -álany-,

-álash- *cs.*

ing|alandi → in|galandi

íca|álanshí spreading out (of grain, flour
etc.); ukulaala ~ sleep on ground.

-álany- → -álan-

-alash- divulge secret (affair) of

another. íca|alasha rumour,

indistinct speaking.

-álash- → -álan-

íca|alasha → -alash-

ing|alati → in|galati

-alauk-, -alaul- → -alul-¹

ca|alí → |caalí

ubw|ali mush. *Also:* |fúmpi,

ici|mfumpa

-alík-: ~ umuntu ulwambo slander

person. -alík- *ps.*

cing|alika → |cingalika

-alík- → -alík-

íca|alo country. |shícáalo headman.

*(See -tengel-).

umw|alo wall plate, cross beam (of bed, of
pit).

úm|w|aló smallpox. += |kampaasa.

-aluk- → -alul-¹, -alul-²

-alul-¹ turn (thing) over on other

side. -aluk- *n.*; change (mind);

acquit (person in case). -alush- *cs.*

prec.; overcome (adversary).

-alaul- turn (thing) over and over

to examine it. -alauk-: ~

pakulaala be restless in bed; ~

pakusosa be inconsistent in

speaking. -alulul- *rev.*, +make to

turn back. umú|ngalúngalú

turncoat. ubú|ngalúngalú

changeableness.

-alul-² complete the number of (things). -aluk- spend a whole (year).
 umw|alula-nkula tree.
 úmw|alulé grave.
 -alulul-, umúng|alúngalú,
 -alush- → -alul-¹
 úbw|alwá beer. *Also:* umu|kusu,
 úmu|lénsélénsé
 mw|álwe → |mwálwe
 -amb-¹ begin.
 -amb-² slander. ulw|ambo slander.
 aka|amba cap worn by old people.
 ama|amba scale (of fish etc.).
 ica|ambá bháng.
 lw|amba → |lwamba
 ubw|amba nudity.
 úbw|ambá fish weir.
 -ambal- begin to form crust, as mush or sore; begin to ripen, as potato.
 -ámbashik- totter, reel, as invalid or drunk.
 -ambik- rub (oil) kucipuna etc. ⁺=
 -andik-.
 -ambil- begin (to burn) as grass, ⁺i.e. ~ ukupya catch fire; put poison into food of (person) to infect him; protect (garden) with (medicine: ⁺ubwangu). -ambul- set (fire to torch: ⁺ulwasho); catch (disease); copy (thing). -ambuk- spread, as fire or disease. -ambukil- take (person), of disease. -ambukish- infect (person) with (disease). -ambulul- remove (protective medicine, or scum). ica|ambú protective medicine for garden. úlw|ambú *id.*; infection. ica|ambulo copy.
 ubw|ambo → umw|ambo
 ulw|ambo → -alik-, -amb-²
 umw|ambo worm. ubw|ambo fish bait.
 ica|ambú, úlw|ambú, -ambuk-,
 -ambukil-, -ambukish-,
 -ambul-, ica|ambulo, -ambulul-
 → -ambil-
 -ámful- go on hands and knees.
 úmw|amfúli umbrella.
 -ámin- drive away (birds from garden).
 -ámunuk- have nowhere to sleep.
 -ámk- catch (ball). ~ul- butt into (conversation); take up (song).
 úmw|ankú responding singer.
 úbw|ankú responding.
 -ampan- get on friendly terms (with person). -ampulul- beg to borrow;

meddle in other's (affair).
 -ampwish- advance (wages); sell (thing) on credit. -ampayamp-
 {-aamp-} draw (wages) in advance.
 úlw|ampwámpú meddling,
 interfering.
 -ámunuk- → -ámin-
 áka|aná → úmw|aná
 bw|ána → |bwána
 úmw|aná child (of); baby in arms. áka|
dim. |mwána-nnimbo
 {muána-nlínbo} young cassava.
 úbw|aná-nkoa relationship of own
 brothers or sisters.
⁺úmw|aná-wánshíwa orphan. ⁺(*See*
 -pákátil-, -pulukus-, -lém-).
 -anákáshí → -fúndik-
 úmw|anákáshí woman, wife. ⁺(*See*
 -toobolol-, -shikul-).
 -anam- become known everywhere, of
 affair. ica|anya indiscreet words.
 -and- spread about, as tendrils ⁺or
 roots. ~ilil- spread all over the
 place, as roots or mist. ~uluk- *rev.*
prec. ~ulul- *fact. rev.* ~ul- take up
 (fishing tackle or hunting nets).
 ica|andalilo inheritance.
 umw|andalila firewood up and
 down wind; *pl.:* hair all over the
 place.
 umw|anda hundred.
 -ándalal- → -ándatil-
 umw|andalila, ica|andalilo → -and-
 mw|andanshí → |mwandanshí
 -ándatil- spread, overrun, as clouds,
 weeds, enemy. -ándalal- become
 wide, occupy much room in sitting.
 umw|ande honey-fly.
 -andik-¹ aim (gun).
 -andik-² rub on (oil).
 -andilil- → -and-
 umw|ando rope. ⁺(*See* -pyat-, -pós-,
 -fíp-, -tint-). *Also:*
 ici|pompongé
 -andukil- become dissolved (in
 water). -andukish- *cs.*
 -andul-, -anduluk-, -andulul- →
 -and-
 lw|andwe → |lwandwe
 mw|áne → |mwáne
 -áng- jump for joy. -ángal- play
 about. -ángash- *cs.;* mock.
 -ángul- be rowdy. -ángwil- make
 noise to keep (animals from garden).

- ímy|angó joy leaps. ímy|angílíle
manner of playing.
c|anga → |canga
ubw|anga → iŋ|anga
úlw|angá fishing basket.
umw|angaashi fruit vine; its fruit.
-ángal- → -áng-
umw|angalala mane, bristling hair (of
dog). †= úmw|ansá.
-ángalil- drill (soldiers).
-ángash- → -áng-
úmw|angáshímá inverted V made in upper
teeth.
úmw|angéésala {úmu|angá-ísálá} site
of ancient village, as shown by cut-
down trees.
ímy|angílíle → -áng-
ica|ango bundle (of reeds).
ímy|angó → -áng-
bw|angu → -angufyany-
-angufyany- hurry self, e.g. ukwenda
~, ukubomba ~. |bwangu,
|bwangu-bwangu speed, hurrying.
-anguk-¹ become nimble, elusive,
easy. -angush-, -angushish- cs.;
thin down, lighten.
-anguk-² become despised.
-angul- tease edible leaves.
-ángul- → -áng-
-angush-, -angushish- → -anguk-¹
-angw- become sympathetic towards
(person).
áma|ángwa → ama|ngwa
c|angwe → |cangwe
mw|angwe → |mwangwe
-ángwil- → -áng-
ica|aní (*no pl.*) grass. †(See -fuul-,
-fuuful-², -fuut-, -nukul-,
umú|funshí).
-ánik- spread in sun. -ánun- *rev.*
|yánuna-yánuna showery weather.
ica|anjé {íki|angé} raft (of canoes).
umw|anko handle, butt.
mw|ánkólé, mw|ánkólé → |mwánkólé
úbw|ankú, úmw|ankú → -ámk-
ama|ano wisdom. †(See -pél-, -té-).
Also: -pél-
mw|áno → |mwáne
-ans- spread; arrange (branches) in
ashgarden; make (ílalá [small
ashgardens]). -anshik- {-ik-}
spread (bed). ica|ánsaalé: umushi
wa- very extended village.
ica|anshilo piling up branches in
ashgarden.
aka|ansa edible fungus.
áma|ánsa nest of molerats and other rats;
(fall) together, in fighting.
íca|ansá fishing dam.
úmw|ansá mane (lion).
mw|ansa-kabinga → |mwansa-kabinga
mw|ansá-masaká → |mwansá-masaká
ica|ánsaalé → -ans-
mw|ansauka → |mwansauka
-ánsh- overcome, defeat. -ánshiw-
ps.
úmw|anshí bundle (of grass).
-anshik-, ica|anshilo → -ans-
-ánshiw- → -ánsh-
ica|anso iron weapon carried.
-ánun-, y|ánuna-yánuna → -ánik-
ica|anya → -anam-
umw|anya robin chat.
lw|áo → |lwáo
úkw|apá armpit.
ica|asá-kanwa → -ásam-
-ásam- open (mouth). -ásamik- *cs.*
-ásamw- *ps.* -ásamun- open
(mouth) wide. ica|asá-kanwa
indiscreet words.
-ash- → -ak-
ica|ashi waterproof coat.
ily|ashí chat, conversation; -um- ~.
-áshim- hire, borrow. -áshiny- *appl.*
ulw|asho → -ak-
-asuk- → -find-
-ásuk- reply. -ásukil- *appl.*;
interrupt in conversation.
ica|asúko, ica|asúkilo reply.
úbw|ató canoe. †(See -pash-, -pans-,
-baas-, -télangan-, -shíík-).
ica|aú → -áuk-²
úmw|aú → -ául-
-áuk-¹ go dry as potatoes †(:
ímyungú).
-áuk-² become short-tempered and
abrupt. ica|aú shortness of temper.
-aul- ululate, to welcome (person).
-ául- yawn. úmw|aú yawn.
-aúmé → -fúndik-
ca|aúmé → úmw|aúmé
úmw|aúmé husband. |caaúmé reef (knot).
ica|aúshí, ubw|aushi → úmw|aúshí
úmw|aúshí an Aushi. ica|~ language.
ubw|aushi [Guthrie: 'ubu- (*not*
úbu)'] country.
-b² {-bá-} become; -b²-mo become
contained (in). -béék- [?: {~ik-}]
become different. -béél- *appl.*; feel
(emotions). -béélan- *rec.*

- béélel- *appl. to* -béél-; become accustomed to; become tame.
 -béélesh- {~esi-} *cs. appl.:* accustom, tame. -béélelel- become unchanging; ~ pamo become immovable. -béélelesh- {~elesi-} *cs. prec., perpetuate.*
 -i|béél- become distinct.
 -bééleshaany- {~esiani-} feel (emotions) mutually.
 ici|béélelo, imi|bééle habit(s).
 ici|béélelshi nature. úbu|íbéélelo distinctness [Guthrie's spelling could also be interpreted as úwbibéélelo].
- ubu|ba fish poison. [See ubu|uba].
 -báabaatal- (*asp. compl.*) lie flat in hiding.
 -baak- (*asp. compl.*) have grudge against.
 -i|baal- spread (fingers) in denial or expostulation.
- akam|baala → aka|mbaala
 icim|baala → ici|mbaala
 -baalaal- become spotted, speckled.
 ulu|baana chronic madness.
 -baas-: ~ icímútí [better icíímútí] work as carpenter. ~ úbwató make dugout. |kabaasá carpenter.
 im|baaso adze.
- ákam|báasa → aka|mbáasa
 ka|baasá, im|baaso → -baas-
 -báb-¹ singe *off hair (cloth, groundnuts). ~ik- *n.* ~ilil- drive off (driver ants) with fire. ~ul- partly quench (ímfubú). ~ulul- become healed of burn.
 -báb-² irritate (person), as sore.
 áka|báfí → im|báfí
 im|báfí ornamental axe. áka|báfí *dim.*
 aka|bafu → ulu|bafu
 im|bafu → -pimpul-
 ulu|bafu rib. aka|bafu (lie) on side.
 +(See -pimpul-).
- úmu|báfíyá wale, ridge on door.
 -báil- dismember (animal).
 -bak- snap at (flies), as dog.
 -bák- look after, keep. úmu|bákó hoarding, carefulness in looking after, e.g. úkubá na ~.
 í|báká jump, leap.
 umú|baká planks tree; its seed.
 úmu|bákó → -bák-
 -bal- do first time, attack, commit (crime). ~il--po begin by (doing).
- i|bala garden.
 í|bálá spot, speckle.
 ici|bálá scar, of wound or sore.
 im|bala scar (of burn), e.g. ukupya ~ *scorch self.
 ici|balaani weed with large leaves.
 -i|balabal- take (thing) as one's own.
 i|bálábálá yellow-spotted tree snake.
 ici|balabansa → -bans-
 ici|balabanse barren patch (of millet garden).
 -balabash- {-balabasi-}: ~ ámeensó {ámainsó} glance nervously and restlessly.
 -balabat- be reflected.
 ici|bálála → úlu|bálála
 ka|bálála → |kabálála
 ulu|balala → ici|poopó
 úlu|bálála groundnut. ici|bálála field of groundnuts. +(See i|boobo, in|twilo, ici|poopo, umu|fuke, i|lala, -fuk-).
 -bálamín- provoke, cause to rise up eagerly or angrily.
 im|bala-minwe finger-ring.
 -bálauk-, mam|báláwílá → -báluk-²
 ici|bálé palm.
 im|bale (1) serval cat; (2) plate.
 namu|bale → |namubale
 umum|bale → umu|mbale
 aka|bali → ulu|bali
 im|bálí: umúlandú wámbálí secret affair; múmbálí unbeknown.
 ulu|bali side. aka|bali pleurisy, pneumonia.
 -bálik- shine, of sun moon or star.
 -balil--po → -bal-
 |báló { |b} your husband.
 -báluk-¹ be first to wound (animal).
 -báluk-² burst into flower or leaf.
 -bálauk- break out in patches, as leprosy; jump about, as flea; become poorly formed, as maize-head. |mambáláwílá badly formed head of maize.
 ka|balwé → |kabalwé
 -bamb-¹ hunt and kill (animal).
 ~ilil- *compl.* úmu|bamfi successful hunter. úbu|bamfi hunting booty. aka|bamba-kuuku small spitting cobra.
 |lubamba-ŋŋombe {-ngonbe} black-shouldered kite.

- bamb-² peg (skin) on drum, or ground. ~ik- patch. ~ulul- *rev.*
 ulu|bambo peg.
 umu|bambwa-ɲɔma {-ngoma}
 anthill thornbush.
 í|bámá grass, with sharp edge.
 úmu|bámá (1) bundle (of groundnuts etc) done up in grass; (2) *pl.*: ribs, chops, breast (of animal); (3) elephantiasis (of leg).
 aka|bamba-kuuku, lu|bamba-ɲɔmbe → -bamb-¹
 ícim|bámá alá → ícim|mámá alá
 im|bámá búúshi → im|mámá búúshi
 aka|bambe tiny hairy caterpillar.
 ící|bambé enemy.
 -bambik- (1) *see* -bamb-²; (2) begin to operate (drum). -bambikan- begin to operate (bellows).
 -bambikan- → -bambik-
 -bambilil- cover (basket) with leaves. (*See also* -bamb-¹).
 ici|bambo outskirts of village.
 ulu|bambo, -bambulul- → -bamb-²
 cim|bámá bwa → |cim|mámá bwa
 umu|bambwa-ɲɔma → -bamb-²
 umúm|bambwé → umúm|mambwé
 úbu|bamfi, úmu|bamfi → -bamb-¹
 umú|bamfú bundle (of hemp).
 -bánd- break open cooked (pumpkin).
 í|bánda hunt, to decide witchcraft guilt.
 ici|bánda demon.
 ífim|bánda → ífim|manda
 im|bánda → im|manda
 úmu|bánda punting pole.
 -bándaas- walk straddle through V.D.
 * = -tangaas-.
 ici|bandabanda depression where earth pit used to be.
 -bandam- get into crouching position.
 aka|bandami button-quail.
 ící|bandé mass of iron from smelter.
 |bané → úmu|né
 -báng-¹ fix immángó {ínbángó} (on granary or house). úlu|bángó withy, lath.
 -báng-² file (teeth).
 aká|bangá: ku~ east.
 í|banga (1) fish; (2) barb (of arrow).
 mum|bangá → |mum|bangá
 ulu|banga, |lubanga spinach.
 umú|bangá poles tree.
 cí|bangá-lúmé → |cí|bangá-lúmé
 ka|banga-sheeshe → |kabanga-sheeshe
 ici|bangalala young borassus.
 áka|bángalímá yellow fruit bat.
 ícim|bangammanga → ícim|mangammanga
 ici|banga-nkonde mustard plant.
 í|bangé → ílí|bangé
 ílí|bangé bhang plant. í|bangé *id.* for smoking. *(*See* ulu|pumba).
 -bangilil- arrive too early for (an affair).
 ulu|bango → ici|sumbe
 úlu|bángó → -báng-¹
 umu|bango jawbone.
 im|bángú, kam|bángú → im|mángú
 -bangul- remove (jigger or thorn).
 ulu|bangula bhang.
 cí|bangwa-mpoopo → |cí|bangwa-mpoopo
 |bangweshimba edible fungus.
 -bans- be sparing with (e.g. millet) in food store. ici|banshilo measured pile of grain. ici|balabansa part of garden left to hoe.
 ka|bánsa → |kabánsa
 úlu|bánsá/im|mánsá courtyard.
 úmu|bánsa threshing floor in forest.
 umu|banse plank tree.
 úmu|banse fish.
 ici|banshilo → -bans-
 im|báo (1) dog otter; (2) plank.
 úlu|báo wooden fence, palisade. *(*See* -pind-, ici|pinda).
 ífi|báshí leprosy.
 im|bashi reedbuck. * = im|fwi.
 ka|baso → |kabaso
 í|batá, im|batá muscovy duck.
 -batail-, -batalal- → -batam-
 -batam- become flattened, as land or path. -batalal- *id.* -batail- walk flat footed. -batamik- *cs.*
 ici|bé → ílí|bé
 ílí|bé one drop of sweat, sweat (*occas. pl.*) *(*see* -tukut-, -pib-, -tibint-). ící|bé heat, closeness.
 ubu|be larva (of insect).
 umu|be bark tree.
 -bé- cut (hair), shave (beard). |kabéá barber. *(*See* ící|téta).
 ka|bea → |kabea
 ka|béá → -bé-
 uku|bea shoulder. *(*See* -tik-).
 -béam- become askew. -béamik- *cs.*
 -béamun-, -béamuk- *rev.*
 -bebauk- be worn and threadbare.
 -bebeeluk- *id.* * = -beebuk-.

- umu|bebe (see someone) in distance without actually meeting.
 -bebeeluk- → -bebauk-
 ici|beebe: ukupyá ~ become hot and bothered; burn, blister. umu|beebe timidity. ici|beebeebe muddle, e.g. úkubá icibeebeebe.
 -beebeet- scrutinize.
 ama|beebeetelo seeing through (cloth, window).
 -beebuk- become thin and threadbare.
 -beek- glitter, shine. -beesh- {S-i-} cs. ~elw- become dazzled.
 aka|beesha-mulilo firefly.
 -béék- → -b²
 ci|beeká → |cibeeká
 -beekelw- → -beek-
 -béél-, -i|béél- → -b²
 ici|beela field dug over.
 úmu|bééla neck ornament.
 -béélan- → -b²
 í|bééle breast; *pl.*: natural milk. †(See -sak-³).
 ími|bééle → -b²
 nama|bééle → |namabééle
 -béélel-, -béélelel-,
 -béélelesh-, ici|béélelo,
 -béélesh-, -bééleshaany-,
 ici|bééleshí, úbuí|béélo → -b²
 -béép- deceive. ~esh- blame (someone) falsely to escape condemnation. ~ekesh- pretend and justify self. ~aik- practice deception wholesale. áka|béépesho deception. ím|béépeshi deceitful person. áma|mbéépa deceitful actions or words.
 -beesh-, aka|beesha-mulilo → -beek-
 -békw- become delighted, †extremely pleased.
 ka|béla → |kabéla
 -belam- hide self. -belamik- cs. -belamun-, -belamuk- *rev.*
 -belawil- → -belengany-
 ubú|belé bulrush millet.
 m|bele-liya → ulu|bele-nkete
 -bélebens- become mischievous and pranky.
 -beleel- have a peep, in or out.
 -belek- bear first child. i|beli firstborn.
 -bélelek- induce, cajole.
 -belemy- bolt (food).
 -béleng- (1) read; (2) make balls of (mush).
 -belengany-: ~ ámashiwi speak in a muddled way. -belawil- speak indistinctly.
 -bélengwil- throw blame on. += -kwakwatil-.
 ulu|bele-nkete mannikin. |mbele-liya canary.
 i|beli → -belek-
 ím|bélo opening in fish-dam for traps.
 -beluk- knock off (work), as Saturday noon. ici|belushi Saturday.
 -bémb- entice (someone by lies).
 ~elek- play the hypocrite.
 íci|bémbó false inducement.
 áka|bémbó burnt patch to attract game.
 |bemba { |b } lake.
 ici|bembá, ulu|bemba → umú|bembá umú|bembá a Bemba. ici|bembá language. ulu|bemba country.
 ícim|bembé → ícim|membé
 mum|bembe → |mumembe
 ulum|bembe → ulum|membe
 -bémbekel-, áka|bémbó → -bémb-
 íci|bémbó (1) shoulder-blade; (2) see under -bémb-.
 ulu|bembo inverted U gong.
 ulú|bembú → -bembul-
 -bembul- cause to commit adultery. ulú|bembú adultery.
 -bénd-: ~ íshíwi make error in pronunciation.
 aka|bende → i|bende
 i|bende mortar. aka|bende *dim.* for groundnuts. †(See -pakul-).
 iciina-ka|bende, ka|bende,
 umwina-ka|bende → |kabende
 -béndeel- creep up to (animal) stealthily.
 -i|béng- cut fingers on grass.
 ícim|méngwa { íkinbéngwa } grass cut.
 ícim|bénga → ícim|ménga
 ici|bengele (1) edible fungus; (2) largest termite.
 imi|bengele → -bengeshim-
 -bengeshim- glitter. imi|bengele rays of light.
 ícim|béngwa → -i|béng-
 -bénsauk- keep out of way, through wrongdoing or fear.
 áka|bénsé wide-mouthed pot.
 úbu|bénsí worker termites, *sg. and pl.*

- bésh- {-bési-} make detour to approach (animal).
 í|béta seed used as top.
 ím|béu garden of European vegetables.
 ici|bí (v.p.) bad thing.
 -bífy- → -bííp-
 -bíík- put, place, set aside, +put away; ~-po add to; ~-mo implicate (in affair). ~il- *appl.*; lay (eggs).
 ~an- *rec.*; ~ cibúsa make friendship pact. ~ilil- *cont.*, +be always putting on one side. ~ish- *int.*
 ím|bííkílápo dash on price. → aka|mbaala
 -bííkan-, -bííkíl-,
 ím|bííkílápo, -bííkílil-,
 -bííkish- → -bíík-
 -bííp- become bad, evil. -bíífy- *cs.* ~ish- {-isi-} *int.*
 ama|bíiya dregs in oil manufacture.
 úmu|bíiye his friend. úmu|bíiyo your friend.
 ím|bíkó → -bíkul-
 -bíkul- take news of (death). ím|bíkó misfortune.
 -bil- sew. -bilinkan- b sewn together. ~ulul- *rev.*
 -bil- call out (news). ~ish- {-isi-} proclaim. ~ikish- call to.
 -bílingwil- babble. |kabíla crier, headman. ím|bílá proclamation. ím|bílingwá circular letter. úlu|bílíkíshá alarm.
 -bilauk- bubble up, boil. -bilaush- {-ausi-} *cs.*
 ákam|bíli → áka|mbíli
 ici|bíli brick oven.
 ílim|bíli → áka|mbíli
 umu|bíli body. *(See -pííl-, -futul-, -tukil-). → -bónsol-, -ubuluk-
 ím|bílibíli: pa~ out in the open.
 -bílík- → -bílim-
 -bílíkish-, úlu|bílíkíshá → -bíl-
 -bílim- blaze, as fire. -bílík- light (fire) in house.
 -bílingan- go off in a hurry.
 +-bílinganabilingan- unique.
 ím|bílingwá, -bílingwil- → -bíl-
 -bílinkan- → -bíl-
 -bílish- → -bíl-
 ulu|bílo speed. → -fonk-
 -bílul- roll (eyes) about.
 -bílulul- → -bíl-
- akam|bímbi → akam|mímbi
 ici|bímbi large cucumber.
 ici|bímbili large dyke, parapet.
 ulu|bímbili flame.
 -bind- wear (umúbindá). umú|bindá cloth tight in groin. ~il-: ~
 ínsálú wear cloth tucked up. ~ul- *rev.* -binsh- {S-i-} *cs.*: arrange (cloth of corpse) in grave.
 -bínd- prohibit; ~ úmutímá hold breath. ~w- *ps.* ~ul- *rev.*
 ici|bíndó prohibition.
 ci|bindá → |cibindá
 umú|bindá, -bindil- → -bind-
 ici|bíndó → -bínd-
 -bindul- (1) be in season, as bitch; (2) *see* -bind-.
 -bindul-, -bindw- → -bínd-
 -bing- call especially to see (someone).
 ka|bíngé → |kabíngé
 ama|bingo salutation to returning hunter.
 ici|bingu hippo harpoon.
 ulu|bingu flame. *(See -tetem-).
 -binsh- → -bind-
 ici|bisá, ubú|bisá → umú|bisá
 umú|bisá a Bisa. ici|bisá language.
 ubú|bisá country.
 -bísh- become energetic (to do etc.).
 ici|bíshí (v.p.) ripe thing.
 ím|bo: kúmbo place of dead.
 ím|boa → ím|bowa
 -bobaul- → -bobok-
 -bobeel-: ~ pakanwa have upper lip fallen in.
 úmu|bóbó tree.
 -bobok- cry out, as in pain. -bobaul- have earache. í|bobóyo earache.
 ici|ím|bobombóbó, umú|ím|bobombóbó → umú|ím|bobombóbó
 í|bobóyo → -bobok-
 úku|bókó arm. *(See -tambik-, -lebel-).
 ici|bokoboko soft part under lower jaw; gills of fish.
 ím|bokooshi box.
 ka|bokooshi → |kabokooshi
 ím|bokoto man-eating lion.
 -bol- become rotten. -bosh- {S-i-} *cs.*; +sow fruitlessly (maize, potatoes). ici|boshi rottenness.
 ici|boshá bad sowing *(i.e. rotting of seed); +compare -fuuk- tainted, -fufum- mouldy, -tukil- bad, -tikin- decomposing.

- im|bósha-misééba last heavy rain of season.
- ci|bola → |cibola
- ulú|bolá sting (of bee); ~ lwámutwé violent headache.
- ka|bolé → -bolek-
-bolek- massacre. -bolekw- {-u-} *ps.* |kabolé great hunter.
- im|bolo → im|pámhá-mbolo
-bolokot- make noise in distance, as of voices or crash of tree.
ici|bolokoto the noise.
- ici|bolya abandoned village.
-bomb- become damp. ~ol-, ~ok- soften by soaking. -bomfy-, -bomfish- *cs.* ulu|bomba softly.
|lubombalubomba feebly (walking).
-bómb- work. ~esh- *int.*
|bombá fish.
- ulu|bomba, lu|bombalubomba → -bomb-
-bómbesh- → -bómb-
- amam|bombo → amam|mombo
-bombok-, -bombol- → -bomb-
- ci|bómbolwá → |cibómbolwá
-bómboman- become huddled up with cold.
- íci|bómbóólo mallet.
- umu|bomboolo tendon of Achilles.
|bombwe (1) biceps muscle; (2) kind of leprosy.
-bomfish- → -bomb-
- ici|bomfula → -bomfum-
-bomfum- become puffy, as swelling.
-bomfumu- *cs.* ici|bomfula double chin.
-bomfy- → -bomb-
- aka|bondo → ici|bondo
- ici|bondo young (of pigeon). aka|bondo *id.*
- íci|bóndo hoof. úlu|bóndo/im|móndo *id.*
- ka|bondo → |kabondo
- úlu|bóndo → ici|bóndo
-bondokel-: ~ ukuulu mubwendo catch foot in hole.
-bong- become overripe and soft.
~otek- become soft and mushy, as overcooked vegetables; become limp, as invalid or sleeper. ~olok- collapse as house; become overwhelmed, with work or trouble.
i|bongo overripe fruit.
-bóng- want (property) of parents.
- ici|bonga honey-fly.
- ulum|bonga → ulum|monga
- i|bongo → -bong-
i|bongo-teke → umu|bongo-teke
-bóngok- → -bóngol-
-bóngol- exhaust (invalid). -bóngok- *n.*; become rotten, as tree.
- umu|bongola kind of haematuria.
-bongolok-, -bongotek- → -bong-
umu|bongo-teke rubber-vine (also umubungo-). i|bongo-teke fruit.
- kam|bóni → |kambóni
- úlu|bóni pupil of eye.
-bons- wilt, collapse, through hunger, illness. ~esh- *cs.*
-bónsok- → -bónsol-
-bónsol- cause one's (body) to relax.
-bónsok- umubili relax.
- im|boó → im|bowó
i|boobo unripe groundnuts.
- ici|boobo pool for soaking cassava.
-bool- strike with heavy blow.
- icim|boola → ici|mboola
- ka|bóóláála → |kabóóláála
- m|bóóswa → |mbóóswa
-bóp- wrap up (in leaves), tie up (in rope).
-bós- bark, as dog. ~el- bark at.
-bosh-, ici|boshá,
im|bósha-misééba, ici|boshi → -bol-
-bósol- deepen (pit).
-bot- die down, as blazing fire.
ici|bote peacefulness, calm.
-botok- jump, as frog.
-bótol- distend (stomach); ~ pakulanda talk slowly and deliberately.
- +i|botoolo bottle.
- im|bowa {inboua, inbooa} large oily fish.
- im|bowó {ínboó} (1) buffalo; nambowó cow buffalo; (2) edible caterpillar.
- na|bóya → |nabóya
- íli|bú liver.
- úmu|bú ball of red dye.
-búb- surround in order to capture.
- ici|bubi sty (cáápáliinsó).
- úlu|búbú fish.
- úmu|búbu → úmu|mbúbu
|bucéé-bucéé → ici|cé
- utú|bufungáú → -fungaul-
-búk- divine. |kabúka diviner.
úlu|búkó divination.
- cim|búka → |cimbúka
ka|búka, úlu|búkó → -búk-
i|buku trench, not a ditch.

- búkú- regurgitate, ruminate, as ruminants. íci|búkúlo gizzard, neck gland.
 íci|búkúla-nkulungwé full moon.
 ím|búkúli skin bag +for blacksmith.
 íci|búkúlo → -búkú-
 |búkwe {|b} brother- or sister-in-law.
 -búl- lack. ~w- become lacking.
 ~ililw- have craving for. ~il- become deficient (numbers). ~ilil- become completely lacking. ~ish- cs. *appl.* íci|búlusha deficiency in number. úmu|ntábúlwá hunter who does not return emptyhanded.
 ím|búlá-kutwí one-eared person. +|munshi-búlwá-kantu lacker of nothing [Guthrie has put parentheses round the high tones in this word].
 paa|bula → |paabula
 ím|búlá-kutwí → -búl-
 ci|bulí → |cibulí
 ulu|buli quarrelsomeness, altercation.
 -búlil-, -búlilil-, -búlililw-, -búlilish- → -búl-
 ci|búlu → |cibúlu
 ím|búlú monitor. ím|búlú-sámbá larger variety.
 mum|bulu → |mumbulu
 ím|búlú-sámbá → ím|búlú
 |buluba {|l} yellow wagtail.
 áka|búlúbulú ground-nesting honey-fly.
 -bulukush- → -bulum-
 utu|bulukushi → -lukut-
 -bulukut-, íci|bulukutu → -bulum-
 |bulúlu {|l} relative.
 -bulum- growl, as feeding animal.
 -bulukut-, -bulukush- rumble, as rain or intestines. -buluman- become sulky. -bulumin- not allow others to approach (food), i. e. *appl.* |kabuluminá glutton. ím|buluma landslide. íci|bulukutu cáámfúlá rumbling of thunder. ím|bulumina heat of female animals.
 úmum|búlúminá → úmu|mbúlúminá
 -i|búlung- think out.
 -búlungan- become spherical.
 íci|búlungwá globe, block (of salt).
 íci|búlusha → -búl-
 ímim|búluulu → ími|mbúluulu
 -búlw-, úmuntá|búlwá → -búl-
 -bum- fall into disuse, as path, house.
 -bumb-: ~ ibumba crowd round, catch.
 i|bumba crowd.
 -búmb- mould (pot). ~ik- *n.* -búmfy- cs. ~ilik- pile up (meal) on basket.
 í|búmbá pot clay. íci|búmbílo tool for pot making. úmu|búmfí potter. |nakabúmba female potter.
 íci|búmbwa made thing, creation.
 úmu|búmbó heap above basket rim.
 i|bumba → -bumb-
 í|búmbá → -búmb-
 íci|búmba wall.
 naka|búmba → -búmb-
 lu|búmbá-nnongo → |lubúmbá-nnongo
 cika|búmbe → |cikabúmbe
 ka|búmbe → |kabúmbe
 ulu|búmbe chronic illness (gen).
 -búmbik-, -búmbilik-,
 íci|búmbílo → -búmb-
 -bumbinkany- congeal.
 úmu|búmbó → -búmb-
 naká|bumbú → |nakábumbú
 íci|búmbwa, úmu|búmfí, -búmfy- → -búmb-
 -búnauk- → -búnaul-
 -búnaul- break down (wall +or river bank). -búnauk- *n.*
 -bund-¹ stab. ~ul- *id.* e.g. ~ innama ífúmó or kwífúmó.
 -bund-² become swamped, as canoe; throw (person into water), +e.g. ubwato ~ abantu. -bunsh-, -bundik- cs. ~w- become spoiled by rain. ~ilw- suffer swamping as canoe. ~aul- *repet.* ~ul- (1) empty submerged (canoe); (2) put too much (water) in food; (3) jump, as fish. ími|bundo beginning of rains. |bundeunde mildew.
 -búnd- have cheeks bulging with (food).
 -búndam- become overcast and gloomy (ku-); become nauseated.
 -bundaal- → -bund-²
 íci|búnde dug garden for potatoes + (imy|umbu).
 |bundeunde → -bund-²
 aka|bundi night ape.
 -bundik-, -bundilw-, ími|bundo → -bund-²
 í|búndu jigger.
 -bundul- → -bund-¹
 -bundul- → -bund-²
 -búndumuk- scatter, as game.
 -bundw- → -bund-²

- umu|bungoteke → umu|bongo-teke
 ulú|bungú: ~ lwámeenó {lúamainó}
 caries.
 áka|búngú-lúbwé, íci|búngú- lúbwé →
 -búngul-
 -búngul- cut (tree) right down to
 ground; clear away all traces of
 walls of (house). íci|búngú-lúbwé
 piece of rubble. áka|búngú-lúbwé
id.
 |bungwe { |g } bull eland.
 áka|búngwé small crowd sitting together.
 umu|bungwe cob (of maize or kaffir-corn)
 with still incipient seeds.
 |bunogo { |n } penduline tit.
 íci|bunse pile of grain in granary.
 lu|bunse → |lubunse
 -bunsh- → -bund-²
 i|bunu Afrikander. íci|bunu
 Afrikaans.
 ím|búnú selfishness.
 íci|búsá, |cibúsá friend. buu|cibúsá
 friendship.
 ím|bushi → -pukul-
 ím|búshí goat. |nambúshí she-goat.
 íci|búshí-mabwe klipspringer.
 áka|búshí-malambo very large
 brown frog.
 úlum|búshimbúshí → úlu|mbúshimbúshí
 ícim|busu → íci|mbusu
 -bút- cook, in playing.
 úlu|bútó seed for sowing.
 -bútuk-¹ run. -bútukish- run fast.
 ím|bútúshí deserter. úlu|bútúkó
 running, on the run.
 íci|bútúkébútúké running to and
 fro.
 + -bútuk-² ruin (village).
 ulu|butwe hopper locust.
 -buub- beat with a stick. ~ul-
 belabour.
 -buubik- deceive (person).
 -buubikish- take in, have on. + =
 -funkil-.
 -buubul- → -buub-
 -búúk-¹ wake up; get up on top.
 -búúsh- {S-i-} cs.; awaken. ~il-
 get up on to. ~ulul- cause to break
 out again (affair, feud).
 -búúk-² become gluttonous. ~uk-
 become insatiable. úmu|búúké
 glutton.
 ím|búúkilá snag in path, pointed.
 í|búúku book.
 -búúkuk- → -búúk-²
- búúkulul- → -búúk-¹
 -búúul- fetch, take; lead (song).
 ~ilil- take lavishly. ~ish- *id.*
 |kabúúla song-leader.
 íci|búúlébúúlé taking lavishly.
 ama|buula → -pend-
 i|buula leaf. íci|buula branch.
 |namabuula green tree snake.
 ka|búúla → -búúul-
 nama|buula → i|buula
 íci|búúlébúúlé, -búúulilil-,
 -búúulish- → -búúul-
 ka|buulú → -tubul-
 umúm|buulú → umú|mbuulú
 ícim|buusá, nacim|buusá → íci|mbuusá
 -búúsh- (-búúsi-) question.
 -búúshikish- question
 persistently. -búúshaany-
 {-iani-} deliberate. |kabúúsha
 questioner. úmu|búúshíkishá
 persistent questioning. (*See also*
 -búúk-¹).
 ka|búúsha, -búúshaany- → -búúsh-
 lum|búúshí → |lumbúúshí
 -búúshikish-, úmu|búúshíkishá →
 -búúsh-
 -buut- become shining white, as cloth
 or whitewash. ~ush- wash (clothes).
 ~uluk-, ~ulush- become whitish.
 ulu|buuto brightness. |lubuute
 kind of cassava.
 naka|búútu → |nakabúútu
 -buutuluk-, -buutulush-,
 -buutush- → -buut-
 -búyabuy- mumble.
 ím|bwá dog. |nambwá bitch.
 úbu|bwá cringingness.
 |bwabí { |a } soaked cassava.
 ci|bwabwa → |cibwabwa
 úlu|bwábwa caracal.
 -bwabwat- → -bwat-
 -bwábwatal- become flattened.
 -bwábwatik- cs.
 |bwalanda { |l } edible fungus.
 |bwána {bu|ána} sir.
 íci|bwandanshí flat country. →
 -bwantil-
 |bwangu, |bwangu-bwangu →
 -angufyany-
 íci|bwánse group of women seated.
 -i|bwánshik- topple over.
 -bwantil-: ~ íci|bwandanshí
 become lower than surrounding
 land.
 -bwasaul- shatter (pot).

- bwat- plop, as boiling porridge, bubble ceaselessly, *babble ceaselessly. -bwabwat- bubble, as boiling soup.
- ama|bwe → im|búshí
ili|bwe stone. ulu|bwe iron ore.
aka|bwebwe small pebble kept under tongue by women.
- mum|bwé → |mumbwé
ulu|bwe → -búngul-
ulu|bwe → -lópol-⁴
ulu|bwe, aka|bwebwe → ili|bwe
-bwebwesh-: ~ kukanwa move lips noiselessly.
-bwekel-, -bwekesh--po → -bwel-
-bwel- return; go down, as swelling.
-bwesh- {-esi-} *cs.* -bwekel- recommence, e.g. ~ imilimo.
-bwekesh--po {-ekesi--po} recommence (working). -bweluluk- return same day. -bwelel- *appl.* ulú|bweshá going and returning same day.
- |bweleele { |b } young of fish.
kaa|bweleelele *dim.*
-bwelel-, -bweluluk- → -bwel-
im|bwese immature pumpkin.
-bwesh-, ulú|bweshá → -bwel-
ícim|bwí → íci|mbwí
áka|bwíbwí mosquito.
-bwíl- toss (meat etc.) into mouth from hand. ~ikit- *id.* thoughtlessly.
- íci|bwíla mud hob behind fireplace.
im|bwíli leopard; ~ yáálubúúka { íálubúúka } man-eater.
-bwílikit- → -bwíl-
áka|bwílili pygmy goose.
ulu|bwílili → úmu|bwílili
úmu|bwílili fruit tree. ulu|bwílili fruit.
-bwíndik- drop (thing into hole).
-ibwíndik- trip (into hole).
-byál- {-bíál-} plant (seeds) individually; + ~ ubusa too thickly. ~ulul- resow. íci|byálílo sowing.
-byat-: ímfúlá ~ lightning lightens.
-byóngotol- dislocate (e.g. shoulder).
-c⁴ {-kí-} dawn. -céélel- get up early; greet in morning. -céésh- stay awake all night. -céélw- stay all night. -céélesh- *int.*: get up very early. -cééleshaany- greet each other in the morning.
- áma|cáácá dawn. ulu|céélo, áka|céélo morning.
ulu|céélocéélo very early in the morning.
- úmu|cá { |kíá } (1) abortion, fruit or child; (2) toothache.
- áma|cáácá → -c⁴
|caalí { |kí|alí } fringed blanket cloth.
|cáámata { |kíá|matá } chum, pal.
-cááp- {-kíáp-} pound (clothes).
ka|cáása → |kacáása
|caaúmé → úmw|aúmé
-caay- {-kiay-}: ~ incomboolo drill hole.
|campómpo { |p } S. African hoopoe.
-cámpuk- {-kíá} dash out, jump aside. + (See -lámpuk-).
-candil- {-kianlil-} attempt to corner (things) in time of scarcity.
-candilil- {-kianlilil-} pester.
|canga { |kí|anga } bush baby.
úmu|canga { |kíá } sand.
|cangwe { |kí|angwe } tree.
-cánkw- {-kíánkú-} become very pleased.
- íci|ce dangerous place.
íci|cé (*var.pr.*) small thing. úmu|cé slight person. |bucéé-bucéé slowness.
- ulu|cé smell of fish on hands.
úmu|cé → íci|cé
-céb- {-k} look round, glance behind.
~auk-, -cébaceb- look round on all sides. ~ul- give warning to.
~uk- look round vigilantly. ~ush- *cs. prec.*, by nudging or beckoning.
~ushaany- {-usiani-} make signs to each other.
- ubu|cebecebe: ~ bwakushitisha meanness in selling.
kan|cebele → |kancebele
ulu|cebú { |k } beetle. → |mundóbwandóbwa
-cébuk-, -cébul-, -cébush-, -cébushaany- → -céb-
ulu|ce-ce young infant.
-cecefuk- {-kekefuk-} become slim-waisted.
-cecem- {-ke|kem-} (1) vibrate, chatter, as teeth; (2) be reflected.
- bu|céé-bucéé → íci|cé
-cééceet- { |kee|kéét- } examine by turning over and over.
-cééfy- → -céép-

- úmu|cééla flatulence from overeating.
 -céélel-, -céélesh-,
 -cééleshaany-, áka|céélo,
 úlu|céélo, úlu|céélocéélo,
 -cééilw- → -c-
 namun|céénéné → |namuncéénéné
 -céép- {-k} become small, few in
 number. -cééfy- *cs.* ~w- have too
 few (things).
 -céésh- → -c-
 -cee|céét- → -cééceet-
 -cek- {-kek-} cut up (pumpkin).
 ~et- blaze (tree), +cut a groove.
 in|ceshi edge of thatch.
 úmu|céka mat of palm midribs.
 úmu|cékácéká: ~ walupili valley.
 -ceket- → -cek-
 na|cekwe → |nacekwe
 úmu|célé salt; favourite person. +(See
 in|nongó², im|pinda,
 -funkul-). → -káu-
 n|cele-liya → |ncele-liya
 -céleban- become rough, as edge of
 axe. += -kálaban-.
 -célebens- be restless, continually on
 move.
 -celebul- be unable to finish (eating
 thing).
 ici|célécesé {icikélé|késé}
 undercooked cikanda.
 í|celééta cart.
 -célek-¹ notice (affair) but say
 nothing about it.
 -célek-² filter. in|céléko filter.
 -celeket- {-keleket-} gouge
 (plank), cut by gouging slot across.
 in|céléko → -célek-²
 -celemy- gulp down (food).
 -célencent- {-kelen|ként-}: ~
 ukusosha speak rapidly with intent
 to confuse hearers.
 in|céló pipe for furnace.
 -cém-¹ tend (cattle). |kacéma
 herdsman.
 -cém-² become dry and hard, as meat.
 -ce|cem- → -cecem-
 ka|céma → -cém-¹
 ulúcen|cembá → ulú|cencembá
 -cembawil- {-k}: ~ umuntu ameenso
 look at someone repeatedly.
 -cembesh- ... wink at someone.
 |cembe {k} fish-eagle.
 n|cembeele → |ncembeele
 -cembesh- → -cembawil-
 -cémbul- wound slightly.
- cémek- filter; ~ ifishikisa make
 salt from ashes. -cémekw- *ps.*
 in|cémeko filter. ífi|cémeko
 filterings. ici|cémeko basket filter.
 -cémuk- clear up, of rain.
 -cemwin- {-k}: ~ uluseko laugh
 uproariously.
 -cen- rag, romp. -ceny- poke fun at
 (person). -cenesh- touch, nudge, in
 certain games. umu|cenyambulu
 tree providing poison.
 -cén- cut, hurt. -i|cén- trip,
 stumble.
 ulu|cena bed of river and channel between
 two banks.
 -cénam- become wide open, as mouth
 or door. -cének- bare (teeth).
 -cénuk-, -cénauk- become
 notched, as axe.
 -cénauk- → -cénam-
 ici|cence beetling eyebrows, prominent
 forehead.
 ími|cencé estate of deceased person.
 mu|cencé → |mucencé
 ulu|cence cave.
 -cencel- {-kenkel-} blaze (tree). +=
 -ceket-.
 -cencel- tell (lie).
 ulú|cencembá {ulúken|kenbá} cliff,
 steep bank.
 -cencent- {-ken|kent-} cut edge of
 grass roof of (house) with axe.
 -cénd-¹ belittle (thing) +(~ ímicéndó
 yaacintu). ími|céndó belittling.
 -cénd-² cut off tops of (teeth) to one
 level. ~ul- make notch in edge of
 (teeth, knife).
 in|céndé space, room. úmu|~ *id.* +(See
 -pek-).
 ubu|cende → umu|cende
 umu|cende person addicted to promiscuous
 sexual intercourse. ubu|~ [*abst.*].
 úmu|céndé quiver (for arrows). (See also
 under in|céndé).
 ími|céndó → -cénd-¹
 -céndul- → -cénd-²
 ici|cendwe gums, alveolus.
 umu|cene notch (in axe), gap (in teeth).
 -cének-, -cének- → -cénam-
 -cenesh- → -cen-
 -ceng- not give (person) his fair share
 of (things). ulu|cengo refusing
 thing because unfairly small.
 in|cenge pointed roof.
 ulu|cengo → -ceng-

úlu|céngo cave.
 aka|cenikaceni (laugh) in anger.
 ulú|cenjá → umú|cenjá
 umú|cenjá {umú|kengiá} fruit tree.
 ulú|~ fruit.
 -cénjel- {-kéngel-} become clever,
 cunning. -cénjesh- *cs.*; become
 too clever for. -cénjelel- become
 too clever for. úmu|cénjéló,
 úbu|cénjéshi cunning, cleverness.
 ín|cénjéshi cunning person.
 -céns- show (teeth) in laughing.
 kan|cense → |kancense
 -cen|cent- → -cencent-
 -celen|cént- → -célencent-
 ín|centú (die) in childbirth, supposedly
 owing to illicit intercourse.
 -cénuk- → -cénam-
 -ceny-, umu|cenyambulu → -cen-
 -cés- cut (reeds).
 umu|cesa track (of bush-pig).
 ícicélé|césé → íci|célécésé
 ma|césé → |macésé
 aka|cesele dwarf mongoose.
 í|ceshi large toad.
 ín|ceshi → -cek-
 ulu|ceshi verandah post; *pl.*: balustrade.
 umu|ceshi tree.
 umú|cetékanýá persistence, in doing
 right; attention; ease of learning.
 -cétul-¹ investigate (affair).
 -cétul-² cut (teeth).
 ín|cetyá: kolwé wa~ vervet ape.
 nakan|cetya → |nakancetya
 -ci- {-kiy-} (1) rub between hands;
 (2) become disobedient, as servant.
 |cibangá-lumé {|b} medicinal plant.
 |cibangwa-mpoopo {|b} Bennett's
 woodpecker.
 -cíbaul- gulp down. -cíbul- *id.*
 |cibeeká {|b} cactus.
 |cibindá {|b} (1) owner of property;
 (2) hunter; song-leader.
 |cibola {|b} impotent man.
 |cibómbolwá {|b} bush, root tuber
 for fish poison.
 -cíbul- → -cíbaul-
 |cibulí {|b} honey ratel.
 |cibúlu {|b} dumb person.
 |cibúsa → -bíík- ???
 |cibúsá, buu|cibúsá → íci|búsá
 ???
 |cibwabwa {|b} pumpkin leaves.
 úmu|cícílishá, úmu|cíkílishá
 {úmu|kíkílishiá} constraint, forcing

to do against one's will
 *(ukucítílaumuntu ~).
 |cifwífwí {|f} second crop of millet
 sown in same garden.
 ími|cííka → -cííkil-
 -cííkil- {-kííkil-} feign, pretend.
 ími|cííka proudness,
 contemptuousness.
 |ciinyina → |cinnyina
 -ciis-¹ iron (clothes).
 -ciis-² blast (rocks).
 |cíítaataatáátá {|t} tree-pipit.
 |cikabúmbe {|b} [?ciikabúmbe]
 giant.
 |cikanda {|k} edible tuber.
 |cikanda. → íci|célécésé
 -cíkílish- → -cíl-
 úmu|cíkílishá → úmu|cícílishá
 |cikulakula {|k} rough low fence.
 -cíl- surpass; ~mo be first to do;
 excel in (thing +e.g. strength,
 doing), violate (rules). ~an-
 compete; become unequal, e.g. ~
 pakucita act differently from each
 other. ~any- alternate, e.g.
 apakulima. ~ishaany-
 {-isiani-} compete. ~ilish-
 cause to compete; encroach on
 rights of. ~il- overcome, defeat.
 ~awil- get better of. -cíkílish-
 {-kíkílishi-} *id. prec.* -císhaany-
 {-S-iani-} give preference to.
 ín|cishí surplus, after filling
 basket. úmu|ncíshaanyá,
 úmu|cishá-cínání preference,
 partiality. ~ilil- oust.
 áma|cílá-nkésé lie.
 |namucílá-kumwenge edible
 caterpillar.
 í|cílá hammock for travelling
 (frequently *pl.* in singular meaning).
 úmu|cílá tail. *(See -píkiny-, -míny-,
 -mínik-).
 namu|cílá-kumwenge, áma|cílá-nkésé
 → -cíl-
 -cílan- become incoherent in speech.
 -cílany- *cs.* áma|ncílánya
 incoherence. (See also under
 -cíl-).
 -cílangan- become crossed, as paths.
 úmu|ncílínganyá obstruction.
 -cílany- → -cíl-, -cílan-
 áman|cílánya → -cílan-
 -cílauk-, úbu|cíláushi,
 úmu|cíláushi → -cíluk-

-cílawil- → -cíl-
 |cílémhá { |l } haricot beans. +(See umu|topoto, -tam-).
 |cílémbo { |l } lowrie. += in|duba.
 umu|cili eel.
 -cílilit- [{-kilikit-}; WF give both -cílilit- and -cílilit-] jump about in amusing or exercising self.
 -cílilit- stop up. -cílilitish- *int.*; catch red-handed. -cílilitish- *ps.prec.* -cílilit-, -cílilituk- *rev.* -cílilit- *appl.*; ~ umulopa stanch bleeding. in|cílilito stopper.
 umu|cílilita-ndibú medicinal creeper.
 -cílilit- → -cílilit-
 in|cílilito → -lópól-³ ???
 in|cílilito → -cílilit- ???
 -cílilit-, -cílilitil-, -cílilitish- → -cíl-
 shí|cílilité → -lilit-
 -cílilituk-, -cílilitukil- → -cílilituk-
 umun|cílilitangyá → -cílilitangyá-
 -cílilitangyá- → -cíl-
 |cílilitwá → -lilit-
 -cílilituk- jump, jump over; overlook (matter: *iceebo), avoid. -cílilituk- *freq.*; beat about bush. -cílilituk- jump up startled. -cílilitukil- *tr.prec.* umu|cílilitangyá inconstant person. ubu|cílilitangyá inconstance.
 -cílilituk-, -cílilitul- → -cílilit-
 |cílilitumé → -lilit-
 |címámámbwa { kin|bánbwa } wild tea plant.
 -címámámbwa- conquer (country). -címámámbwa- {-F-i-} *id.* |kácímámámbwa conqueror.
 |címámámbwa { |b } self-sown millet, regrowth after harvest.
 |címámámbwáyá-numá → -fútát-
 -címámámbwa-, ka|címámámbwa → -címámámbwa-
 +|címámámbwa one.
 |címámámbwá-mpánda { kim|p } Arnott's chat.
 |címámámbwá { |p } tree.
 |címámámbwá { |p } bean leaves. |na- large moth of edible caterpillars.
 |címámámbwá { |m } (sit) in silence.
 -címámámbwa- grasp in hand, seize.
 |címámámbwá { |t } head of knobkerrie.
 -címámámbwa- massage, foment; wash (baby).
 -címámámbwa- gambol.

-cincil- {-kinkil-} be in a hurry to finish (doing), hustle. -cincilish- *cs.* ubu|cincilish hustling.
 -cincimun- {-kinkimun-} give exercise to.
 -cincint- {-kin|kint-} divert (person) from purpose.
 -cincintan- wrestle. -cincintil- prevent (person) from (doing).
 -cincish-, ubu|cincisha → -cincil-
 -cind- dance. -cins- {-S-i-} *cs.*; spin (impeta). +(See im|fukuta [?]).
 i|cinda papyrus.
 umu|cinda mudfish.
 -cindam- become respected for wealth.
 -cindamik- cause to be respected for wealth. -cindik- respect for wealth. umu|cinsihí esteem.
 n|cinde → |ncinde
 -cindik- → -cindam-
 ubún|cindú → ubú|ncindú
 |cineke { |n } mudfish.
 -cing- screen, protect. ~ul- *rev.* ~aan- get athwart. ~aanik- *cs.* *prec.* ~ilish-, +~ilil- *int.*, i.e. completely. úlu|cingi thwart (of canoe). |mucingá hill range. → ici|mpembwe
 in|cinga bicycle.
 mu|cinga → -cing-
 úbu|cingá game-pit.
 -cingaan-, -cingaanik- → -cing-
 |cingalika { king|alika } zebra.
 i|cingi spine of porcupine, quill.
 úlu|cingi, -cingilil-, -cingilish-, -cingul- → -cing-
 |cínimbwe → umu|nimbwe
 -cínj- {-kingi-} (1) change (money); (2) circumcise.
 i|cinka pen (of cattle).
 umu|cinka planks tree, with inedible fruit; +its fruit.
 -cinkauk- → -cinkul-
 |cinkófwa { kin|kófwa } short grass.
 -cinkul- go and visit (invalid).
 -cinkauk- travel fast.
 |cínsepeka { |s } marsh harrier.
 -cínsh- → -cind-
 -cínsh- go out to encounter (person or marauding animals).
 |cínshéelé → -sheel-
 umu|cínshí → -cindam-

- |cinshínshi¹ (go) silently, without a word.
 |cinshínshi² clubs, in playing cards.
 |cinsulunkulwe → |cinsunkulwe
 |cinsunkulwe {k|nsun|kulue} bull eland. |cinsulunkulwe *id.*
- cin|cint- → -cíncint-
 |cintambí {t} famine.
 |cintómfwá, buu|cintómfwá → -úmfw-
- í|cínnya (speak) disrespectfully.
 |cinnyina {n|ny} queen of small termites.
 |cipáwa {p} ⁺(large black) edible fungus.
 |cipelelo {p} woman who missed puberty ceremonies.
 |cipémbélé {p} rhinoceros.
 |cipená → -pen⁻¹
 |cipínduká {p} naturalized person.
 |cipíní-mungalú → -pínuk-
 |cipolo {p} tree.
 |cipómo {p} aardwolf.
 |cipotee {p} ~ wannama one horned animal.
 |cipúkú {p} stupid person unexpectedly acting wisely.
⁺|cipúkú-mulímúka-bwáca person who only wakes up at night.
 |cipumí {p} edible caterpillar.
 |cisangúka → -sangul⁻¹
 |cisébelá → -sébel-
- úmu|cishá-cínání, -císhaany-, úmun|cishaanyá, in|cishí → -cíl-
 |cishikó {s} woman servant.
 |cishinga¹ {s} reddish kind of maize.
 |cishinga² {s} Chishinga country.
 umw|ina-cishinga [inhabitant].
 |cisofú¹: ~ wankonde [*unglossed*; 'a kind of long banana' (WF)].
 |cisofú² {s} fruit of umumpo.
 |cisofú³ {s} edible leaves.
 |cisoko-pela {s} weaver bird.
 |cisóngó¹ {s} bushbuck.
 |cisóngó² disease of eye.
 |cisulí {s} (lie) feet to fire.
 ubú|sulí head to feet.
- cít- do. in|cító work. in|cítílo action. íci|cítécíté potting.
 |cítáláwé {t}: ímfúlá yaa~ hail.
 |cítapatapa {t} medicinal shrub.
 íci|cítécíté → -cít-
 |citemfuma {t} plump person.
- |cítíká {t} (wash body) without removing private cloth.
 in|cítílo → -cít-
 |cítíndi {t} dung (of cattle).
 in|cító → -cít-
 |cítíondo {t} edible fungus.
 |cítumpu → -tumpik-
 |cítutu → -tutum-
 shí|cítuutú → -tuut⁻²
 |cítwé-kókó {t} (1) blue mantled flycatcher; (2) big-headed man; (3) large grasshopper.
 -ciy- → -ci-
 |ciyá {k|í|á} tree.
 -cómbo- {-kíónbo-}: ~ mumenshi jump overboard.
 in|comboolo {in|kionboolo} crowbar, drill. ⁺(See -caay-).
 in|comboolo. → -caay-
 -cong- {-kiong-} cross out, correct written work.
 |coobá → -ob-
 |coo-có {k|io-kíó} iron-shod butt of spear.
 in|coocóóli {inkio|kíóli} crane.
 -coof- {-kiof-} pedal (cycle).
 |coola {k|í|ola} next child after twins.
 -cóólek- {-kíó} propound (riddles).
- incoo|cóóli → in|coocóóli
 úmu|cóólobóndó {k|kíó} trickle (of water etc.).
 ama|coololo {k|io} intestinal rumblings.
 |cóólwa {k|í|ólwa} zebra.
 -coon- {-kion-} leave one's home for good.
 |cooná {k|í|oná} cat.
- úlu|cú → -cúúl-
 |cúndwe {k|íunlue} brown tree mouse.
 í|cúngwa orange. ⁺(See -fóp-).
 -cúúcuutik- → -cúúl-
 |cuufi → -up-
 -cúúl- {-kíul-} be in distress, suffer. -cúúsh- *cs.* -cúúluluk- become afflicted. -cúúlulush- *cs.* *prec.* -cúúcuutik- suffer from hard work. úlu|cú, úmu|cúúsha suffering. úmu|cúúshi oppressor. úbu|cúúshi misery. úmu|cúúlilé pain.
 |cuulá → ícu|ulá
 úmu|cúúlilé, -cúúluluk-, -cúúlulush- → -cúúl-

- |cuuma-milumbé → -um-
 -cúúsh-, úmu|cúúsha, úbu|cúúshi,
 úmu|cúúshi → -cúúł-
 ín|dá louse.
 mun|da → |munda
 ín|dáála → -láál-
 amán|daindáí → -lay-
 ín|dala {n|l} line drawn in ash-garden
 for sowing millet.
 ín|dalááwa {n|l} rust.
 ín|daláma {n|l} money, wages.
 utú|ndaláma {utú--} *dim.* ⁺(*See*
 -polol-, -lembelel-*under*-
 lembel-, -sobelesh-,
 -méémeng-, -pútul-, -lip-).
 ín|dalé {n|l} tree. ⁺(*Seed:*
 úmu|néjéné).
 ulún|dalé → ulú|ndalé
 ín|damunwina → -lamunun-
 ín|dásé → -lás-
 ín|deelúle {n|l} plum backed starling.
 ín|deelwe → -pátıl-
 ín|deelwé {n|l} enclosed verandah
 room. ⁺(*See* -patıl-).
 ín|deke {n|l} aeroplane.
 ín|dele {n|l} green mamba.
 ín|délembá {n|l} ragged material.
 ín|démá → -léman-
 ín|dibu bell, worn by hunter's dog.
 ín|dímu, úmun|dímu → úmu|ndímu
 ín|dó → útu|ló
 ín|dóbááni, ín|dóbó → -lób-
 ín|dolo leak in metal receptacle.
 ín|doshí → -low-
 ín|duba {n|l} lowrie. ⁺= cilémbó.
 ín|dubulwila → -lub-
 ín|dúmé → -lúm-
 ín|dupe → ulu|pe
 ín|dupi → úlu|pi
 ín|dupu → úlu|pu
 ín|dupwa → ulu|pwa
 ín|dusha → -lul-
 ín|dyata {in|liata} bell.
 ín|dyato {in|liato} shoe.
 ici|lea ringworm.
 -eb- tell. ~aul- rebuke. ~el- declare
 innocent; ~-po grumble at. ~elw-
 ps. *prec.*, i.e. win case. ~esh- *cs.*;
int.; rebuke. ~elel- betray (affair),
 denounce (person). úlw|ebéla tittle-
 tattle. ice|ebo order, command.
 ice|ebésha rebuking, censuring.
 -ebek- be startled. -ebesh- *cs.*; *see*
 also *under* -eb-.
- ebel-, úlw|ebéla, -ebelel-,
 -ebelw-, -ebesh- → -eb-
 -ebesh- → -eb-, -ebek-
 ice|ebésha, ice|ebo → -eb-
 ili|eela bell worn on leg.
 umw|efu beard; *pl.*: whiskers (of fish),
 antennae.
 -ek- draw (stomach) in. úlw|ekó
 stomach drawn in.
 -el- winnow (millet). ~esh- *int.*
 ~ek- *n.* ~ulul- *repet.*; *complet.*
 -él- catch (fish) with baskets. ~ul-
 bring to surface of water. ~eel- be
 floating (on water).
 ake|ela → ice|ela
 ice|ela iron. ake|ela needle. ulw|ela
 key of dulcimer. ⁺ily|ela spear.
 ice|ela. → -tikul-
 ily|ela → ice|ela
 ubw|ela fish spear.
 ulw|ela → ice|ela
 umw|ela wind. ⁺(*See* í|púpwe). →
 -súnt-
 ice|ela-bushíkú → ice|ela-mpundu
 ice|ela-mpundu Meyer's parrot.
 ice|ela-bushíkú {---busíkú}
 long crested eagle.
 ice|ele → umw|ele
 ice|elél¹ dysentery.
 ice|elél² hiding place.
 umw|ele knife. ice|ele broad spear.
⁺(*See* íci|fwámbáká, íci|túbó).
 -eleel- acquit guilty (person),
 forgive.
 -éleel- → -él-
 úmw|éleelá {umu|éleelá} poles tree.
 ulw|eleele mid-air.
 -elek- → -el-
 -elengany- think (affair) over; have
 suspicion of (person).
 úmw|elenganyá imaginings.
 ubw|elengwe having on, trickery.
 -elesh- → -el-
 ice|elú area covered by beaters.
 úbw|elú: pá~ in daylight.
 -élul- → -él-
 -elulul- → -el-
 ubw|ema scent, as detected by animals.
⁺(*See* -nunsh-*under* -nunk-).
 ubw|ema. → -súmb-¹
 -emb- become good looking. -yemb-
id. -emfy- *cs.*
 ily|embe → umw|embe
 úbw|embé distemper (of animals).
 úlw|embé razor.

- umu|embe → umw|embe
 umw|embe [WF: umu|embe, umu|yembe]
 mango tree. ily|~ fruit.
- ake|embya → ubw|embya
 ubw|embya small branch, switch.
 ake|embya *dim.* *(See -páásul-,
 umu|ntingiisa;
 umu|nsansangala [WF: 'leafless
 branch']).
- ubw|embya. → umu|ntingiisa
 -emfy- → -emb-
- áke|emyá-nshingé → -ím-
 ice|ena smell, odour. *(See -pántuk-,
 -nunsh- *under* -nunk-).
- lw|ená → |lwená
 abe|éna-mwángá → |mwángá
 -end- be in motion, travel. ~auk- *id.*
 much. ~elel- go towards. ~el- go
 for. ~esh- go fast. -ensh- *cs.*
 umw|endo leg (of carcase).
 ubw|endo burrow, earth. ulw|endo
 journey. ímy|endéle habits.
 ici|endeéndé going where you
 like. |lwénda traveller.
 ij|ngénda-kasúbá striped rat. *(See
 -taafuluk-, -neem-, -folobol-,
 -nanun- *under* -nanan-, -notel-,
 |cinshinshi¹, -sup-). →
 -mantil-
- lw|énda, -endauk-, ici|endeéndé,
 -endel-, ímy|endéle,
 -endelel-, -endesh-, ubw|endo,
 ulw|endo, umw|endo → -end-
- ubw|endo. → -bondokel-
 ábe|ené → úmw|iné
 -enekel- hope for (person).
 mw|enekwa → |mwenekwa
 -eng- manufacture (iron, salt, oil,
 snuff). ~ulul- recover the
 manufactured article, i.e. the last
 part of the process.
 -éng- slice with knife. úlw|engó very
 sharp tool or implement. úmw|engó
 new moon. +-éngulul- thin down
 (plank).
- ice|engá-nsobe medium size grass.
 ice|enge → umw|enge
 umw|enge tree; torch of its wood.
 ice|enge torch. *(See -sanik-).
 úmw|engéle economic (planks) and fibre
 tree.
 -engelesh- improve (affair) by hook
 or by crook, e.g. by false
 accusation. *(See -emfy-).
 úlw|engó, úmw|engó → -éng-
- éngulul- → -eng-
 -éngulul- → -éng-
 ice|eni lap; *see also under* umw|eni.
 ice|eni. → umw|eni
 umw|eni stranger. ice|eni strange thing.
 *(See -lééleesh-).
 -ensh- → -end-
 áme|enshí → áma|inshí
 áme|ensó → ili|insó
 ubw|enso → umw|enso
 umw|enso fear. ubw|~ *id.*
 -ény- pick and choose, be difficult to
 please. úbw|enyá fretfulness.
 ka|enyá → |kaenyá
 úbw|enyá → -ény-
 ulw|eo (*no pl.*) grass.
 umw|eo life.
 -epí, ápe|epí → -ípí-
 ake|epiko → -ípik-
 úmw|epú loofah gourd.
 áme|epúsho → -ípúsh-
 -esh- try, measure, to see how much
 there is. -eshiw- *ps.*
 ily|eshi flood.
 úmw|eshi moon. *(See áka|mónánjángá,
 -shuul-²).
 ábe|eshikúlu → úmw|ishikúlu
 -eshiw- → -esh-
 ice|eswá broom.
 ice|ete exemption (from paying tax).
 -eteetul- revive (person).
 umu|eulu → umu|yeulu
 abe|ewa → umw|iba
 ici|eya → ici|ea
 áma|fí excrement.
 ka|fi, mu|fi → |kafi
 úbu|fí lie, lies; ukulaya ~ [make false
 promise].
 úmu|fífi wale, [weal, bruise].
 aká|fiifí → ím|fiifí
 ím|fiifí darkness. aká|fiifí cataract
 of eye.
 -fiifiitil- → -fiit-
 -fíík- fix, adjust. ~ilil- insert
 wedge to steady. ~w- pas.
 ím|fíikilwá stone wedge for
 steadying pot.
 -fiish- → -fiit-
 ici|fiisha-lungu → ici|lungu-
 mfiisha
 im|fíisha-mééno, aka|fiishi,
 umu|fiishi, -fiishish- →
 -fiit-
 -fiit- become black. ~uluk- become
 blackish. ~w- become moody.

- ~ulukw- become restored to good humour. -fiish- {S-i-} cs.; sadden (heart). -fiishish- {S-isi-} *int.*-cs. -fiifiitil- peer in dark. aka|fiishi invisibility charm. umu|fiishi dark-skinned person. im|fiísha-mééno {infíisia-máíno} plant with purple flowers.
- fik- arrive. -fish- {S-i-} cs. ~ilil- arrive at, or on (person). ~ilish- *cs. prec.*
- fíkin- soften (thing) by rubbing (in hand: 'múlupi').
- fíkuk- → -fíkul-
- fíkul- (1) cut in two. -fíkuk- come apart in two pieces. (2) ~ amasha dance contortional dancing.
- ici|fila racket-tailed roller. -fililw- → -filw-
- icim|filimfili → ici|mfilimfili
- filuk- become almost ripe.
- filw- become baffled, unable (to do etc.). -fililw- become unable to do (work). ici|filwáfilwá impossible thing, impossibility.
- fimb- cover, thatch. ~ul-, ~ul--po *rev.* ~wilw- *pass. rev.* ~ik- *n.* ~ilil- *compl.* ici|fimbo rough shelter.
- fímb- swell, as part of body. ~ilw- gorge self, have full feeling. ~ulul- *rev.* -fímfy- {f-i-} cs. áma|fímbó tendency to swell rapidly. ici|fímfí swelling, without obvious cause.
- fimbik- → -fimb-
- fímbil- get to dislike strongly, become jealous of. úmu|fímbila the feeling.
- fímbilil- → -fimb-
- fímbilw-, áma|fímbó → -fímb-
- ici|fimbo, -fímbul-, -fímbul--po → -fimb-
- fímbulul- → -fímb-
- fímbwilw- → -fimb-
- ici|fímfi → -fímb-
- fimfinik- → -fin-²
- fímfy- → -fímb-
- ubu|fimi: útufulá 'twábúfímí' morning drizzle. -fímp- → -fyémpul-
- fin-¹ become fierce, become heavy; +umubili ~: become depressed.
- ~y-, ~ish- (-i-, -isi-) cs.; ~ámeensó {ámainsó} frown. -ifin- {i--} think too much of self. ~unuk- have spite against.
- fin-² express pus from (sore). -fimfinik- {-finfinik-} quiver (lips) before crying.
- áma|fína pus. -find- be unwilling to answer, e.g. ~ 'úkwasuka', ~ umuntu. aka|findwe surliness. -finsh- {S-i-} cs. -find- feel hatred.
- aka|findwe → -find-
- ici|fine nasal mucus, catarrh. ulu|~ facial pimple.
- ici|fíngá bundle (of firewood, blankets). ka|finga → |kafinga -fíngiman- become annoyed. -finish- → -fin-¹
- ulu|finsa → umu|finsa
- umu|finsa economic fruit tree. ulu|~ fruit (flowers: úbu|lóngo). -finsh- {-finsi-} (1) *see* -find-; (2) get (thing) by false pretences. -finshaany- {-iani-} wrangle about. -finshaany- → -finsh-
- fínuk- be sulky; ~ umuntu pacintu envy person thing.
- finunuk-, -fíny- → -fin-¹
- fíp- (1) suck (wound); (2) pull (rope) tight. ~ilil- *compl.*, *appl.*
- fípul- flog (with whip).
- fís- hide. ~am- *n.* ~ulul- *rev.* -fishilish- {-ilisi-} hide carefully. ~aminw- shelter for a bit. im|físo secrecy. ici|fishilíshá hiding place, pretence. im|fishílo, im|fisámino hiding place. úbu|mfísooló {úbunfísa-uló} sub rosa, pretence. áma|físá-kánwá hushmoney, bribe.
- fish- → -fik-
- ici|fishá {ikífisiá}: ~ cáalini infertile egg.
- fishilish-, ici|fishilíshá, im|fishílo, im|físo, úbum|físooló, -fisulul- → -fís-
- fit- (1) destroy (family); (2) grind (charcoal). ~ul- mix charcoal with (medicine).
- úmu|fíta edible fungus. úmu|fíto charred wood; *pl.:* charcoal.

- aká|fitú eructation.
 -fitul- → -fit-
 -fókonkel- become sunken, as road.
- icím|fokonshí → -fonk-
 -fokotol-¹ grab handful of.
 -fokotol-² recruit labour, e.g. ~
 abantu.
 -fól- eat up the (relish).
 -fólel- snort, as hippo.
 -folobol- scrape out small (hole).
 |foloboli pit protecting garden.
- ulú|fombwá → umú|fombwá
 umú|fombwá anthill fruit thorn. ulú|~
 fruit.
 -fon- tie up (clothes) from knees.
 -fonk- become sunken, as road;
 become hollow-eyed (¹múmeensó¹).
 ~ok- *id.* ~ol- hollow out; ~
 ulubilo gallop. icí|mfokonshí
 depression in ground.
 -fóntomok- slip undone, escape.
- umú|foobó green cowpeas cooked in pod.
 -foofauk- → -foofolok-
 -foofolok- become abrupt and short-
 tempered. -foofauk- *id.*
 -fook-¹ swoop down on.
 -fook-² become dried, as potatoes etc.
 -fóókol-: ~ ifumo purge the bowels.
 -fool- scratch (person) with
 fingernails. ~w- *ps.* ~aul- *id. freq.*,
 i.e. several scratches.
- úmu|fóólo ditch, drain.
 -foolw- → -fool-
 -foom- breathe heavily. umu|foomo
 snoring.
 -foomok- become stringy, as potatoes.
 icí|foomwá stringy sweet potato.
 -foot- become wilted. ~esh- become
 wilted.
 -fóp- suck (orange). ~ol- partly peel.
 -fub-¹ feel jealous. ~il- feel jealous
 of. ubu|fuba jealousy.
 -fub-²: ~ umufuba make dough.
 ~ulul- reheat (mush, fruit).
 umu|fuba dough. icí|fuba
 uncooked mush. ~il- innongó plug
 hole in pot with meal.
 -fub-³ take (fish out of trap).
- icí|fúbá chest.
 ubu|fuba → -fub-¹
 ulu|fuba spirit house.
 umu|fuba → -fub-²
 -fúbaalil- hinder; ease (pain); +~
 (¹úbulwéle). -fúbilish- make
 (conversation) drag on.
- áka|fúbá-lúúlú inverted saucer anthill,
 small.
 -fubat- hold in mouth, not swallow,
 e.g. ~ utubwebwe.
 -fúbaul- → -fúbul-
 -fubil- → -fub-¹
 -fubil- → -fub-²
 -fúbilish- → -fúbaalil-
- ubu|fubo fodder for animals.
 ím|fubú (1) hippo. (2) quenched iron;
 +[cf.] -shímy-*under*-shím-¹,
 -bábul-*under*-báb-¹.
- ím|fubú. → -báb-¹
 |fúbu-fúbu → -fúbul-
 -fúbul- fling down on the ground
 (firewood, wrestler). -fúbaul- fall
 in torrent, of rain. |fúbu-fúbu
 torrential downpour.
 -fubulul- → -fub-²
- í|fufu body hair (= í|pipi).
 -fúfubal- become huddled up (+=
 -fútubal-*under*-fútat-).
 -fufum- become mouldy, as food. →
 -bol-
 -fufumun-: ~ úkukula grow rapidly
 (or swell).
- ím|fufwe small earthenware plate.
 -fúfy- apply medicine to (wound).
 icí|fúfy copper sulphate.
 -fuk- dig up (ground-nuts); poke
 about in ground flinging up (soil).
 ~il- *appl.*; cover (mounds) with
 earth. ~ilil- earth up (cassava);
 make a bank to keep flood water out
 of (garden etc.). ~aul- *freq.* ~auk-
 bubble up; rise in eddies, of water.
 ~awil- dash (water) over self; scrape
 up (millet etc.) into heap.
 aka|mfukwemfukwe spring.
 umu|fukweloba
 {umufukua-iloba} earth from
 grave. |fukwefukwe ant-lion.
 icí|fukwéfukwé hen's hole, and
 crocodile's lair. icí|fukofuko
 crocodile's lair. ~ul- turn inside
 out; ~ (¹ilobá) remove (soil) from
 hole; remove (pumpkin seed:
 (¹ímpúúpu¹); break (wind per anum);
 clean (fish). ~uny- rummage (in
 water) as duck. |kafukula-busenga
 edible fungus.
 -fúk- hem, roll up (cloth); sheath
 (claws).
- ámam|fúka → -fúkam-
 í|fúká → -fúkatil-

umu|fuka tree.
 -fúkaany- throw blame on.
 -fúkafuk- fidget, as hen on nest.
 -fúkam- get into kneeling position.
 -fúkamik- *cs.* -fúkamuk- *rev.*
 úbu|fúkééme kneeling. áma|mfúka
 (fall) on to one's knees.
 umú|fuka-ndibú medicinal plant.
 -fúkatil- hold in arms, embrace; sit
 on (eggs). -fúkatish- *int. and fig.;*
 ~ ifintu not share things; look
 after people, as chief. í|fúká
 handful, in both hands.
 -fukauk-, -fukaul-, -fukawil- →
 -fuk-
 íci|fúke → umu|fúke
 umu|fúke groundnut garden. íci|~ *id.*
 úbu|fúkééme → -fúkam-
 -fukil- (1) double back to avoid
 (hunter); (2) keep on (doing etc.)
 without a break. (*See also* -fuk-).
 -fukilil- → -fuk-
 im|fuko¹ mole-rat. (*Cf.* -tuut-²,
 íci|shí).
 im|fuko. → íci|shí³
 umu|fúkó sack.
 íci|fukofuko → -fuk-
 -fukuk- come to appear in great
 numbers, as animals; +come out in
 rash.
 -fúkuk- spring, as lion. -fúkukil-
id. on to.
 -fukul-, ka|fukula-busenga →
 -fuk-
 -fúkuman- become oval, as basket or
 house.
 -fúkumuk- → -fúkumun-
 -fúkumun- unload (things from canoe);
 upset (millet from basket).
 -fúkumuk- *n.;* come in large
 numbers, as people.
 -fúkunt-: ~ 'múmutima¹ feel regret,
 penitence. -i|fúkunt- *id.* +=
 -lapil-*under*-lap-.
 -fúkuntuk- → -fúkutul-¹
 -fukuny- → -fuk-
 íci|fukushi hot temper in argument.
 -fukut-¹ roll (in dust). ulú|fukutú
 fine dust. íci|fukuto place of dust-
 bath.
 -fukut-² blow (bellows).
 -fukut-³ stay (in house).
 -fukut-⁴ roast (cassava) whole
 (mumulilo).
 -i|fúkut-: ~-po fall.

íci|fukutíla: úkuba ~ not have enough
 salt in. íci|fukutú salt bearing
 soil.
 íci|fukuto → -fukut-¹
 íci|fukutú → íci|fukutíla
 ulú|fukutú → -fukut-¹
 -fúkutul-¹ powder up soil, as traffic.
 -fúkuntuk- become friable, as
 earth.
 -fúkutul-² establish (village).
 |fukwefukwe, íci|fukwéfukwé,
 umu|fukweloba,
 akam|fukwemfukwe → -fuk-
 -ful- become plentiful. ~ish-
 become sufficient in number.
 aka|fula-mume tree.
 -fúl-¹ forge (iron). |kafúla smith.
 íci|fúlílo smithy. úbu|fúshí
 smithing.
 -fúl-² cry the loss of (thing); -i~
 ákasháámo {ákasíámo} be looking
 for trouble. ~ilil- search carefully.
 ulu|fúlílila careful search.
 -fúl-³: ~ akantu múliinsó blow
 into eye to remove thing from it.
 im|fúlá rain. útu|~ *dim.*
 íci|púngú-fúlá sudden heavy
 downpour. → |citáláwé,
 -bulum-, -byat-,
 -pánt-, -pen-², -púngumuk-
 ka|fúla → -fúl-¹
 umu|fula trench foundation of granary.
 umu|mfulunga *id.*
 útu|fúlá → ubu|fimi
 útu|fúlá → im|fúlá
 aka|fula-mume → -ful-
 -fúlam- get into upside down
 position, as bat. -fúlamik- *cs.*,
 e.g. child. -fúlamín- *appl.;* bend
 and expose buttocks to (people).
 -fúlamun- *rev.* úbu|fúlééme head
 downwards. íci|mfúlámíine
 (wash) without removing loincloth.
 im|fúlé: úkupyá ~ burn against wind,
 as bush fire.
 úbu|fúlééme → -fúlam-
 íci|fulefule lukewarmness.
 kam|fulí-múkonko → -fulik-
 -fulik- keep (eyes) down.
 |kamfulí-múkonko (fall) upside
 down.
 í|fulíla large brass pot.
 -fúlílil-, ulu|fúlílilila → -fúl-²
 -fúlílilw- → -fúlw-
 íci|fúlílo → -fúl-¹

- fulish- → -ful-
 í | fúló froth.
 ici | fuló place, stead. +[Cf.] -péns-.
 umu | fuló maliciousness, e.g. úkucítá
 ku-, úkubá na ~.
 ici | fulú contents of animal's stomach.
 -fúluban- become tousled, as hair.
 aká | fulu-bííti crane.
 -fulufunsh-, -fulufunt- → -funt-
 -fúluk-: ~ kumushi long for home,
 feel homesick.
 -fulukush- → -fulukut-¹
 -fulukut-¹ wallow in dust.
 -fulukush- *cs.* | fulukutu
 [intensive particle].
 -fulukut-² remain in house (*asp.*
perf.).
 ici | fulukutu bundle (of belongings).
 -fululik-: ~ umulongo go in single
 file. -fululuk- *id.* -fululul-
 make (people) go in (line).
 umu | fululo impression on ground, or
 grass, left by thing which stood
 there.
 -fululuk-, -fululul- → -fululik-
 -fulum-¹ boil over, +froth up; dribble
 (saliva) from mouth.
 -fulum-² have gooseflesh.
 -fúlumuk-, -fúlumukil- →
 -fúlumun-
 -fúlumun- make (animal) bolt off.
 -fúlumuk-, +fúlumukil- *n.*
 -fúlumush- *cs.-n.*
 umum | fulunga → umu | fula
 -fúlungan- become muddled.
 íci | mfúlunganyá muddle.
 -fulw- → ím | poká
 -fúlw- become angry. -fúlililw-
 become exasperated.
 | fúlwe tortoise.
 -fúm- go out; -fúm--mo disappear;
 -fúm--po go away; -fúm- ícuumí
 {íkiúmí} act or speak sincerely.
 -fúmy- (*also* {N-i-}) [?] *cs.*; ~
 umulopa bleed. ~in- go out
 immediately after entering.
 úmu | fúmá-cuumí honest and
 truthful person. ici | fúmá-ndá
 birth-mark.
 -fumb-¹ become well cooked
 (potatoes).
 -fumb-² give generously.
 -fumb-³ become bushy, of vegetable
 leaves. ici | fumbúle bushy growth
 of resprouting trees in an old millet
 garden.
 im | fumbafumba destructive black larva,
 lives in ground.
 -fúmbat- hold thing in fist.
 -fúmbatil- *id. trans.* -fúmbatul-
rev.
 ka | fumbé → | kafumbe
 umu | fumbé tree; its seed.
 umu | fumbé. → ici | sékése
 í | fúmbí height, tallness (of person).
 umú | fumbí rainy day.
 -fumbik- bake in embers. -fumbul-
 remove from embers.
 -fumbuk- go off in a hurry.
 -fumbul- → -fumbik-
 -fúmbul-: ~ innama kill off another's
 quarry. -fúmbulwil- give coup de
 grace.
 ici | fumbúle → -fumb-³
 -fúmbulwil- → -fúmbul-
 -fumfum- stoop to get through or
 under.
 -fúmfumun- make very plentiful
 (people,rain).
 -fúmfukan- become blunt, as tool,
 or pig's snout.
 -fúmfunt- → -fúntul-
 ím | fúmfú-nto space under granary.
 úbu | fúmfú-ntungú sub rosa,
 hypocritically.
 -fumfuny- roll (meat in soil, in salt).
 ici | fumfuta roll, bundle.
 | fumfwe vast crowd of people.
 -fúmin- → -fúm-
 í | fumo stomach; pregnancy. +[Cf.]
 -pulumuk- *see* -pulumun-,
 -poos-, -bótol-, -fóókol-,
 -túnguus-. → -sénges-
 í | fúmó spear. +[Cf.] -pámbul-,
 -túútuubal-, umu | sako.
 ubu | fumo width.
 -fump- give large (present).
 icim | fumpa → ici | mfumpa
 | fúmpi: ~ wabwali fermented mush.
 -fumpuk-, -fumpukish- → -fumpul-
 -fumpul- take by force, grab.
 -fumpuk- *n.*; depart unexpectedly,
 clear off. -fumpush- *cs. prec.*
 -fumpukish- arrive, or depart,
 precipitately. -fumpumuk- act
 precipitately, e.g. ~ ícipyú... in
 anger.

- ím|fúmú chief. |namfúmú chieftainness, head woman. +[Cf.] -pákat-, -pákash-, pákish-, í|témbwé. -fúmún- soften and render useless. -fúmy- → -fúm- -fún- snap (tree etc.). ~ik- *n.* ~aul-, ~aik- *freq.* -fund⁻¹ flay (animal); bark (tree). |fundwe-fundwe skin rash. -fund⁻² begin to get soft, as meat. ~ik- *cs.*; ripen (bananas) artificially. -fund⁻³ become fertile, of ground. ~ik-: ~umufundo apply manure. umu|fundo manure. -fúnd- command. ~ish- teach. í|fúnde command. |kafúndishá, úmu|fúndishi teacher. ím|fúnda-buteshi inconsequential person. í|funda → ici|funda íci|funda bundle, parcel. í|~ *id.* ím|fúnda-buteshi → -fúnd- ím|fundáála thick grass that escapes bush fire. -fúndaman- become strong, as person, hefty. + = -tuntuman- *under* -tunt⁻¹ [?]. -fundan- become mixed. -fundany- *cs.* -fundaul- stir up mud in (water). -fundauk- become muddled up, mixed up. -fundaush- *cs. prec.* -fundawil- muddle up (affair); ~-mo mix up. ím|fundwá dirty mud stirred up in drinking pool. íci|mfundwaila mix up, nonsense. ím|fundato → -fundikan- -fundauk- make a detour. (*See also* -fundan-). -fundaul-, -fundaush-, -fundawil- → -fundan- í|fúnde → -fúnd- |fúndi hunter; skilled artisan. buu|fúndi hunting craft. -fundik- → -fund^{-2/3} -fúndik- tie a knot in. -fúndukulul-, -fúndulukul- *rev.* íci|fúndó knot; ~ caanákáshí granny; ~ caaúmé reef knot. -fundikan- act in a discreet manner, e.g. ~ mumúlandú [?mumúlandú]. ím|fundato discretion. -fúndish-, ka|fúndishá, úmu|fúndishi → -fúnd- íci|fúndó → -fúndik- umu|fundo → -fund⁻³ -fúnduk- fall (into water), as person. + = -sanduk-. -fúndukulul-, -fúndulukul- → -fúndik- -fundulul- reopen old (affair). ím|fundwá, íci|fundwaila → -fundan- |fundwe-fundwe → -fund⁻¹ -fung- lock up (box); ~ amaleele make jokes, feign. ~ik- *n.* ~ul- *rev.*; authorize. |kafungamaleele joker. ulú|fungúlo key. íci|fungo prison. -fúng⁻¹ roll up (nets). ~ulul- *rev.*; enlarge by spreading or opening. + ~uluk- *n. prec.*; ~-po go away. ~aan-, ~aany- crease, fold several times. ~aanik- roll up in net. |kafúnga tier (of nets). úmu|fúngilo roll (of things). íci|mfúngwa: ~ ceesumbu {kiaisunbu} roll of nets; ~ cáansalu double fold in cloth. + -fúng⁻² prepare corpse. íci|funga men's cloth worn pacinena. íci|funga-ntumbo skirt. ka|fúnga → -fúng⁻¹ íci|funga-ntumbo → íci|funga -fúngaany-, -fúngaany-, -fúngaany- → -fúng⁻¹ íci|fungalashi stunned, numbed; pins and needles; e.g. ukubá na ~. ka|fungamaleele → -fung- utúbu|fungáú → -fungaul- -fungaul- break up (cassava etc.); greatly weaken (person) as illness. utú|bufungáú crumbs. -fungik- → -fung- ícím|fungilííle → -fungilil- -fungilil- creep, as plant. íci|fungwá caabulimbo parasitic plant. íci|mfungilííle tangled (tree or shrub), e.g. ~ caa-. + = -taabaan- *under*-taab⁻². úmu|fúngilo → -fúng⁻¹ aka|fungo → ím|fungo íci|fungo → -fung- ím|fungo civet-cat. aka|~ odour of civet; any bad smell in bush. ím|fungo. → í|teka ím|fúngo → umu|kola úlu|fúngo → úlu|tóoto úlu|fúngo → úmu|fúngo² úmu|fúngo¹ *pl.*: good luck, prosperity. úmu|fúngo² fruit tree. úlu|~ its fruit.

- umú | fungofúngó colours of rainbow.
 í | fungú swarm (of bees).
 ím | fúngú fishing basket.
 umú | fungufúngú sausage tree; its fruit.
 -fungul-, ulú | fungúlo → -fung-
 -fúnguluk-, -fúngulul- → -fúng-¹
 -fungushaany- {-fungusiani-}
 exchange, swap.
 ici | fungwá → -fungilil-
 icim | fungwa → -fúng-¹
 -fúnik- → -fún-
 -funk-: ~ muminwe shake hands.
 -funkil- pretend. † = -tuukil- [? -
cf. -tuukik-].
 -funkul- put too much (water, or salt,
 into relish).
 im | funkutú danse du ventre, e.g.
 ukucinda ~.
 -funsh- beat about bush looking for
 (animals). -funshafunsh- *id.*
figurative, e.g. ~ úkusosa.
 ici | funshí punch, e.g. ukufuuta ~,
 úkuuma ~.
 umú | funshí bundle (of grass).
 -fúnshík-: ~ úkuumwá be listless
 and not listen properly.
 ulú | funsú quagmire.
 -fúnsul- tear (cloth) on thorn; tease
 (Ínséké¹ out of cotton); take out
 (pumpkin seeds: † amoonda). [*See*
under úmu | séké, ily | unda]
 -funt- become mad; have epileptic fit.
 -fulufunt- have convulsions;
 search about in a distraught manner.
 † -fulufunsh- *cs. prec.* -funtaul-
 throw about on all sides. -funtauk-
n. prec.; hurl self about in order to
 avoid capture. -funtumun- overturn;
 throw about anyhow.
 | fúntu, -fúntuk- → -fúntul-
 -fúntul- drop with a crash. -fúntuk-
n. -fúmfunt- pound (clothes).
 | fúntu [*intensive particle*].
 -funtumun- → -funt-
 -funun- overfeed; ~ úmwanákashí.
 í | fúpá bone.
 ka | fúpa → | kafúpa
 úbu | fúshí → -fúl-¹
 -fut- pay (debt etc.). ama | futo fine,
 damages paid.
 áma | fútá oil, fat.
 ma | fúta → | mafúta
 -fútafut- be continually turning,
 swaying, as head.
 -fútat- turn back on. -fútatik- *cs.*
 -fútatul- † *rev.*; turn face to.
 -fútubal- become hunched up.
 ici | fútú hunched- up shoulders.
 úbu | fútééte backwards, of fall,
 walk. | cimfútyá-numá { | f }
 backwards, (walk) backwards.
 -fútauk-¹ keep on coming back.
 -fútauk-² play about, as child.
 úbu | fútééte → -fútat-
 ici | fúti shrub.
 ím | fúti gun.
 -futik- overshadow, as clouds,
 smoke. -futumun-: ~ inkanshi
 frown; make (smoke, dust); gather
 (clouds), *subj.*: ku-. -futumuk- *n.*
of prec.; belch, as smoke. (*See also*
 -futil-).
 -futil- caution (someone), e.g. ~ (...)
 umúlandú or mumúlandú
 [?múmulandú]. -futumuk- ignore
 advice given. (*See also* -futik-).
 ama | futo → -fut-
 í | futu water-rat.
 ici | fútú → -fútat-
 úbum | fútu → -fútuk-³
 úlu | fútu → úmu | fútu
 úmu | fútu economic fruit tree. úlu | ~ fruit.
 m | fútú-cóngoló → | mfútú- cóngoló
 -fútubal- → -fútat-
 áka | fútu-bútutá bush.
 -fútuk-¹ bubble and boil, as mush.
 -fútuk-² go off, as string trap.
 -fútuk-³ contradict self; betray
 (companions or accomplices).
 -fútukil- betray; *see also*
 -fútul-. úbu | mfútu betrayal.
 -fútukil-, ka | fútukilá → -fútul-
 -fútul- throw (someone). -fútuluk-
 slip free. -fútulul-: ~ umubili
 straighten oneself up. -fútukil-
 stand on head; *see also* -fútuk-.
 -fútantuk- wriggle out of
 difficulty, e.g. ~ mumúlandú
 [?múmulandú]. | kafútúkilá
 standing on head.
 -futumuk- → -futik-
 -futumuk- → -futil-
 -futumun- → -futik-
 -fútantuk- → -fútat-
 í | fututwe impertinence, e.g. ~
 lyákusosa.
 cim | fútyá-numá → -fútat-
 ici | fúú stomach proper. | kafúú-saasá
 second stomach of animals.

í|fúúa → í|fúúwa
 -fuubaan- become tangled, as vines.
 |fuubéfuubé → -fuubik-
 -fuubik- rise, as mist. -fuubilil-
 spread everywhere, *id.* |fuubéfuubé
 mist.
 -fuubul-¹ carry off, as lion.
 -fuubulw- *ps.*
 -fuubul-² strip off (bark etc.)
 lengthways; slough (skin); ~
 ínnyambi remove whole skin for
 bag, *icí|fuubúlwa* sloughed skin.
 -fuubulul- dilapidate (skin).
 |fuufu bumble bee ⁺(=
 |munshishinga).
 -fuuful-¹ bray (skin).
 -fuuful-² pull up (grass).
 -fuufuush- roll (eyes) about stupidly.
 -fúúfuut- {-fuu|fúút-} go sniffing
 everywhere, as dog.
 -fuufuutaal- → -fúútaal-¹
 -fuufuutul- → -fuut-
 -fúúfy- → -fúúp-
 -fuuk- → -bol-
 -fuuk-¹ gush, belch, as smoke.
 ~ilish- smoke (meat *icuuishi*).
 ~ilw- *ps. prec.*
 umu|fuukilwa-neecuushi
 {-naikiusi} idler.
 -fuuk-² be sullen.
 -fúúk-¹ become tainted, as food; cool
 down, as water.
 -fúúk-² become docile, as person.
 úbu|fúúké docility, mildness of
 character. ⁺-fúúkish- give
 (someone) a small part of
 (something) to help him through.
 -fúúkilil- vent spite on.
 -fuukilish-, -fuukilw-,
 umu|fuukilwa-neecuushi →
 -fuuk-¹
 -fúúkish- → -fúúk-²
 -fuul- pull up (grass).
 -fúúl- pall, as food. (*See also*
 -fwál-).
 -fúúlikilw- → -fwál-
 -fuum- drizzle. ⁺= -miim-.
 *ubu|fuumi drizzle.
 -fúúp- become blunt, as edge.
 -fúúfy- {F-i-} *cs.*; take away
 (hunger, appetite). ~ul- decide not
 (to go etc.), cry off.
 -fuus- blow (water), as hippo.
 umu|fuusa young (of bush-pig).
 íci|fúúsha tatter; *pl.:* worn-out clothes.

-fuut- beat (bark) for string; trample
 (grass); rub out (writing); ~
icífunshi punch. ~ik- *n.*; become
 trampled down, as grass; ⁺become
 wiped clean. ~ul- open up (path)
 again. ~an-: ~ *icífunshi* box.
 -fuutafuut- trample down.
 -fuufuutul- polish; wear down
 (path); wear through (cloth).
 umu|fuuta mallet for bark-cloth.
 amá|fuutéfuuté animals' sleeping-
 place in grass.
 -fuut-. → *icí|funshí*
 -fuu|fúút- → -fúúfuut-
 umu|fuuta → -fuut-
 -fúútaal-¹ have edge turned, as hoe
 or knife. -fuufuutaal- *id.*
 -fúútaal-² become tough, as meat or
 wood.
 -fuutafuut-, -fuutan-,
 amá|fuutéfuuté → -fuut-
 -fuutik- bend back on self, as road,
 river. -fuutuk- *id.* → -fuut-
 -fuutuk- → -fuutik-
 -fuutul- → -fuut-
 í|fúúwa {í|fúúa} bundle (of beads).
 -fw- → *icí|púúpu*
 -fw^z {-fú-} die; experience (certain
 emotions); be worth. -fwil- *appl.*;
 ~po pa- be very fond of (person).
 -fwilw- have death in house.
 -fwílilil- be quite dead. -fwish-
 die in great numbers. *ím|fwá*,
úlu|fwé death. *umu|fwé* dead
 person. *icí|fwáfwa* several dying
 in quick succession. *ím|fwá-léésá*
 death from natural causes.
 |shí-mfwílwa bereaved father.
 |muká-mfwílwa widow. ⁺(*Cf.*
icí|púúpu, *umu|tombó*).
 í|fwa, *ili|fwa* tree notch.
ím|fwá → -fw^z
ku|fwá → |kufwá
ka|fwá-bufí → |kafwá-bufí
ím|fwá-léésá → -fw^z
 -fwabulul- scratch (with thorn or
 nail). *icí|fwabúlulwá* scratch.
 í|fwáfwa red lipped herald snake.
icí|fwáfwa → -fw^z
 -fwaikw-, *ímí|fwaile*,
 -fwaish-, *ulu|fwaילו*,
 -fwaish- → -fway-
 |fwaka tobacco, snuff. ⁺(*See also*
ím|pakámwa, *í|mándwa*,
umu|lembó, -shin-³, -labul-).

- fwál- put on clothes; *asp. compl.*: be wearing. -fwík- *cs.*; dress. -fúúl- *rev. cs.*; undress. -fúúlikilw- get quite undressed. +íci|fwálo garment.
- fwálul-: ~ umulilo strike match.
- íci|fwábáká sheath (of knife).
íci|fwábáká *id.*; box.
- íci|fwábákwa skin, of beans.
- ím|fwambí → -fwambil-
-fwambil- make funnel of fish-trap.
ím|fwambí funnel of fish-trap.
- fwambulul- become dilapidated, cloth or house.
- fwampil- become sagged, as pole.
- fwámpuk- → -fwámpul-
-fwámpul- release (trap: +¹icitémbó¹). -fwámpuk- *n.*; spring up suddenly.
- áka|fwándá person who is helpless by character.
- íci|fwani last year's millet garden.
-fwant- smash to pieces, grind under foot.
- fwántuk- fly off (as piece of metal or sparks) under hammer; =
-fwámpuk-.
- fwas- cause (fuse) to hang fire.
- í|fwása, í|fwésa small anthills, cooking stones. +*(See also* umu|punda).
- áma|fwása → ín|kúmwakúmwa
ulú|fwatááki cap for muzzle loader.
-fway- desire, search for. -fwaikw- become necessary. -fwaish-
-fwaish- *int.* -fwayafway- search fruitlessly. ímí|fwaile wishing.
ulu|fwaile desire.
- í|fwe: mw~ at watering place etc.
- úlu|fwé, úmu|fwé → -fwé-
-fwebulul-: ~ ámeensó ogle.
- ím|fwembe large drum, *st.* [?]
-fwembei- climb (tree) by swarming.
- umú|fweménená: úbulwéle bwa~ chronic illness.
-fwemenw- become damp.
- íci|fwemfwe → íci|mfwemfwe
úmum|fwémfwé → úmu|mfwémfwé
-fwen- rub lightly with finger-nails.
-í|fwen- scratch self, for irritation.
- fwendulul- scratch deep and wide.
íci|fwendúlulwá wide and deep scratch.
- mam|fwente → |mamfwente
-fwénteman- become huddled up.
- í|fwésa → í|fwása
ím|fwí → -tóbel-
ím|fwí reedback. + = im|bashi.
úlu|fwí one white hair.
úmu|fwí¹ arrow. +*(See also* ulu|shita, í|banga, -fwint-, -lamb¹).
- úmu|fwí² placenta.
lu|fwí-*ngembá* → |lufwí-*ngembá*
ci|fwífwí → |cifwífwí
-fwík- → -fwál-
-fwíl- → -fwé-
-fwilam- be confounded by evidence.
- áka|fwíllífwíllí long narrow mat.
-fwíllíllíllí → -fwé-
-fwíllimfwínt- {-fuilín|fúínt-} search carefully for (thing) turning everything upside down.
-fwílw- → -fwé-
m|fwílwá → |muká
mukám|fwílwá, shím|fwílwá → -fwé-
-fwímfwíny- {-fuínfuíni-} keep (eyes) down; keep (lips) on move.
-fwínt- shoot (arrows).
- fwíllim|fwínt- → -fwíllimfwínt-
-fwís-: ~ ámaté spit. -fwísafwís- spit all over the place.
-fwísh- → -fwé-
-fwít- refuse (thing, given as gift) in disgust. ~uk- go off (múcipyu) [Guthrie has múkupíú in apparent error].
-fwítam- disappear from sight, be found nowhere. -fwítik- *cs.*
-fwítulul- *rev.*
- ím|fwítí witch, wizard.
-fwítik- → -fwítam-
-fwítuk- → -fwít-
-fwítulul- → -fwítam-
-fyál- bear (child). -fyásh- {-S-i-} *cs.*; assist at birth. ~w- *ps.*: be born. -fyálikan- become prolific, as animals. úmu|fyáshi parent.
úbu|fyáshi tribe. |nacifyáshi woman in childbirth. úlu|fyálo childbearing. áka|fyállílwá small birth-mark. íci|fyállílo {íkifíálíllílo} custom from infancy. |nafyála his mother-in-law etc. |shífyála his father-in-law etc. úmu|fyála cousin, child of yáma or mayóséngé.
- fyám- {-fíam-} become jammed, wedged, e.g. ~ umuntu múliinó.
-fyántam- *id.* -fyántik- poke (thing) into rafters. -fyántuk- *rev.*

- prec.* -fyátil- tuck (cloth) between legs when sitting. -fyámik- *cs.*
prin. -fyámikish- *int. cs.*
 -fyántikish- *cs.*, e.g. apply brakes to. áma|fyántikanyá tree fork, inside bent elbow or knee.
 -fyúl- *rev.*: pull apart, disconnect.
 -fyúlik- *n. rev.* -fyúkuk- come undone and fall down. -fyútul-, -fyútuk- dislocate, pull apart.
 -fyúk- run away, play truant.
 -fyúsh- *cs. prec.* úlu|fyúfyu knuckle-bone.
- fyásh-, naci|fyáshi,
 úbu|fyáshi, úmu|fyáshi →
 -fyál-
 -fyátil- → -fyám-
 -fyémp- (1) whip; (2) ~ na amaka tie hard.
 -fyémpul- sip. -fyémpwish- *cs.*
 (-fyómp-, -fímp- *dialectical*).
 -fyénenkan- → -fyénenkesh-
 -fyénenkesh- pin down, oppress, +as fingers in box, strangle.
 -fyénenkan- become too tightly packed. áka|fyénénkesha tiny wasp.
 -fyeng- ill-treat, punish wrongfully.
 ~esh- oppress. ulu|fyengo,
 ubu|fyengo violence, ill-treatment.
 -fyént- tie tightly. ~ek- *n.* ~ulul-
rev.
- úlu|fyó kidney.
 -fyómbotok- → -fyómbotol-
 -fyómbotol- drag (thing from hands of someone). + -fyómbotok- slip from grasp.
 -fyómfyont- → -fyónt-
 -fyómp-: ~ kuminwe smack lips, kiss.
 ~ol- pop a (cork) out. →
 -fyémpul-
- ubú|fyompó bone marrow.
 -fyómpol- → -fyómp-
 -fyón- blow nose, e.g. ~ mumoona, ~ icimina.
 -fyóngaan- twist up, curl up, as snake. -i|fyóngonon- wipe (tongue) round teeth.
 -fyonon-: ~ umuntu: ukupaalila imisu [= squirt urine at; WF say 'pull back foreskin']
 -fyónt- lick (fingers). -fyómfyont- {-fiónfiont-} suck (fingers).
 -fyótol- break off cob of (maize).
- úlu|fyúfyu, -fyúk-, -fyúkuk- →
 -fyám-
 -fyúl- (1) see -fyám-. (2)
 -fyúl--mo hit with.
 -fyúlik-, -fyúsh-, -fyútuk-,
 -fyútul- → -fyám-
 in|gála → úlw|ála
 in|galandi banked up path; ~
 yaamumana earth-covered bridge.
 in|galati fibre tree.
 in+ganá → in|ñaná
 in+gandá → in|ñandá
 lwan+ganda → |lwanñanda
 in+gandú → in|ñandú
 in+ganga → in|ñanga
 in+gansa → in|ñansa
 in+gansé → in|ñansé
 in+gánu → in|ñánu
 in|goááni fez.
 in|gobé: amakasa yaa~ badly turned toes.
 in|gólo-fwáni wheelbarrow.
 in|gólólí laugher.
 in+goma → úmuñ|ñómólya
 umun+gomba → umuñ|ñomba
 in+gombe → in|ñombe
 in+gongo → in|ñongo
 úmun+gongo → úmuñ|ñongo
 in+gonso → in|ñonso
 namun|goolí → |namungoolí
 in|gooya ant bear.
 n|goshe → |ngoshe
 in|gowááni → in|goááni
 mun|gú → |mungú
 áman|gúlu → áma|ngúlu
 in|gulu user of fetishes or sacred trees.
 in|gulube bush-pig. += |kapoolí.
 ubun|gululu → ubu|ngululu
 akan|gulwe → aka|ngulwe
 n|gungu → |ngungu
 kun|gusá → |kungusá
 namun|gwa → |namungwa
 in|gwai poor fellow.
 bun|gwe → |bungwe
 icin|gwele → ici|ngwele
 in+gwémá → in|ñwémá
 in+gwena → in|ñwena
 icin|gwilingwili → ici|ngwilingwili
 in|gwishí bitterness (of fruit), e.g.
 †ameenóyáli ~.
 -i-pokolol-, -i-pokolwel--ko →
 -pok-
 -ib- steal. -ífy- *cs.*; cause to be regarded as thief.
 ici|iba → umw|iba

- íci|libá tree.
 ubw|liba → umw|liba
 umw|liba an Iwa. íci|~ language. ubw|~
 country.
 úbu|íbéélo → -b-
 íci|íbi door. ⁺(See -páminkish-,
 -pílikish-*under* -pílikit-,
 umu|pindo*under* -pind-¹).
 -íbil- sink. -íbish- *cs.* -íbul- *rev.*
 -ibukish- recall to mind.
 íci|ibukisho reminder.
 ubw|ibukisho reminding.
 -íbul- → -íbil-
 -ibwíndik- → -bwíndik-
 -ifin- → -fin-¹
 -ífy- → -íb-
 -íilil- → -y-
 -ik- go down.
 -ikal- dwell; sit down, not on
 ground. -ikalik- *cs.* -ikalíilil-
 remain permanently. -ikalish-
 remain long time. in|jikalé idler.
 ubw|ikalo, ubw|ikalilo place of
 dwelling, seat, seat (of trousers).
 umw|ikashi dweller.
 umw|ikaleesenga
 {umuikala-isenga} small tree.
 úmw|ikala-mpúngú {---npúngú}
 parasitic flower. ubw|ikala-mabwe
 edible fungus. ⁺(See -lélauk-,
 -sáálal-). → ama|kunda
 ubw|ikala-mabwe, úmw|ikala-mpúngú,
 umw|ikaleesenga, -ikalik-,
 -ikalíilil-, ubw|ikalilo,
 -ikalish-, ubw|ikalo → -ikal-
 -íkašh- → -íkat-
 umw|ikashi → -ikal-
 -íkat- hold, seize. ⁺-íkašh- *cs.*
 -íkatil- bespeak; ~-ko hang on
 to. -íkataikat- seize everything.
 -íkatish- hold firmly.
 -íkatilil- hold up (thing) likely
 to fall. íci|ikátílo pledge.
 |keekáta captor. |keekátwe
 captive.
 nalw|iko → |nalwiko
 nalw|íko → |nalwíko
 umw|iko ladle.
 úmw|ikó ill omen.
 -íkul- eat in morning. -íkwish- *cs.*
 úmw|ikúlo breakfast.
 íci|ikúshi → -íkut-
 -íkut- become sated. -íkutik- *cs.*
 -íkutish- overeat. íci|ikúshi
 surfeit.
 -íkwish- → -íkul-
 -íl- fall, of night. -íilil- overtake
 (person) as night. -íililw- be
 overtaken by (night); wane, of
 moon. -íliil- become kept secret.
 -ílish- wait for fall of (night).
 íci|ilila dance *in gen.*
 íci|ilá patch.
 ubw|ile spider's web game.
 úlw|ilí kind of shell fish.
 -íliil- → -íl-
 -ílik- ask (riddles). -íilul- remind
 person of affair, e.g. ~ umúlandú
 kumuntu.
 -ílikan- become piled up (on top of
 others), of things. -ílikish-
 overlie (child) as woman. -íilulul-
rev.
 -íliil-, -íililw-, -ílish- → -íl-
 -íilul- → -ílik-
 -íiluluk- become painful, as blow;
see also under -ílikan-.
 -íilulul- → -ílikan-
 mw|ilye → |mwilye
 -ím- become erect, as door post; start
 on journey. ~ik- erect. -ímy- start
 (person) on journey. -íminin- get
 up into standing position, come to a
 standstill. -ímin-: ~ ukunyantila
 tread on (person) intentionally.
 -íminw- become possessed by
 (spirit: *necibanda). -ímun- pull
 up (tree, stakes). -ímukulul- *id.*
prec. íci|imó height.
 áka+imýá-nshingé plant like
 asparagus.
 íci|ima (work) in concert.
 -íman-: ~ umuntu impango give
 present after engagement is fixed.
 -imb- dig (hole). ~aul-, ~auk- dig all
 over the place. ~ilil- undermine
 foundations. ~ish- dig hard. ~ul-
 dig bottom out of (pit); overcome
 unwillingness or laziness of
 (person). ~uk- *n. prec.*, e.g. of path,
 of river bank. ~ulul- deepen (path),
 make (pit shaft: *íci|ilindí).
 umw|imba burrow, lair of small
 animal. in|nyimbo {in|ginbo}
 quarry, mine. |mwimbé abyss.
 íci|imba-nnengo place for corpse
 beside grave.
 -ímb- sing. ~ish- *cs.* |keembíla
 singer. úlw|imbó song, tune.
 íci|imbó chorus.

umw|imba, ici|imba-nnengo,
 -imbauk-, -imraul-, mw|imbé →
 -imb-
 ka|imbí → |kaimbí
 ka+imbíla → -imb-
 -imbilil-, -imbish- → -imb-
 -imbish-, íci|imbó → -imb-
 ulw|imbo → -pik-
 ulw|imbo → -shik-²
 úlw|imbó → -itil-
 úlw|imbó → -imb-
 -imbuk-, -imbul-, -imbulul- →
 -imb-
 -ímik-, -ímin-, -íminin-, -íminw-
 → -ím-
 -ímish- → -ímit-
 -ímit- become pregnant. -ímish- *cs.*
 íci|imó → -ím-
 -ímuk- → -imun-
 -ímukulul- → -ím-
 -imun- revive old (affair); make old
 (sore, illness) bad again. -ímuk- *n.*
 -i|imwin- remind self of (affair),
 revive memories of.
 -ímun- → -ím-
 íci|ímuni {íkiífmuni} chimney.
 -i|imwin- → -imun-
 -ímy-, áka+ímyá-nshingé → -ím-
 -in- become fat.
 umw|ina heap.
 umw|ina-cishinga → |cishinga²
 ici|ina-kabende, umw|ina- kabende →
 |kabende
 umw|ina-mukúlú → |mukúlú
 umw|ina-mupálámano → -pálam-
 ici|ina-mwángá, ubw|ina- mwángá,
 umw|ina- mwángá → |mwángá
 ici|ina-ɲɲumbo, umw|ina- ɲɲumbo →
 ɲ|ɲumbo
 -inam- bend over. -inamik- *cs.*
 -inun- *rev.*; stop work. -inuk- *n.*
rev. -inush- *cs. prec.*
 -inang-: ~ pakwenda walk like
 tortoise.
 -ináng- walk with head bobbing
 loosely.
 -indauk- → -indaul-
 -indaul- shake up liquid. -indauk-
n. -indul- *id.*
 íci|iné truth.
 úmw|iné owner, master.
 ici|ingá → ici|yingá
 ubw|inga marriage. |nabwínga,
 |shíbwínga bride, groom. *(See

-sefy-, -pooselel-[see under
 -pooselel-]).
 -ingaing- be on a visit to.
 ulú|ingáingá → ici|yingá
 -íngil- enter; ~-no be contained.
 -íngilil- enter house of.
 -íngish- *cs.* -íngililw- become
 entered by (illness). -íngilish-
 discover house of. -íngishish-
 cause to enter completely.
 úbw|ingífilo entrance.
 úmw|ingífilá-nsaná provocative
 abuse to incite attack.
 úmw|ingíla European garment.
 -íngilil-, úmw|ingífilá-nsaná,
 úbw|ingífilo, -íngililw-,
 -íngilish-, -íngish-,
 -íngishish- → -íngil-
 íci|ingó → íci|ngó
 i|ingwe → i|yingwe
 ici|ingwe string +of trap.
 -inik- give (person name).
 íci|inkó (1) tall grass; (2) night adder.
 íli|inó tooth. *(See -pánik-,
 -tonkol-*under*-tonkobol-,
 ulú|bungú, -i|fyóngonon-). →
 -kant-, -kúúl-
 ulw|ino bench over fire, large.
 -ínóony- → -i|nóony-
 amá|insá beginning of rains.
 áma+inshí [ámeenshí] water. útw|~ *dim.*
 → -pábik-
 umw|inshí¹ doorway.
 umw|inshí² pestle. |namwinshí tree for
 pestles.
 útw|inshí → áma+inshí
 áma+insó [ámeensó] *pl. of* íli|insó.
 íci|insó → íli|insó
 íli|insó eye. úlw|~ good eyesight.
 íci|~ face. → -balabash-,
 -fonk-, -fwebulul-, in|kanshi,
 -káp-³, íci|paapaala, -pet-,
 |pumbú-méénso
 úlw|insó → íli|insó
 -inuk-, -inun-, -inush- → -inam-
 -ipa-, -ipaiw- → -ipay-
 -ipatish- → -pat-
 -ipay- kill. -ipayaipay- massacre.
 -ipaiw- *ps.*
 -ipí, ápa+ipí → -ípip-
 ici|ipi ground honey-fly.
 -ípify- → -ípip-
 -ipik- cook. -ipul- *rev.*; take off
 fire. |keepiká cook. aka+ipiko
 small beer-pot.

- ípíp- become short. -ípify- *cs.*
 -ípí {íkiipí (*v.p.*)} short.
 |múpeepí, ápa+ípí near by.
 |pápeepí usefulness, useful thing.
 ici|ipú bed bug.
 -ípul- → -ípi-
 -ípúsh- ask (question). -ípúshaany-
 deliberate. íli|ípúsho questioning.
 úmw|ipwá sister's son.
 -is- come. +-ish- *cs.*
 -isal- shut. -isalik- *n.* -isul- *rev.*
 -ish- → -is-
 -ish- go and visit. -ishish- visit
 (woman) to court her.
 úlw|ishí circumcised penis. +=
 úlu|légé.
 -ishib- come to know. -ishibil-
 become accustomed to. -ishibil-
ps. prev. ici|ishíbilo sign.
 úbw|ishíbilo knowledge.
 ici|ishíbishi undue familiarity.
 úmw|ishíkúlu {úmu|isi-kúlu}
 grandchild.
 -ishish- → -ish-
 ici|iso gourd, *in gen.*
 -isul- → -isal-
 -isul- become full. -isush- *cs.* |páa
 [associated particle]. -isulish- fill
 too full. -isulul- unfill, remove
 some from full. úbw|isúlo
 fullness.
 -ít- call. -ítab- respond when called.
 -ítabil- trust in. -ítw- *ps.*;
 commit adultery, of woman.
 úbw|ité calling. úlw|ítá-mfúlá
 Levaillant's cuckoo.
 ici|íta offering to spirit; +=
 caakwaLeesa act of God.
 úlw|ítá-mfúlá → -ít-
 -ítaas- {-i|taas-}, but initial
 element is not reflexive if the tone-
 marking is correct] get (hands)
 hardened by work, e.g. ~ iminwe.
 -ítab-, -ítabil- → -ít-
 -ítail-, -ítan- → -ítíl-
 úbw|ité → -ít-
 -ítik- → -ítíl-
 -ítíl- pour out. -ítik- *n.* -ítíli-
 make water. -ítílish-: ~ úlwimbó
 sing true. -ítulul- empty out.
 -ítulwil- pour out into. -ítail-
 pour out splashing. -ítan- flow
 together, as rivers at confluence.
 ici|ító, úbw|ító confluence.
 -ítw- → -ít-
- ín|já {in|giá} [tone confirmed from
 MG2] lechwe antelope.
 ín|jéleelá water-spider, water-boatman.
 icin|jelengwe → ici|n|jelengwe
 ín|jelwa {in|gelua} brick.
 ín|jikále → -ikal-
 ín|jili {in|gili} wart-hog.
 ín|jilí → úlw|ilí
 ín|jishí-kwébá obstinate person.
 í|júúta {í|gíúta} Jew.
 ama|ka strength.
 ín|ká (leave person) for dead.
 mu|ká, mu|ká-mfíwíla → |muká
 mu|káá-béényé → |mukáá-béényé
 -kaabul- change (money,
 possessions). -kaabushaany-
 {-usiani-} *rec.*
 ín|kaaká stingy person. ubú|~ [abstr.].
 ín|káákááshi, úmu|káákááshi →
 -káákaat-
 -káákaat- acquire pugnacious and
 quarrelsome habits. úmu|káákááshi
 aggressive person. ín|káákááshi
 aggressive woman.
 ín|kaama secret, secrecy; pretence, e.g.
 ukukaka ~.
 -káán- refuse. -káány- *cs.*; hinder.
 ~inín- refuse completely. ~in-
appl.; -i~in- defend self in (case).
 ~inw- lose (case). úmu|káányá
 contradiction, refusal.
 úmu|kááte European bread.
 úbu|kááya → úmu|kááya
 úmu|kááya inhabitant (of village). úbu|~
 [abstr.].
 -kab- become poor. ~il- become in
 need of (thing). ~ulul- deliver from
 poverty. ubu|kabi want.
 |shímákabé, |namakabé [Guthrie
 gives {na--}); the tone on the
 second syllable is unclear] needy
 person.
 -káb- become hot; become busy,
 prosperous. -káfy- {-F-i-} *cs.*;
 make (noise). ~al- be constantly
 moving about. ici|kábílilá heat.
 |kabaasá → -baas-
 -kabal- → -káb-
 |kabálála {|b} plant.
 |kabalwé {|b} donkey. +=
 im|pongolo.
 |kabanga-sheeshe
 {ka|banga-siesie} edible plant.
 |kabánsa {|b} edible fungus.
 |kabaso {|b} saddle-billed stork.

-kábaul-, -kábawil- → -kábil-
 nama|kábé, shímá|kábé → -kab-
 úmu|kábé woman with whom sexual
 intercourse is easy.
 |kabéa { |b } (go) apart by oneself.
 |kabéá → -bé-
 |kabéla { |b } beforehand.
 |kabende { |b } Kabende country.
 umw|ína-kabende native.
 ici|ína-kabende language.
 ubu|kabi, -kabil- → -kab-
 -kábil- throw (water) into mouth.
 -kábaul- lap, as dog. -kábawil-
 drink from hand.
 |kabíla → -bíl-
 ici|kábililá → -ká-
 |kabíngé { |b } again, then.
 |kabokooshi { |b } smallpox.
 |kabolé → -bolek-
 |kabondo { |b } ten-foot tree.
 |kabóóláála { |b } professional thief.
 |kabúka → -búk-
 -kabulul- → -kab-
 |kabuluminá → -bulum-
 na|kabúmba → -búmb-
 |kabumbe { |b } giant tree (gen).
 ci|kabúmbe → |cikabúmbe
 |kabúúla → -búúl-
 |kabuulú → -tubul-
 |kabúúsha → -búúsh-
 na|kabúútu → |nakabúútu
 |kacáása { ka|kiása } spiritous
 liquor.
 |kacéma → -cém-¹
 |kacímfyá → -címban-
 |kaenyá { |e } plant.
 |kafi { |f } large spitting cobra.
 |mufi *id.*
 ín|káfí paddle.
 |kafínga { |f } dawn twilight.
 úbu|káfú (*no pl.*) bristles from elephant's
 tail.
 |kafukula-busenga → -fuk-
 -káfú⁻¹ gulp down distasteful (food).
 |nkáfwa-nkáfwa (eat) fast.
 -káfú⁻² seize (person) mumukoshi
 [by the throat].
 |kafúla → -fúl-¹
 |kafumbe { |f } edible leaves.
 |kafúndishá → -fúnd-
 |kafúnga → -fúng-¹
 |kafungamaleele → -fung-
 |kafúpa { |f } shrub.
 *umú|lundákafúpa [*id.*?].
 |kafútúkílá → -fútul-

|kafúú-saasá → ici|fúú
 n|káfwa-nkáfwa → -káfú⁻¹
 |kafwá-bufí { |f } beetle.
 -káfý- → -ká-
 |kaí { ka|í } [*or* |kéé ?] king, playing
 cards.
 |kaimbí { kay|inbí } fuel and charcoal
 tree.
 -kak- tie. ~ul- *rev.*
 ín|káká giant tortoise. +úlu|~ shell.
 umu|kaka cow's milk.
 -kákabal- become hard and unyielding
 to the touch.
 -kakamuk- get up from sitting
 position.
 ín|kákáshí (*cl.10*) bitterness of unripe
 fruit.
 -kákatan-, -kákatik- → -kákatil-
 -kákatil- become stuck to; +adhere
 (*asp. compl.*). -kákatik- *cs.*
 -kákatan- become viscous, sticky.
 ín|kaki (*cl.10*) bitterness, of unripe
 fruit.
 |kakónko { ka|kónko } snake-bird.
 -kakul- → -kak-
 |kakúmba → -kúmb-²
 |kakuulá → -kuul-
 áma|kálá: ~ yaamulilo charcoal.
 [Guthrie marks first syllable of
 prefix only high-toned].
 ubu|kala penis.
 úmun|kálá-nkanyá → úmu|nkálá- nkanyá
 |kaláálilá { |l } shrub.
 +i|kalaashi, i|kalashi tarantula.
 -kálaban- become harsh and coarse,
 as cloth; umuntu uwaku- ruthless
 person.
 -kalafuk- crawl, as baby or tortoise.
 -kalakash- hurry up (work).
 -kalakat- meet one's match, come up
 against baffling difficulty.
 ici|kalambá (*var. pref.*) big thing.
 |nakalambá { na--- } midwife.
 |kalámbátílá → -lámb-²
 |kalambé { |l } felled tree stripped of
 branches.
 utú|kalambíía → utú|kalambííya
 utú|kalambííya frost.
 ín|kálámó lion.
 |kala-nnángwa { |l } tree.
 |kalandulá → -landul-
 ulu|kalanga ground bean.
 -kálangany- → -kálawil-
 |kalao { |l } : ~ wamushishi curly
 hair.

- i|kalashi → i|kalaashi
|káláta/áma| ~ letter.
-kálauk-, in|káláúshí,
úbu|káláushi, úmu|káláushi →
-kálawil-
-kálawil-: ~ (ámashiwi) talk
mumble-jumble. -kálauk- be
verbose to mislead. -kálangany-
id. prin. in|káláúshí jumbler of
words. úmu|káláushi hard mouthed
person. úbu|káláushi harshness,
impertinence. úbu|káláushi *id.*
prec.
- in|kalé iron ready to quench.
|káléa {||} tall thatching grass.
|kalebwe {||} leaves of sweet potato.
|kalémba → -lémb-
|kalembo {||} west wind.
|kalengulá → -lengul-
ici|kálí, úbu|kálí, -kálify- →
-kálip-
-kálík- stop, as rain.
-kálíl- keep (doing) every day.
|kalimá, |kalimwa → -lim-
|kalindá → -lind-
|kalí-ṅṅongó {ka|lí-ngongó} large
scorpion.
-kálíp- become fierce, angry; become
painful; [úmutímá] ~ become sad.
-kálíp- suffer. -kálify- *cs.*
-kálípíl- take to task.
-kálípíl- take umbrage.
úbu|kálí fierceness. ici|kálí
(*var. pref.*) fierce person or animal.
- umu|kalo day's allocated work.
|kaloá → -low-
|kalóba → -lób-
|kalolá → -lol-
|kalómbo {||} response when called
by name.
|kalondá, |kalondololá →
-londol-¹
|kalongá → -long-²
|kalóngwé {||} scimitar-bill.
- na|kalóngwé → áka|lóngwé
|kalowá → -low-
|kaluba {||} grass with edible
flowers.
|kalubula {||} sore with pus and
blood mixed.
-kaluk- acquire selfish and
discourteous habits, become harsh.
umú|nkalwé harsh person.
ubú|nkalwé [abstr.].
|kalukuluku {||} turkey.
- |kalulú {||} hare. aká|lulú *id.*
|kalulú-mpúsu larger hare.
|kalulú-nkéngééle smaller hare.
-kálulul- settle (affair, +dispute).
|kalúmé → -lúm-
|kalundwé {||} sweet cassava. +(*See*
|tuute, -fukilil- *under* -fuk-,
-sakant-).
|kalunga {||} kind of witch-doctor's
medicine.
|kalunga-mbeba {||} plant with
yellow everlasting flowers.
úbu|kálúshí → -kálawil-
|kalwálílilá → -lwál-
ubún|kalwé, umún|kalwé → -kaluk-
|kalwélélwelé → -lwál-
|kalyoko {||} sable antelope.
-kám-¹ squeeze; ~ umukaka milk.
~in- wring out (water). ~un- take
handful of (things). ici|kámwa fruit
pressing left over.
-kám-² dry up, as river. ~inw- become
left high and dry, as fish. ~unun-
mop up. -kámantan- become
viscous, coagulated.
-kám-³ exclaim "ala!".
ici|kámá-lúnshí fish.
|kámángú → im|mángú
-kámantan- → -kám-²
-kám- lose all sense of (decency). +=
-kámuk-.
ici|kamba patch.
ici|kambá → ici|nkambá
+ici|nkambá, ici|kambá lima bean.
in|kamba bream.
ici|kambakamba Egyptian goose.
-kámbatan-, -kámbatik- →
-kámbatil-
-kámbatil- stick to. -kámbatik- *cs.*
-kámbatul- *rev.* -kámbatan-
become viscous, sticky.
in|kambi camp.
úbu|kámbi fruit pulp for making
ulumembe.
|kambóni {||b} eyewitness.
buu|kambóni eyewitness-ship.
ubu|kambwe → umu|kambwe
umu|kambwe person given to sexual
promiscuity. ubu| ~ [abstr.].
-kámful- squeeze in hand.
|kamfulí-múkonko → -fulík-
-kámfy- flourish (flyswitch) for
swagger, as bridegroom.
-kámin- → -kám-¹
|kamina-masembe {||m} tern.

- káminw- → -kám-²
 |kampándá { |p } so-and-so.
 |kámpandé { |p } tree with inedible fruit.
 |kampasa { |p } smallpox. ⁺(See -pakat-²).
 |kampingú → -ping-
 -kámuk- acquire outrageous habits.
 |kamulóngwé { |l } kind of pot for beer.
 -kámun- → -kám-¹
 -kámunun- → -kám-²
 ici |kámwa → -kám-¹
 -kán- bespatter (person or thing) with (mud). ~un- wipe (sweat or splashes) from face; shake off. ~in- sprinkle (water) on.
 úmu |káná medicine to avoid being arrested.
 |kancebele { kan |kebele } red kaffir-com.
 |kancense { kan |kense } tuber, for fish poison.
 -kand- knead, trample (mud).
 umu |kanda mudding hole.
 ici |kandakanda old ditch.
 i |kanda-ɲɔmbe last rain of season.
 -kánd- punish (person).
 ci |kanda → |cikanda
 ín |kándá hairless hide, pelt.
 umu |kanda → -kand-
 úmun |kándá → úmu |nkándá
 i |kanda-ɲɔmbe, ici |kandakanda → -kand-
 |kandólo { n |l } white sweet potato.
 -káng- dry (meat) by fire.
 í |kángá guinea fowl.
 ici |kanga mat of papyrus.
 mu |kanga → |mukanga
 umu |kanga: ¹innongó¹ yaa~ unburnt pot.
 -kángaas- strut proudly.
 -kangal- tie withies or roof or wall of (house).
 man |kángálá → |mankángálá
 -kánin- → -kán-
 úmu |kánjo { úmu |kángio } long white robe of Arabs.
 -kank-¹ shiver with cold. ~ish- cs.
 -kank-² catch (ball) and return it.
 in |kanka red soil.
 ulu |kanka violence, e.g. ¹úkucítá¹ ~.
 ubu |kankaala → umu |kankaala
 umu |kankaala rich man, important person. ubu |~ [abstr.].
- kánkabul- keep on saying same (thing: ⁺iceebo).
 -i |kánkalis- → -kánkamun-
 -kankaman- become surprised, taken aback. -kankamik- cs.
 -kankamin-¹: ~ ukulanda speak hesitatingly, as in foreign language.
 -kankamin-² take a long time over (work). -kankatik- walk as chameleon.
 -kánkamuk-¹ become jolly, carefree.
 -kánkamuk-² become half dry, as cloth.
 -kánkamun- take (food) greedily (kubantu, ¹kúmbwa¹) by driving them away. -i |kánkamwin- defend self in (case). -i |kánkalis- keep one's (suffering: ⁺úlu¹) to oneself.
 -kánkant- rattle (teeth), as dog worrying fleas; rattle (knife) as in rapid chopping.
 -kánkantil- bury (thing) and cover over. -kánkantish- hush up (affair).
 -kankanun- force apart (stick, bracelet).
 -kankatik- → -kankamin-²
 -kankish- → -kank-¹
 |kankungwé { kan |kungué } whirlwind.
 -káns- pull (rope) tight; ~ amoolu go faster. -kánsnik- n. ~ulul- rev. ~aan- make self go faster. ~uk- become energetic, clever.
 ífi |kánsá grumbling, quarreling. ⁺(See -taalik-).
 -kánsaan- → -káns-
 |kansakata { |s } tuber, for fish poison.
 |kansalonsáló { |s } kind of grass.
 in |kanshi pucker, frown, e.g. ¹sháápámeensó¹ { siapamainso }.
⁺(See -futumun- under -futik-).
 -kánsnik- → -káns-
 |kanshilye bull sable antelope.
 ín |kansú shirt or vest.
 -kánsuk- → -káns-
 -kansulul-: ~ abantu stop fighters.
 -kansulul- → -káns-
 -kant-: ¹~mó ámeenó múcintú¹ take a bite of thing, dig teeth into.
 ma |kánta → |makánta
 -kantik-: ~ ¹amálobá¹ splash mud about.

|kantu-kamósa → ici|ntu
 -kántul⁻¹ ward off (blow: +íkófi).
 -kántul⁻² make (food) bitter by
 adding too much salt.
 ulú|kanú conjunctivitis.
 na|kánumbú → |nakábumbú
 -kánun- → -kán-
 |kaombe { |o } small grass.
 |kaondé a Kaonde. cii|~ language.
 -káp⁻¹; ~ {ífyákusosasosa} prattle.
 -káp⁻² flog (person) with chicotte [?].
 ~ik- hurt (person) by pelting him
 with balls of clay or suchlike.
 -káp⁻³: ~ {íliinsó} wink. ~ish-
appl. ~ishaany- *rec. prec.*
 -kápapak-: ~ {ámeensó} look
 through half closed eyelids.
 úmu|kápá: {úkulwala} ~ become
 seriously ill.
 |kapaapá → -paap-
 |kapáfu { |p } calf and shin.
 -kápapak- → -káp⁻³
 |kapalángwá { |p } ornamental hoe.
 |kapanga { |p } white-bellied rat. +=
 |kateka.
 |kapángá { |p } charcoal tree.
 |kapánsa → -páns⁻¹
 |kapeekapee → -p⁻²
 |kapelá → -pel-
 |kapémbé-wánsha { |p } shrub with
 bitter root.
 |kapenda-bantu → -pend-
 -kápik- → -káp⁻²
 -kápish-, -kápishaany- → -káp⁻³
 |kapokóla { |p } policeman.
 |kapóló { |p } lion.
 |kapómpó { |p } cassava root before
 soaking.
 |kapoolí { |p } bush-pig.
 na|kapuma → |nakapuma
 |kapumpé { |p } brown harrier eagle.
 |kapútulá → -pútul-
 |kaputúla { |p } shorts.
 |kapwékapwé → -pw⁻²
 |kapyángílila → -pyáng-
 |kápýatíla { |p } (go or work) right
 on without stopping.
 -kas-: ~ umufuba mix dough. +=
 -fub⁻².
 í|kasá coffin.
 ulu|kasa (in-, ama-) footprint, sole of
 foot. +(See -sheetul- *under*
 -sheesheetek-, -shooshoot-
under -shootol-).

umú|kasá band of withies to finish off
 roof.
 |kasakála { |s } measles. |sakála *id.*
 |kasáku { |s } (act, go) in a rush.
 |kasalánga { |s } fowl crate.
 |kasalasha { |s } bush with inedible
 fruit.
 |kasambilishá → -sambilil-
 |kasangu → ici|sangú
 |kasangwá { |s } blue-grey flycatcher.
 |kasánse { |s } tall grass.
 |kaseepá → -seep-
 |kasénga { |s } double bulb calabash.
 |kasesemá → -sesem-
 in|kasha hunger for relish. ubu|~ *id.*
 -káshaakash- { -kásiakasi- }
 impede (person) who is hurrying.
 úmu|kasháana → úmu|kashí
 |kashémbé, |kashémbélé →
 áka|shémbélé
 in|kashí → úmu|kashí
 ma|kashí → |makashí
 úlu|kashí → úmu|kashí
 úmu|kashí wife. úmu|kasháana { --ána }
 young girl. úmu|kashí-ciluuya
 { -- kiluuya } bad housekeeper; two
 hours before dawn. úlu|kashí sister
 of man. in|kashí *id.*
 |kashíika → -shíik-
 -kashik- become red, bright.
 -kashilik- become reddish.
 |kashilashila → -shil-
 -kashilik- → -kashik-
 |kashíwa, buu|kashíwa,
 na|kashíwa, shí|kashíwa →
 -sh⁻²
 úmu|kásó experience.
 |kasoá → -so-
 |kasobelá → -sobel-
 |kasókó-pyo¹ { |s } black jack.
 |sókó-ntwe *id.*
 |kasókó-pyo² stye in eye.
 |kasómbolá → -sómbol-
 |kasongo-balí { |s } reed.
 |kasoomó { |s } flag-bearer.
 |kasósa → -sós-
 |kasowá → -so-
 úlu|kású hoe. +(See ici|londé).
 |kasúbá-milúmilú → áka|súbá
 |kasukí { |s } ukwisa ~ ~ coming
 continually.
 |kasukwí { |s } brown parrot.
 |kasúli { |s } last born child.
 |kasúmíká → -súmík⁻¹
 |kasunsá → -suns-

-kat-1 catch (fish) in dried up river.
 -kat-2 become numbed through cold.
 ici|katí numbness through cold.
 úbu|káta, úmu|káta → -kátam-
 |kataata {t}: 'úbwalwá' bwa~
 ordinary beer.
 -kátakat- be undecided, bungling.
 -kátam- become wealthy. -kátamik-
 cs.; honour as wealthy. úmu|káta
 wealthy person. úbu|káta
 possessions, wealth.
 |katandá → -tand-
 |katánga {t} fish.
 |katapa {t} cassava leaves.
 ulú|katé flying female termite.
 |katéa → -té-
 |katebetá → -tebet-
 |kateete {t} tawny flanked preener.
 |kateka {t} white-bellied rat. +=
 |kapanga.
 |katélele {t} Casson's sharp-billed
 honey-guide.
 |katété {t} coarse grass.
 |katéya → -té-
 ici|katí → -kat-2
 |katínya → -tíin-
 |katíli {t} Sharp steenbuck.
 |katomba-matipa {t} stint, snipe.
 |katóoto {t} plant with thistle-like
 flowers.
 ubú|katú fierceness of lion and leopard.
 in|náma-nkatú lion and leopard.
 |katubí → -tubil-
 |katúkána → -túk-
 |katuku {t} (1) fish. (2) (swim) on
 back.
 |katúbisha {t} nausea, e.g.
 'úkulúká' ~.
 |katúúla → -túúl-1
 -káuk-: 'úmucélé' ~ 'úmunani' very
 salt and bitter relish.
 |káwéele, |káwéle → -wéél-
 -kay- make medicine to stop (rain).
 |kayimbí → |kaimbí
 |kayonga {o} edible caterpillar.
 |ké → |kaí
 |keekáta, |keekátwe → -íkat-
 |keembíla → -ímb-
 |keepiká → -ipik-
 |kembíla → -ímb-
 ici|kó → -kóeel-
 úbu|kó → úmu|kó
 úlu|kó papyrus; *see also under* úmu|kó.
 úmu|kó relative by marriage. úlu|~ race,
 tribe. úbu|~ mother- in-law etc.

úmu|kóá totem, clan.
 -kob- (1) hook (thing) towards self;
 (2) get hooked up, caught, as thing.
 ~am- *n. to* (1). -kobakób- grab
 every(thing). ~ek- *n. to* (2); hang
 up (thing). -kofy- cs.; roll up
 (rope); fit (prong: +ulushita) to
 arrow. ~el- get caught up on.
 ~e-lel- attach self to (person) of
 importance. ~ol- unhook; harvest
 (maize, kaffir corn). ~aan-
 [{-aana-} ?] become intertwined.
 ~aany-, -kofyany- *cs. prec.*
 ~enkan- become tangled. ~olol-
rev. prec. ulú|kobá crook stick.
 umu|kobelo handle (of basket, door
 etc.). umu|kobeka, |kobeka fence
 round vegetables. ulu|kobakoba: ~
 lwafintu grabbing everything.
 ici|nkobwe large fish-hook.
 umu|nkobwe trip with bent leg, in
 wrestling. +umu|kofyo rope at
 bottom of game-net.
 ma|kóba → |makoba
 ulú|kobá → -kob-
 úmu|kóba half-caste, of European father
 and African mother.
 -kobaan-, -kobaany-, -kobakob-,
 ulu|kobakoba, -kobam- → -kob-
 |kobámúshí fish poison.
 -kóbaul- thin out (branches).
 umu|kobe spotted necked otter.
 -kobek- bespeak woman in marriage.
 -kobekel- *id. tr.* -kobekelw- *id.*
ps. (*See also under* -kob-).
 |kobeka, umu|kobeka → -kob-
 -kobekel-, -kobekelw- → -kobek-
 -kobel-, -kobelel-, umu|kobelo,
 -kobenkan- → -kob-
 ulu|kobo protruding occiput.
 -kobel-, -kobelol-, icin|kobwe,
 umun|kobwe → -kob-
 -kóeel- become very dirty, as cloth.
 ici|kó dirtiness, dirt. úbu|kóéesho
 ceremonial defilement.
 í|kófi fist. → -kántul-1
 in|kofíila → in|kofíla
 +ín|kofíla, in|kofííla *fez.*
 úmu|kófú scar.
 cin|kófwa → |cinkófwa
 -kofy-, -kofyany-, umu|kofyo →
 -kob-
 in|kókó chicken. |nankókó hen. +(*See*
 -tumbul- [*Guthrie*: -túmbul-],
 in|nondo²).

- kókol- delay, linger, e.g. ~
pakubwela. -kokwesh- {-oesi-}
cs. ími|kókólo fussing resulting in
delay.
úmu|kókóla tree.
ími|kókólo → -kókol-
-kokomok- delay, linger. += -kókol-.
-kókot- crunch, gnaw. += -kúkut-.
-kókotol- unstick (crust in pot).
íci|kókótóló crust.
úlu|kókótóló, ín|kókótóló *id.*
-kokwesh- → -kókol-
-kól- stupefy, poison. ~w- *ps.*;
become intoxicated, poisoned.
~wesh- intoxicate. ~olok- sober.
~olokw- *ps. prec.*
ífi|nkólwankólwa poisonous
fungus or fruit; *id.* used for arrows.
ín|kóla → -páns-²
ín|kolá snail.
ín|kóla → -pant-
umu|kóla juice of amasuku and
{ímfungo¹}.
úmu|kólá-mfúla → úmu|kólá- mfúlá
+úmu|kólá-mfúlá, úmu|kólá-mfúla
rainbow.
i|kóle → úmu|kóle
n|kóle → |nkóle
úlu|kóle → úmu|kóló-bondo
úmu|kóle fruit tree. i|~ fruit.
akán|kolénkolé → aká|nkolénkolé
í|kolí forked stick, as yoke for manioc
etc. ín|kolí knobkerrie.
mu|koló → |mukoló
úmu|kóló-bondo → úmu|kóló-bondo
-kolob- limp very badly.
-kóloban- become deformed, person
or tree.
-kólobol- clear out (in ear, in nose).
+= -polokos-.
+úmu|kóló-bóndó, úmu|kóló-bondo fruit
tree. úlu|~ fruit.
ílin|kólóbwe → íli|nkólóbwe
úmu|kólóbwe stick and noose snare for
animals.
úmu|kóló-cí {úmu|kóló-kí} very old
person.
+~kolok-, -kolol- go down, of
waters. += -papuluk- *under*
-pap-¹.
|kóló-kókwé crested barbet.
|kolo-kóndwé plant with primrose-
like flowers.
ín|kólókosó ankle.
- kolokwel- {-kolokoel-} entice
(person to do).
-kolol- scrape (fingers, hoe) clean. →
-kolok-
íci|kololo dried gourd.
ín|kololo¹ creeping thorny plant.
ín|kololo² crust in pot.
umú|kololó medicinal plant.
-kólolok-, -kólolokw- → -kól-
-kolom- growl, as feeding animal.
íci|kolo-mino throat.
-kolomok- feel nausea.
-kolomon- arouse.
ín|kólóngá → -kolongel-
-kólongan- assemble.
-kolongel- barricade (door) with
horizontal bars. ín|kólóngá
horizontal bar; {úlubáó lwá~} fence
with ... ín|kólóngelá door
barricade.
i|kolongo wattled crane.
utún|kolonkóló → utú|nkolonkóló
-kolonkont- → -kúlunkunt-
-kólontek- rattle, as seed in pod. +=
-kúlunkunt-.
-kólontek- be overwhelmed with
(doing, or work etc.). +=
-bongolok- *under* -bong-.
ín|kolooso temporary granary, made of
staging with roof.
-kolopek-¹ become unsociable.
-kolopek-² pacify (person) in distress.
ín|kóló-tímá sternum.
mun|kólóto → |munkólóto
íci|kólówa {íki|kóló-óa} large edible
fungus.
-kólw- → -kól-
umú|kolwá furrow along, or round,
mound.
ífin|kólwankólwa → -kól-
|kolwé monkey. → ím|pengé,
ín|sange, ín|cetyá
íci|kólwe ancestor, progenitor.
|nacikólwe woman instructor (of
girls).
íci|kólwe → -pámb-
mu|kolwe → |mukolwe
naci|kólwe → íci|kólwe
-kólwesh- → -kól-
|kolyo-kolyo tree lizard.
-kom- bash, kill by bashing; ~
{íshíwí} become hoarse; ~
{ámatwí} become deaf. ~on-: ~
{íshíwí} recover voice. umu|komi

- killer. |nkóma-mátwi deaf person.
 buu|nkóma-mátwi deafness.
- áka|kóma borassus palm with small fruit;
 its fruit.
 í|kóma bark-cloth sewn together.
 lu|koma → |lukoma
 úlu|kómá diaphragm.
 úmu|kómá last year's tobacco still
 growing.
 n|kóma-mátwi → -kom-
 in|kómaa-mátwi very small brown
 termite.
 ín|kómaki European cup.
 umu|koma-ngo tattoo mark on abdomen.
 -kómb- lick remains of (food, from
 pot). ~elesh- eat up scraps of.
 áma|kómbo scraps.
 |kombe meat fly.
 ín|kómbé¹ bottom of breast bone.
 ín|kómbé² messenger. |shibukómbé
 delegate.
 ama|kombela wasting disease, *in gen.*
 -kómbesh-, áma|kómbo → -kómb-
 úlu|kómbo cup.
 umú|kómbó stick for beating water when
 fishing.
 -kombol- remove (bark) from tree.
 aka|nkombwela side strap on
 trousers. umú|kombólwa bark
 removed from tree.
 -kómbol-¹ chip (pot).
 -kómbol-² relieve (person from work)
 by taking his place. -kómboshaany-
 act in relays.
 umú|kombólwa → -kombol-
 -kómboshaany- → -kómbol-²
 akan|kombwela → -kombol-
 i|kome → umu|kome
 umu|kome fruit tree. i|~ fruit.
 -komen-¹ harvest (groundnuts).
 -komen-² make holes in (bark-cloth)
 for sewing.
 -komen-³ begin to cut branches for
 (ash-garden).
 ící|komfí → -komfol-
 -komfol- pick up mush with finger.
 ící|komfí mush thick enough to
 eat with finger.
 ící|komfola-musúngá index
 finger.
 umu|komi → -kom-
 ubu|komo → ulu|komo
 ulu|komo blazed trail. umu|komo,
 ubu|komo indelible mark.
 ulú|komó fish.
- umu|komo → ulu|komo
 -komon- → -kom-
 -komp- peck at. ubu|kompo bait for
 bird trap, grain for fowls.
 -kómp- become prolific, of trees.
 in|kompa: 'úmupíní' wa~ long hoe
 handle.
 in|kompo lean head (of millet); utúmalé
 tunkompó *id.*
 ubu|kompo → -komp-
 -kónd-¹ stir (mush) so as to receive
 all the meal. -kóndenkan- become
 mixed thoroughly; become
 thoroughly cleared up, of affair.
 ~ek- *n.*
 -kónd-² become supple, clayey.
 in|konde → ící|banga-nkonde
 in|konde¹ banana. †(See -tungwil-,
 -tóndaul- *under* -tóndol-).
 in|konde² shout of beaters.
 ín|kónde → -kóndel-
 mu|konde → |mukonde
 -kóndek- → -kónd-¹
 -kóndel- long for, bewail, e.g. ~
 umushi. ín|kónde longing for; ~
 yaamushi nostalgia.
 -kóndenkan- → -kónd-¹
 i|kondilo claw (of chicken).
 áka|kóndó → ící|kóndó
 ící|kóndó great toe. áka|~ other toe.
 ín|kóndó war.
 úmu|kóndo spear. †= í|fúmó.
 in|kondokondo green pigeon.
 -kóndomok-: ~ (kúfilyo) make sure
 of own food before guests begin.
 -kóndomon- put out (claws: †ámáala).
 in|kondonkondo → ící|pata- ntingá
 ulú|kondwá lump of mush moulded to
 receive relish.
 -kondwel- strengthen (person) with
 (medicine). [Guthrie's
 alphabetisation implies high tone,
 but this is not marked].
 -konen- hang on to (person) (†=
 -kobelé- *under* -kob-).
 ulu|nkonena lwakulwa persistence
 in attacking.
 -kóngakong- adulate. †=
 -témbatemb-.
 -kongam- become curved. -kongamik-
 cs.
 úbu|kónge aloes, sisal.
 i|kongo bat, for ball.
 -kóngobal- → -kóngoos-

-kóngol- receive (pay) in advance.
 ín | kóngolé borrowing etc.
 ín | kóngóló → úmu | kóngóló
 úmu | kóngóló stalk (of fruit, pumpkin
 etc.). ín | ~ shaafisako branches
 stripped of leaves for ash-garden.
 -kóngoos- walk bent with age.
 -kóngobal- become bent with age,
 as back. †(See umo | ongololo).
 íci | kóngwaní piecework.
 | kongwe vagina.
 umu | koni wrinkle (of age), not on
 forehead; crease (in cloth).
 -konk- follow behind. ~esh- *cs.* ~el-
 follow to bring back. ~e1el- follow
 to accompany. ~ol- search for.
 umu | konkelelo tempting thing.
 íci | konkelelo subject of one's
 interest. íci | konkeebeli
 {íkikónka-ibeli} second child.
 ín | kónka-lukóló seeker after
 adultery. ín | konsha-moolu
 {inkonsia-maulu} goer in vain.
 umú | konká fish.
 ín | kónka-lukóló → -konk-
 -konkany-: ~ {úkucita} do quickly,
 hurry up.
 íci | konkeebeli, -konkel-,
 -konkelel-, íci | konkelelo,
 umu | konkelelo, -konkesh- →
 -konk-
 íci | konkó resentment.
 íci | kónkó¹ pounded groundnuts.
 íci | kónkó² knot in wood.
 ín | kónkó (set trap) badly.
 ka | kónko → | kakónko
 lu | kónko → -konkobesh-
 úmu | kónkó valley, ravine.
 ín | kónkóbelá: amoolu yaa- bandy
 legs.
 -konkobesh- persist at (work).
 úlu | nkónkóbeshá persistence, e.g.
 {úkubá na~, úkucitá ~}.
 | lukónko persistent, courageous
 person.
 -konkol- → -konk-
 íci | konkolí stick part of dog leash.
 ulu | konkolo stripped branch.
 -konkolok- descend (hill) by zigzags;
 dribble down (as blood).
 umú | konkolwá antelope track.
 -kónkoman- become bent, as person or
 thing.
 -kónkomen- hammer in (nail).
 -kónkomesh- impress (instruction)

on. -kónkotel- hammer (bark) to
 loosen it from tree. -kónkomon-
 extract (nail). -kónkomwen- invoke
 curse on.
 áka | kónkoní → úlu | kónkoní
 úlu | kónkoní point of elbow, e.g. ~
 {lwákuboko}. áka | ~ kaakuulu
 ankle.
 | konkó-nko mudfish.
 -kónkontel- embroider (cloth).
 -kónkotan- become crumpled up, as
 cloth. -kónkotol- *rev.*
 áka | kónkote small mantis.
 -kónkotel- → -kónkomen-
 ín | konkotela bull hartebeest.
 umu | konkoto long walking staff.
 -kónkotol- → -kónkotan-
 | konkó-tyo game of follow-my-leader.
 umú | konkwá gorge, ravine.
 úmu | kónó half yard (of cloth).
 umun | konono → umu | nkonono
 -kóns- crumple (cloth) in packing.
 ~olol- *rev.*
 ín | konsha-moolu → -konk-
 ín | kónshi hartebeest.
 úmu | kónso palm midrib.
 úmu | kónsó leg below knee. †(See | kofi
 [? mistake for í | kúfí]).
 -konsobok- become fearless.
 -konsobol- *fact.*
 -kónsolol- pacify (child, invalid) (*see*
also under -kóns-).
 -kont-¹ thrash with stick on bony
 place. ~awil- pummel.
 -kont-² sprinkle (water on thing).
 ilin | konta → ili | nkonta
 -kontam- hang the head down.
 -kontek- *cs.*
 -kontawil- → -kont-¹
 -kontek- → -kontam-
 -kontel- → -konkelel-
 -konkelel- hobble along, as sick
 person. -kontel- *id.*
 úmun | kónti → úmu | nkónti
 | kónto cattle tick.
 ín | konto walking stick, knobkerrie.
 -kony- make fun of, tease.
 ín | kónya fist; ukuuma ~ punch.
 | koobá → -ob-
 ín | kóoba cattle egret.
 í | kóóbili copper coin.
 na | koobóobó → | nakoobóobó
 ín | kooká knot tied in grass as sign.
 ulú | ~ going off of trap.

ulú|kooka-nnongó vegetables left sticking to side of pot.
 í|kookó second year growth of groundnuts.
 -kool- scrape (pot) clean; scratch (person) as thorn.
 -kóól- cough. ín|kóóla cough. ífi|kóóla sputum.
 |kooléka → -ól-
 umú|koolí stone of certain fruits.
 utu|koolokoolo drops in bottom of pot.
 amá|koopé → -tent-
 amá|koopé → ici|koopé
 ici|koopé shoulder blade. amá|~ shoulder.
 í|koosá ivory bracelet.
 -koosh- keep on at, e.g. ~ umúlandú ask specially about, ~ ¹úkucita¹ keep on doing. umú|kooshá persistence.
 -kóósol- lop (tree) for firewood.
 |kooté slender mongoose.
 ici|kóótí hippo hide whip.
 umu|kootí deep pit, shaft of mine.
 -kóp- borrow (thing) which is replaceable, not returnable; take photo of (person). |kópekópe borrowing. ici|kópe photograph. -esh- *cs.*
 |kópa hearts, playing cards.
 ici|kópe → -kóp-
 ici|kópe → -kópek-
 -kópek- flatter (person) deceitfully. íci|kópe flattery (*see also under* -kóp-).
 |kópekópe, -kópesh- → -kóp-
 ici|kopo tin, used as cup.
 -kópok- → -kópol-¹
 -kópol-¹ gather unripe (maize). -kópok- *n.*; become bent over and sagging, as kaffir corn, breast.
 -kópol-²: ~ akanwa be talkative.
 úlu|kópyo eyelash.
 -kos- become hard, strong, difficult, high (of price). -kosh- {-i-} *cs.*; make (fire); tend (invalid). -kosesesh- *int.*, become very hard. ~el- *appl.*; resist. ~elw- encounter resistance. ~elel- persist. ~elesh-, ~esesh- *cs. prec.*; encourage, strengthen. -i|koselesh- keep suffering to self. ín|koselo, *ín|koselelo food eaten before work. umú|koshá, umú|koséla persistence. ici|koseleshi unwillingness; ku-

perforce. ín|kosa-mukanwa contentious person.
 ín|kósha-malembélya shower in September. -kosobok- become strong after illness. -kosobol- *fact. prec.*
 -kós- make (rope) by twisting.
 ín|kosa-mukanwa, -kosel-, umú|koséla, -koselel-, ín|koselelo, -koselesh-, -i|koselesh-, ici|koseleshi, ín|koselw-, -kosesesh-, -kosesh-, -kosh- → -kos-
 -kósh- make (fire).
 umú|koshá, ín|kósha-malembélya → -kos-
 áka|kóshí → úlu|kóshí
 i|koshi → umu|koshi
 úlu|kóshí goshawk. áka|~ sparrowhawk. áka|kóshí-músá little banded goshawk; slight fight of madness.
 umu|koshi neck. i|~ nape. ⁺(*See* -tálam-, í|túndú, áka|ntémbwa, -tongomon-).
 áka|kóshí-músá → úlu|kóshí
 nici|kósó → úmu|kósó
 úmu|kósó firewood and charcoal tree. nici|~ edible caterpillar.
 -kosobok-, -kosobol- → -kos-
 -kot- become aged. ici|koté aged (person). umú|koté [*id.*]. ubú|koté [old age].
 ici|kota (*var.pr.*) female (of animals); bass note on dulcimer.
 úbu|kótá help, defender.
 ici|koté, ubú|koté, umú|koté → -kot-
 úlun|kóto → úlu|nkóto
 úmu|kówá → úmu|kóá
 -kóweel- → -kóeel-
 íci|kú tatter, piece of rag, used as receptacle, or for smoking out bees.
 umu|ku time, in repetition.
 -kúam- {-kúwam-} become slanting. -kúamik- *cs.*
 -kub- sow (millet) broadcast.
 -kúb-¹ become finished, over, as fruits, potatoes.
 -kúb-² become lean, as meat.
 -ku|kúb- → -kúkub-
 i|kuba trail, left in grass by animals or people.
 ín|kúbá thunderbolt, crash of thunder.
 mu|kuba → |mukuba

úmu|kúbá copper.

-kúbatil- beat earth floor of house,
e.g. [~ ínggandá, ~ ílobá].

-kúbatul- *rev.*

-kúbauk-, -kúbaul-, -kúbawil- →
-kúbul-

|kúbe grey lowrie.

í|kúbí black vulture.

í|kubi-lyamwansa-mpande white
backed vulture.

umu|kubi persistence (of asking, talking),
being a bore; úwamukubi bore.

úmu|kúbí → -kúbilil-

í|kúbí-lyamwansa-mpande → í|kúbí
úmun|kúbílí → úmu|nkúbílí

-kúbilil- become a nuisance to
(person) by hanging on to him.

-kúbish- set on to (person) inciting
him. úmu|kúbí importunance.

-kubul-: ~ (‘múmenshí’) wade.

-kúbul- knock against (person) in
passing. -kúbaul- drink (water)
with gulping noise. -kúbawil-
knock (person) about. -kúbauk-
rattle in stomach, as water; flutter,
as heart.

-kúbuluk- → -kúbulul-

-kúbulul- fade colours of (cloth) by
washing. -kúbuluk- *n.*; lose
(flavour: iceena) as maize.

mun|kubúyu → |munkubúyu
|kúbyo giant kingfisher.

|kúé timid person.

ulu|kue → umu|kue

umu|kue fruit tree. ulu|~ fruit.

í|kúfí knee.

mu|kufi → |mukufi

ulu|kufu house-tick.

icí|kufúli lock.

|kufwá { |f } (walk) feebly (*usually
redupl.*).

-kufy- take opponent’s (seed) in
game.

icí|kúká heap of brushwood or rubbish
for bonfire.

icí|kúkó epidemic, calamity.

amá|kuku: ukutoota ~ clap hands in
greeting.

ín|kúkú diseased skin, e.g. ~
shaamumubili.

umu|kuku current in river, e.g. ~
wamumana.

-kúkub- {-ku|kúb-} stalk.

-kúkubil- *id.trans.*

umu|kukulo stripe.

icí|nkúkúma → ící|nkúkúma

-kúkut- crunch, gnaw. += -kókot-.

úbun|kúka → úbu|nkúka

-kul- pull along. ~aul- drag along
anyhow. ~ant- drag along forcibly.

~ulul- drag (person) along by arm;
crush (thing) not pounding it. ~ik-

n.; crawl, as snake. ~ulukil- drag
self along as invalid. ~aan- get

dragged along, as thing. umú|kulá
drag track. ulu|kulo medicine to

bring game to be caught.

-kúl- grow; grow up; grow large.

~ilil- become huge. úmu|kúlú

(*var.pref.*) adult. úbu|kúlú bigness.

ín|kúló generation. |shíkúlú

grandfather, master (of slave).

icí|kúlílo place of upbringing;

natural milk. → -fufumun-

ín|kula → umu|kula

ubu|kula ash-garden.

úlu|kulá heart wood.

umu|kula tree providing red dye. ín|kula
the dye.

umú|kulá, -kulaan- → -kul-

-kulakul- meddle with, as child.

ci|kulakula → |cikulakula

akan|kulankula → aka|nkulankula

-kulant-, -kulaut- → -kul-

akan|kuli → aka|nkuli

í|kuli incomplete number, man who
has lost his companion.

icí|nkuli → ící|nkuli

mun|kúli → |munkúli

ulu|kuli drum skin.

umu|kuli fish-tail.

-kúlik- → -kul-

-kúlik- tie up with a rope; hang with
a rope. -kúlulul-, -kúlukul- *rev.*

-kúlílil-, ící|kúlílo, ín|kúló →
-kúl-

ulu|kulo smoking mixture of tobacco and
hemp. (*See also under* -kul-).

mu|kúlú → |mukúlú

úbu|kúlú, umu|kúlú → -kúl-

na|kúlú-kutwí → |nakúlú-kutwí

aká|kulu-mibééle → -kulumuk-

akán|kulu-ngú, umún|kulu-ngú →

umú|nkulu-ngú

ulú|kulubí: ukuseka ~ cries of pleasure
at bon mot.

-kúluk-¹ sink (into hole). -kúlush-
cs. -kúlukil- catch (foot in hole).

-kúluk-² roll as drum.

-kúlukul- → -kúlik-

-kulukus- rattle (stick in hole); reach (arm) into hole (to honey).
 -kulukut- make noise by stamping about in house; resound in one's ear as buzzing insect.
 -kulul- clean up the (courtyard).
 ici|kululo salt lick.
 -kúlul- catch (bird or animal) in trap.
 ici|kúlulo → -kulul-
 ici|kúlúlu drift, slope of river-bank.
 -kululukil- → -kul-
 -kúlulukil-: ~ umuntu
 uluse/kuluse be gracious to person and forgive.
 -kululul- → -kul-
 -kúlulul- → -kúlik-
 ubun|kulumina → -kulumuk-
 -kulumish- make (person) hurry up (‘kúkucita’).
 -kulumuk- become long and thin; run from nose, as mucus.
 ubu|nkulumina oblong shape.
 aká|kulu-mibééle dwarf.
 in|kulu-mushi large grass lizard.
 -kúlungik- → -kúlungil-
 -kúlungil- smooth over (pot) in potmaking. -kúlungik- *n.*
 ín|kúlúngilo stone for polishing pottery. úlu|kúlúngo head shaved quite smooth.
 in|kúlungwé → -búkul-
 -kúlungwil- throw blame on (person) for (affair).
 -kúlunkunsh- → -kúlunkunt-
 -kúlunkunt- {-kulun|kúnt-} rattle, as seed in pod or water in bottle
 †(also -kolonkont-).
 -kúlunkunsh- *cs.* -kúnkunsh-
 knock at (door).
 -kúluntany-: ~ ukwenda go right on without stopping.
 -kúlush- → -kúluk-¹
 imin|kulutu → imi|nkulutu
 cinsun|kulwe → |cinsunkulwe
 -kúm- get as far as; ~-ko ‘kúlupwa’
 become member of family; ~-mo
 mu- become equal to (thing); ~-ko
 succeed in (doing). ~ik- *cs.* -kúmy-
 touch (thing) with finger; get mixed up in (affair). ~an- meet another;
 become complete in number;
 become reported. ~any- spread
 (report: †iceebo); make (people)
 meet. ~anish- make complete in
 number. áma|nkúma coincidence.

áma|nkúmánino place of meeting
 (of people or roads). áma|nkúmanya
 chance meeting.
 ici|kúma beaten track, path.
 -kúman-, áman|kúmánino,
 -kúmanish-, -kúmany-,
 áman|kúmanya → -kúm-
 -kumb- gather up (grass). ~ilil- pick
 up (kindling: †insánsu).
 -kúmb-¹: ~-mo stir (things in pot).
 ~aan--mo become mixed up, as in
 pot. ~inkany- put together, add up.
 -kúmb-² herd (cattle). ~ish- *int.*
 |kakúmba herdsman.
 aka|kumba → ici|kumba¹
 aman|kumba → ama|nkumba^{1/2}
 ici|kumba¹ small ash-garden. aka|~ *id.*
 ici|kumba² sole (of shoe).
 in|kumba domestic pig.
 ka|kúmba → -kúmb-²
 mu|kumba → |mukumba
 úmu|kúmba half-burnt house.
 -kúmbaan--mo → -kúmb-¹
 in|kumba-bulili cry-baby.
 -kúmbashaany- → -kúmbat-
 -kúmbat-: -i-- hug self, as through
 cold. -kúmbatan- embrace each
 other. -kúmbatil- rest arm on
 †(person). -kúmbatul- take (arm)
 off †(person). -kúmbashaany-
 {-asiani-} rest arm on each other.
 -kúmbatukan- *rec. rev.*
 |namaikúmbáté horned beetle.
 ubú|kúmbé (lie) on ground in house.
 i|kúmbi cloud. ici|~ *aug.* †(See
 -tút-).
 ici|kúmbi eyelid; *see also under*
 i|kúmbi.
 icín|kúmbí → ici|nkúmbí
 in|kúmbí fish weir.
 ulún|kúmbí → ulú|nkúmbí
 úmun|kúmbí → úmu|nkúmbí
 -kumbilik- become mushy through
 overcooking, of beans only.
 -kumbilil- → -kumb-
 -kúmbinkany- → -kúmb-¹
 -kúmbish- → -kúmb-²
 ín|kúmbú → -kúmbusuk-
 -kúmbulul- plunder (things).
 -kúmbusuk- show kindness to.
 ín|kúmbú pity, mercy.
 -kúmbw- covet, desire passionately.
 úlu|nkúmbwa envy, ambition.
 umu|kúmbwe flood water, on plain.
 mu|kúme → |mukúme

í | kú mí ten.
 -kú mik- → -kú m-
 á ma | kú mó sticky substance.
 í ci | kú mó thumb.
 -kump- tug at.
 -kú mp- cut (grass) by slashing.
 -kumpul- knock off (dew) with stick.
 ín | kú mwakú mwa termites building
 á ma fwa sa.
 -kú my- → -kú m-
 -kú nd- have irregular sexual
 intercourse with (woman). ~w- ps.
 (of woman). ú lu | kú ndó irregular
 sexual union.
 ama | kú nda crossed ankles, e.g. ukwikala
 ~, ukupeta ~.
 í ci | kú nda → ín | kú nda
 ín | kú nda dove, pigeon, in gen. í ci | ~
 dove-cot.
 í ci | kú nda-kubwí la →
 umú | kú nda-kubwí la
 umú | kú nda-kubwí la fruit tree. í ci | ~
 fruit.
 ú lu | kú ndó, -kú ndw- → -kú nd-
 -kung- set on to (person) as several
 people.
 -kú ng-¹ become luxuriant, as hair or
 ground nut crop.
 -kú ng-² form (escort: *í sésé). ~an-
 crowd together. -kú ngubil--ko
 gather (person) together (kubantu).
 -kú ngauk- → -kú ngaul-
 -kú ngaul- pluck from a bunch.
 -kú ngauk- n.; ~ {pákufwa} die
 wholesale. -kú ngul- fetch out (of
 house).
 ín | kú nge tattered (cloth etc.).
 ubu | kú ngilo bait for rat traps. *(See also
 -té-).
 ú mu | kú ngó loop on door, for umupindo
 [bar]; noose in rope, knot of trap.
 í ci | kú ngu fish.
 ú bu | kú ngú small yellow ant.
 ulu | kú ngu verandah.
 ulú | kú ngú dust. *(See -fukut-¹).
 -kú ngubil--ko → -kú ng-²
 ín | kú ngu-fuma red-eyed turtle-dove.
 -kú ngul- clean up (courtyard).
 -kú ngul- → -kú ngaul-
 ín | kú ngúlú bull elephant.
 -kú ngulul- carry off every(thing) as
 flood.
 -kú nguman- huddle self together
 because of cold.
 | kú ngú-mfwi edible fungus.

| kungusá { | g} large rope.
 ú lun | kú ngwa → ú lu | nkú ngwa
 umú | kú ngwá: ~ {wábwalwá} watery beer.
 kan | kú ngwé → | kankungwé
 mu | kú ngwé → | mukungwé
 ú lu | kú ní piece of firewood. *(See
 í ci | pinda under -pind-¹,
 í ci | fí ngá, -tééb-).
 | nalukú ní-luumá small grey
 snake.
 ú mu | kú ní flock, crowd of people or
 animals.
 nalu | kú ní-luumá → ú lu | kú ní
 -kunk- kindle (fire), light.
 í cin | kú nka → í ci | nkú nka
 ma | kú nka → | makú nka
 umú | kú nkí scrap of bark, to catch locusts.
 -kunkilikit- → -kunkulul-¹
 -kunkish- make (person) hurry
 (kukwenda) by getting behind him.
 umu | kú nko long large pumpkin.
 í | kú nkú¹ piece, roll of cloth.
 í | kú nkú² falling spear and log trap.
 í ci | kú nku → -kunkum-
 í ci | kú nkú: ~ {cáámusunga} stodgy
 mush.
 ú lu | kú nkú gourd bottle with hook-neck.
 ín | kú nkú-múúlé ripe pumpkin.
 ú mu | kú nkú wooden anvil for bark-cloth.
 ín | kú nkú-múúlé → ú lu | kú nkú
 -kunkul-, -kunkulul- →
 -kunkulul-¹
 -kunkulul-¹ roll (e.g. stone) e.g.
 palupili. -kunkulush- id.
 -kunkuluk- n. -kunkul- roll on
 back to greet. -kunkilikit- roll
 about on ground, as wrestlers.
 -kunkulul-² pilfer (things).
 -kunkum- become undercooked and
 hard. -kunkumy- cs.; shake (head).
 í ci | kú nku undercooked food.
 -kú nkunsh- → -kú lkunkunt-
 -kú nkuntik- gather in vast crowds.
 -kú nkunyaal- (-kú nkunial-) run at
 full speed.
 í ci | kú nkutí stump left of amputated
 hand. | makunkutu amputated
 person, without fingers.
 ulu | kú nkutí leafless branch.
 ma | kú nkutu → í ci | kú nkutí
 ma | kú nkútu → | makú nka
 ú mu | kú nsá hunting or fighting equipment
 ready for fixing up.
 -kunt-¹ knock (thing) to remove dust.

- kunt-² rumble in distance, as rain.
 i|kunta-nsoke heavy rain just in dry season.
- kunt-³ cut (small ash-garden). ~ik-*n*.
 -kúnt- discolour. ~ik- *n*.
- kulun|kúnt- → -kúlunkunt-
 i|kunta-nsoke → -kunt-²
 -kuntik- → -kunt-³
 -kúntik- → -kúnt-
 -kúntikilw- take umbrage at (words).
- ifí|kuntú (burn) inside, or underneath.
 í|kúnyu → úmu|kúnyu
 úmu|kúnyu fig tree. í|~ fruit.
- kúp-¹ hang about to evade (working).
 ~il- dodge (missile).
 ín|kúpílw-pamo dodging about indiscriminately in a crowd.
- kúp-² cover up (things) which might suffer from weather. ~ik- lay on stomach; ~po ín|kúpíko shut lid; turn (basket) face down. ~am- *n*.
prec. ~ukul- *rev.* ~ikil- besiege (village). ~wil- make firebreak round (house). ~ikaan- get placed on top of each other, one inverted as lid, as baskets. ín|kúpíko lid.
 úbu|kúpéeme lying on stomach.
- kúp-³ beat (game) into nets. ~ul- beat out (woodlice, flies etc.); beat for (duikers). ~aul- flip (cloth).
 ~awil- sprinkle (thing) with (water or whitewash). -i|kúpawil- dress self in many (clothes). úmu|kúpúlo branch for beating.
- úlu|kúpa grass tick.
 -kúpam- → -kúp-²
 -kúpaul-, -kúpawil-, -i|kúpawil- → -kúp-³
- úbu|kúpéeme, -kúpik- → -kúp-²
 -kúpik- → -kúpw-
 -kúpikaan-, -kúpikil-, ín|kúpíko → -kúp-²
 -kúpil-, ín|kúpílw-pamo → -kúp-¹
- umu|kupo hairy hide, pelt.
 úlu|kúpu (see) indistinctly, i.e. glance.
 -kúpuk- become rich after being poor.
 += -piinunuk- [see -piin-].
 -kúpukul- → -kúp-²
 -kúpul-, úmu|kúpúlo → -kúp-³
 -kúpulul- → -kúpw-
 -kúpw- become stupidly forgetful; lose all moral sense. -kúpulul- enlighten. -kúpik- *cs*.
- kúpwil- → -kúp-²
 -kús- clear away (rubbish).
 úmu|kúsáo broom of branch, of twigs. ín|kúsáo bare tree (after fall of leaves).
 n|kusa → |nkusa
 úmu|kúsá stench.
 ín|kúsáo, úmu|kúsáo → -kús-
 úbu|kúshí small cloth worn [pácínena cáámwanákáshí¹] [as woman's undercloth].
 umu|kusu: ~ [wábwalwá] watery beer.
 umu|kuta¹ coucal.
 umu|kuta² grass granary.
- aman|kutenkute → -kutik-
 ící|kutí plait (of hair or tobacco).
 ín|kutí → ín|kutú
 -kutik- become overcast, as clouds
 + (= -futik-). ama|kutenkute gloomy sky.
 -kútik- listen.
- íci|kútiká dull day.
 í|kútó place where honey is found.
 + ín|kutú, ín|kutí temporary shelter. += ín|sakwe *under* -sak-².
 ma|kútú → |makútú
 -kútul- eat (mush) without relish.
 úmu|kútwá without relish.
 -kútulul- remind (person) of (thing).
 -kútuman- become quiet, at a loss.
 -kútumanik- *cs*.
 |kutumpú {t} end of rains (March).
 -kútw- become stupid.
- úmu|kútwá → -kútul-
 -kúú- bark, as dog. íci|kúúó barking.
 -kuuk- blow, as wind. ící|kuukú, ín|kuuká roaring (of wind).
 -kúúk- move one's residence from, e.g. pamushi, pamitanda.
- ín|kuuká → -kuuk-
 ubú|kuuká hair trap for small birds.
 íci|kúúku kindness towards others.
 ící|kuukú → -kuuk-
 ín|kuuku → -bamb-¹
 -kuukul- pilfer, steal small quantities of (things).
 -kúúkuush- → -kúúkuut-
 -kúúkuut- stoop under heavy load, or as old man. += -kúúkuush- be broody.
- ín|kúúkuutá: [ámale yáá~] subsidiary late heads of millet.
 -kúúkuutíl- embrace saying kúúkuu.
 úbu|kúúkúútílá white root cassava.

- kuul- build (house). ~ulul- *rev.*
ubú|kuulé building. |kakuulá
[builder].
- kúúl- extract (tooth). íci|nkúúla
child cutting top teeth first.
|nkúúla-mééno edible caterpillar.
- ka|kuulá → -kuul-
n|kúúla-mééno → -kúúl-
ín|kúúle ripe pumpkin.
- ubú|kuulé, -kuululul- → -kuul-
íci|kúúó → -kúú-
-kuus- scour, abrade (pot), †clean
(teeth). ~ulul- graze, chafe.
-kuushik- {-ik-} *n.* íci|kuusú,
íci|kuusúlulwá abrasion.
umu|kuushilo stick for abrading
bark-cloth. ulu|kuuso head shaved
quite smooth.
- kuut- invite, summon, shout out.
~an- meet in council. ~ilil- be
continually shouting. ín|kuutá
shout out, call out, in pain.
- kuutul- pick bits of (flesh) (from
pegged skin: †kúmpapa¹).
- íci|kuutuulo ground-sheet.
-kúúw-, íci|kúúwó → -kúú-
-kúwam- → -kúam-
|kuwé → |kué
- umu|kuwe → umu|kue
- íci|kwa, ulu|kwa → umu|kwa
umu|kwa piece of bark, used as tray.
íci|kwa round bark mole trap.
ulu|kwa beark for beating into
cloth. †(See -páábul- *under*
-pááb-, -fuut-, -sál-).
- kwabil- stalk (animal). †=
-béndeel-. ulu|kwabilo sandal.
- mu|kwai → |mukwai
- íci|kwakwa sickle.
- ubú|kwakwá → umú|kwakwá
umú|kwakwá tale-bearer. ubú|~ [abstr].
- kwakwatil- {-kua|kuatil-} throw
blame on (person) for (affair). †=
-kúlungwil-.
- umú|kwalá trail (of elephant).
ín|kwalé bare-throated francolin.
- íci|kwámo pouch (on belt).
-kwámp- cut through in one stroke.
-kwáankwany- {-kuan|kúáni-} make
(person) hurry in (doing).
-kwapil- carry (thing) under one's
arm.
-kwas- stab (person with knife etc.).
íci|kwasankwasa → íci|nkwasankwasa
ín|kwáshi osprey.
- kwa|kwatil- → -kwakwatil-
umú|kwaú burnt up grass etc.
- ubu|kwebo article of commerce; *pl.*: trade.
ubu|kwebo. → -tufy-
-kwebulul- scratch (person), as tree.
íci|kwékwe cinnamon roller.
ín|kwéla shield.
- íci|kwémbe 3 yards of cloth.
ín|kwempe fish.
-kwemuk- wriggle along, as snake.
-kwenen- gnaw (maize) from cob.
umu|kwenene green maize.
- imín|kwenké → imí|nkwenké
íci|kwepe pontoon.
-kwes- rub (pot on ground).
nshaa|kwete → |nshaakwete
íci|kwí stripped head (of millet).
-kwík- set (axehead in handle).
-kwikul- *rev.*
ín|kwindi dwarf.
- ícin|kwingilí → íci|nkwingilí
umú|kwishikwíshí blue-eared starling.
mun†la → |munda
ubu|la intestine; *pl.*: entrails. →
í|pulumba
ka|la-nnángwa → |kala-nnángwa
-laab- rub (charcoal or whiting) on
one's body.
-láál- lie down; †be left over. ~ik-
cs. ~ikish- wait for (animal) to lie
down. ~uk- remain for a long time,
as food from last season. ~ush- *cs.*
prec. ~il- sit on (eggs). ~ilil- lie
in wait for. umu|lééle laziness,
supineness. ubu|lééle prone
through laziness. umu|lááילו
supper; sleeping-place.
íci|lááléláálé lying anyhow;
seeker after women. ín|dáála (of)
last year. íci|láálu food stores
from last season.
-láál-. → íca|álanshí
ín†láála, íci|lááléláálé,
-láálik-, -láálikish-,
-lááilil- → -láál-
ka|lááílilá → |kalaáílilá
-lááílilil-, umu|lááילו,
íci|láálu, -lááluk-, -láálush-
→ -láál-
-láálw- become remarkable in respect
to, †e.g. kuno ku~ innama [this
place is remarkable for animals].
-laas- put (person) in authority
(kumushi). umu|laashi chief's

- representative. umu|laasa work levied by chief.
- láb- forget. ~ik- *cs.*; engross attention of. -láfy- {-F- i-} *cs.*
-lábw- *ps.* -láfyalafy- distract deliberately. -lábikilw- become engrossed and so forget something.
- i|labi widow-bird.
- lábik-, -lábikilw- → -láb-
-labul- take a test of (tobacco).
-lábw- → -láb-
-lafishaany- {-lafisiani-} get up early.
-láfy-, -láfyalafy- → -láb-
ifi|laí → -lay-
ama|laila victory dance.
aman|laindáí → -lay-
ici|láká thirst, craving. ⁺(See -pútul-).
-lakalak- be at a loss, ⁺=
-kútuman-. í|lákáláka being at a loss.
-lakash-, i|lakashi → -lakat-
-lakat- drip, patter, as rain.
⁺-lakash- *cs.* i|lakashi raindrip.
-lal- crack, shatter. ~aul-, ~aik- *id.*
to pieces. ~ik- *n.* umu|lale crack.
umu|lala-ntanga plant, and bush.
umú|lala-úngú gourd.
- i|lala plant (of groundnut). →
umú|lalá
í|lalá (*no pl.*) several small ash gardens. ⁺(See ama|kula [sg. ubu|kula], -ans-).
- ici|lala pause in rains.
ici|lalá → umú|lalá
in|lala → in|dala
umú|lalá a Lala. ici|~ language. i|lala country.
- umu|lala-ntanga → -lal-
umú|lala-úngú → -lal-, úmu|úngú
-lalaik- → -lal-
-lalany- pass right through (middle of house: ⁺{pákati káŋŋandá}).
-lalaul-, umu|lale, -lalik- →
-lal-
umú|lalínga topmost branch.
ubu|lalo bridge.
umu|lalo crowd, array.
-laluk- become mad.
umu|lalusha anthill bush. |namulalusha edible caterpillar.
-lám- watch over. -i|lám- beware.
-i|lam- → -lamunun-
-i|lám- → -lám-
umú|lamá firewood tree.
- lamb-¹ poison (arrow).
-lamb-² become filthy. -lamfy- {-F-i-} *cs.* umu|lambe puddle.
ici|lambe muddy pool.
ici|lamba-nshila snake.
-lamb-¹ go along river, e.g. ~
umumana, ~ kumumana. úlu|lamba river-bank.
-lamb-² become adhesive. ~atil- become stuck to. ~atik- *cs. prec.*
~atul- *rev. prec.* ~atan- *rec. prec.*
úbu|lambá persistence. í|lambá persistent person; belt.
|kalábátílá shrub with adhesive leaves.
|lamba the spleen.
í|lambá → -lamb-²
ici|lamba¹ tear, usually *pl.* ⁺(See -mokosh-, -tíbint-, -léngaleng-).
ici|lamba² iron ready for forging.
in|lamba → -lambalal-
in|lamba → umun|namba
úbu|lambá → -lamb-²
úlu|lamba → -lamb-¹
umu|lamba torrent of rainwater in path.
umun|lamba → umun|namba
ici|lamba-nshila → -lamb-²
amá|lambáánya drop (of beer) left in pot.
-lambalal- lie out flat. -lambalik- *cs.* in|namba {in|lanba} line, row.
umu|lambalamba: úkulaala ~ stay in bed.
-lambalik- → -lambalal-
-lambatan-, -lambatik-,
-lambatil-, ka|lambátílá,
-lambatul- → -lamb-²
- ici|lambe → -lamb-²
ka|lambé → |kalambé
umu|lambe → -lamb-²
mu|lambilwa → |mulambilwa
i|lambo animal etc. offered as sacrifice to spirit.
í|lambó (1) yellow clayey soil for mudding. (2) see úbu|lambó.
ma|lambo → im|bushí
úbu|lambó stand for drying meat. í|~ *id.*
ici|lambú → -lambul-
-lambuk- go home on leave.
-lambuk- become smooth, as mud.
-lambul- reward. ici|lambú reward.
⁺(See -fump-).
úmu|lambwa: ~ wábwalwá strong beer.
aká|lambwa-bwató bush.

- lamfy- → -lamb²
 i|lamfya horn and bell fetish.
 -lám puk- dash out, rush out. +=
 -cámpuk-.
- ubú|lamú laziness.
 -lamunun- separate (fighters).
 -i|lamunwin- defend self in fight.
 -i|lam- defend self (in affair).
 in|damunwina conciliator.
- land- chat, talk. -lansh- {-S-i-}
 cs., chat with. ~ikish- talk
 violently. i|landwe story, news.
 umú|landú affair. +(See -bóto1-,
 ulú|topotí, -tóbaul-,
 -sampany-, -satasat-). →
 ulu|nojonso, -futil-, -fútul-,
 im|bálí
- bwa|landa → |bwalanda
 í|lándá (no pl.) cowpea. +(See
 umú|foobó).
- icin+landa → icin|nanda
 ubú|landá → umú|landá
 umú|landá poor person. ubú|~ [poverty].
 -landikish- → -land-
- umu|lando log.
 umú|landú → -land-
 -landul- revenge (affair). |kalandulá
 avenger. ici|landushi revenge.
- i|landwe → -land-
 -lang- show. ~ilil- *id.*; expose
 (scandal). ici|langililo true
 scandal; example, model;
 temptation. |mulangá shower (of
 nets).
- aka|langa shouts of beaters in hunt.
 ici|langa → ici|langalanga
- ilin+landa → ilin|nanga
 ma|lángá → |malángá
 mu|langá → -lang-
 ici|langalanga inflamed eye discharge.
 += ici|lyanga.
 -langilil-, ici|langililo →
 -lang-
- umun+lango → umun|nango
 umun+langu → umun|nangu
 -langul- give (person slap).
 -languluk- feel grief, apprehension.
 -langulukil- *id.* about.
 -langulush- cs. ubu|languluko
 regret, anxiety.
- icin+lángwa → icin|nángwa
 umú|langwá fun, joking, e.g. 'úkusosa,
 'úkucita'. imí|langwé *id.*
 -lansh- → -land-
 ka|lao → |kalao
- ulun+lao → ulu|ndao
 -lap- swear an oath. ~il- swear off
 (affair), i.e. resolve not to do it
 again. ~ilil- *intens.* ~ish- call
 curse on. ~ulul- *rev. prin.*, i.e.
 violate oath; *rev. prec.*, i. e. lift
 curse from. ubu|lapilo repentance.
 -lapul- take embers to make (fire).
 -lapulul- → -lap-
 -lás- wound. ici|lásó wound.
 in|dásé wounded person.
- ama|lasha coal.
 -lashik- lose (thing) for good. +=
 -lufy- [cs. *of*-lub-].
- ici|lásó → -lás-
 i|lata sheet or corrugated iron.
 -lay- promise; ask for permission to
 leave. ~an- bid farewell. ~ish- send
 (thing, word) to. ici|layo promise.
 umu|layo *id.* umu|layano
 agreement. ifí|laí words of ill
 omen. ama|laya-kanwa,
 amá|ndaindáí promises in air. →
 úbu|fí
 í|láyá shirt.
- úbu|láya Europe.
 ama|laya-kanwa, -layan-,
 umu|layano, ifí|layí → -lay-
 ama|layila → ama|laila
 -layish-, ici|layo, umu|layo →
 -lay-
 áma|lé finger millet. +utú|malé *dim.*
 +úbu|lé head of millet.
- umu|le piece of smut; *pl.*: soot.
 -lé- dodge. ~uk- jump aside to dodge.
 ~ul- *fact.*
- ici|lea musical discord.
 ká|léa → |káléa
 mu|lea → |mulea
 ubu|lebe paralysis, not congenital.
 -lebel- dangle broken, as arm.
 -lébel- (1) stay temporarily as
 visitor; +(2) = -líbil-.
- aka|lebebebe carrying.
 ka|lebbe → |kalebbe
 ulú|leebé → umú|leebé
 umú|leebé fruit tree. ulú|~ fruit.
 -leefy- → -leep-
 ici|leela kindness.
 ama|leele jokes, pranks. +(See -fung-).
 úbu|lééle, umu|lééle → -láál-
 -lééleesh- greet (stranger).
 í|leeló today.
 ín+leelúle → in|deelúle
 ín+leelwé → ín|deelwé

- leep- become long. -leefy-
{-F-i-} cs.
|leesa God, weather.
umu|leesu shawl.
- léét- bring. ~el- *appl.* ~eiel-
bring (trouble: +{úlu|cu}) on.
aka|lefulefu chin.
- lek- leave; ~-ko desist. ~elesh-
become the last. +-lesh- {-S-i-}
hinder. ~ulul- bore, irritate.
~aanin- take turns in (doing).
~eiel- give up for good. i|leka
dry tobacco leaf left on plant.
ama|lekano farewells. ubu|leshi
slacking.
- ici|leka worm-eaten branch, broken off
by wind.
- lekaanin-, ama|lekano,
-lekelel-, -lekelesh- → -lek-
- úmu|lékésé long bundle tied in grass.
- lekulul- → -lek-
-lel- nurse, rear. ~esh- *id.* with care.
umu|leshi child's nurse.
ubu|leshi care in rearing.
- lél- hover, glide. ~emb- *id.*
-lélauk- → -léluk-
- in|lele → in|dele
-lelem- become covered with foliage.
|namulelema tree.
- lélemb- → -lél-
- in|lélembá → in|délembá
- lelenkan- pass to and fro in
numbers.
- lelesh- → -lel-
-léluk- flit across line of vision.
-lélul- *fact.* -lélauk- be
inconsequent, e.g. ~ {úkusosa}¹
speak away from point, ~ ukwikala
make false start.
- lem-¹ tauten (bow) string; make
(headpad). ~unun- *rev.*
- lem-² become heavy, as load. ~y-
cs.; exaggerate. ama|lema,
+ama|lemya exaggeration.
- lém- spoil (child). ~w- *ps.* ~enen-
make enthusiastic. ~enenw- [*ps.*
prec.].
- ama|lema → -lem-²
- ici|lémá, in|lémá → -léman-
- léman- become maimed. -lémanik-
cs. ici|lémá lameness. in|démá
lame person.
- lemb- put out new leaves.
ulú|lembélya new foliage in
September.
- lémb- write. ~esh- cs. -i|lémbesh-
enrol self. ~eiel-: ~ úlulembo
tattoo. ~el- +umúntú úmuti
vaccinate. ~ulul- erase. |kalémba
scribe. í|lémbó letter mark; *pl.*:
writing. úlu|lémbó tattooing.
í|lémba green tobacco leaf.
- ici|lémbá: íshíwí lya~ burred speech.
- ka|lémba → -lémb-
|lémbá-lembá tall square-legged
spider; large flat biting spider.
- úbu|lémbé poison for arrows.
- úmu|lémbé trunk (of elephant).
- lembel- bespeak (thing), reserve for
self. -lembel- save (money); +=
-sobelel- [*see* -sobelelesh-].
- lémbel- → -lémb-
-lembelek- cajole, endeavour to talk
round. += -témbatemb-.
- lembel- → -lembel-
-lémbel- → -lémb-
- ulú|lembélya → -lemb-
-lémbesh-, -i|lémbesh- → -lémb-
- ci|lémbó → |ci|lémbó
i|lémbó dewlap.
- í|lémbó → -lémb-
ka|lémbó → |ka|lémbó
- ubú|lémbó → umú|lémbó
- úlu|lémbó → -lémb-
umú|lémbó user of tobacco. ubú|~ [*abstr.*].
- lémbul- beckon to.
-lémbulul- → -lémb-
- umu|lembwe (*no pl.*) relish from pounded
leaves. umú|lembwe-sólóló
{--sólóló} digitalis plant.
- umu|lemena (go) for indefinite period.
-lémenen-, -lémenenw- → -lém-
- umú|lemfwé fresh green grasses.
- úmu|lému → -lémuk-
- lémuk- sprout, after transplanting.
úmu|lému any foreign tree,
jacaranda, gums etc.
- lemunun- → -lem-¹
-lémw- → -lém-
-lemy-, ama|lemya → -lem-²
- ulu|lenda saliva. += áma|té.
- áka|lénde game of tiggý.
- léndel- become accustomed to
(thing, doing).
- úbu|léndo → úmu|léndo
- úmu|léndo traveller, stranger. úbu|~
[*abstr.*].
- léndukil- become torn across, not
lengthways.

- leng- (1) design, draw; (2) make to be. ~esh- finish off design.
 ~esh- become cause of (trouble):
 *^túlu|cu¹, *shame.
 |lenga tree.
 ín+léngá → ín|néngá
 umú|lengá young (of fish, or python),
 python after shedding skin.
 -léngaleng- appear in eyes, as tears.
 -léngam- become limpid.
 ába|lengé → aká|pimfya-baléngé
 í|léngé tree.
 ici|lengé, ubu|lengé → umu|lengé
 úlu|léngé circumcised penis. +=
 úlw|ishí.
 umu|lengé¹ hunter.
 umu|lengé² a Lenje. ici|~ language.
 ubu|~ country.
 mu|lengéésha → |mulengéésha
 -lengesh- curry favour with. (See
 also -leng-).
 -lengesh- → -leng-
 ín+léngó → ín|néngó
 ín+léngú, ubún+léngú → -lengul-
 -lengul- spy on (person).
 |kalengulá, ín|néngú spy.
 ubún|néngú spying.
 -léngul- peep out furtively.
 ka|lengulá → -lengul-
 -lenguluk- → -lengulul-¹
 -lenguluk- → -lengulul-²
 -lengulul-¹ skim off (oil) with
 utensil. -lenguluk- *n*.
 -lengulul-² contradict (affair:
 +icebo). -lenguluk- lose hope.
 umu|lengululo contradiction.
 ubu|lengululo contradictoriness.
 úmu|lénsélénsé: ~ wábwalwá watery
 beer.
 -lepauk-, -lepaul-, |lépu,
 úmu|lépu → -lepul-
 -lepul- tear, cut. -lepaul-,
 -lepauk- freq. |lépu [ass. part.].
 úmu|lépu piece cut off.
 -lesh- → -lek-
 ici|léshá → -léshalesh-
 -léshalesh- evade (people, doing).
 íci|léshá hindrance.
 ubu|leshi → -lek-
 ubu|leshi, umu|leshi → -lel-
 -léuk-, -léul- → -lé-
 ici|leya → ici|lea
 mu|leya → |mulea
 ka|lí-ngongó → |kalí-ngongó
 í|líba stone bird trap.
- íci|líba house not yet roofed.
 -líbil- make (garden mounds). +=
 -lébel-.
 úmu|líbó stalk (of pumpkin).
 -líkaul- → -líkul-
 umu|líko heap.
 aka|líkoliko gullet.
 -líkuk- burn furiously, as fire.
 -líkul- belabour. +=líkaul- *id*.
 -líl- cry; give voice, animals, birds,
 instruments. +(See -tefy- under
 -tepatép-, -tétefwil-).
 ~iishik- bewail self, have tears in
 voice. -lish- {-i-} *cs*; play
 (drum, instrument). umu|lishi cry-
 baby. ubu|lishi fretfulness.
 ama|lilo wailing. umú|lilwá exile
 longed for. ici|lilííshí
 annoyance, plaintiveness.
 aká|lisha-mpongwé small
 scorpion. aká|lila-nkúmbú Natal
 kingfisher.
 -lílik-¹ manhandle (person).
 -lílik-² make (charcoal).
 ici|lilima huge crowd (of people).
 ama|lilo → -líl-
 namu|lilo → umu|lilo
 umu|lilo fire. |namulilo bush.
 umu|lilo. → -beek-, -fwául-,
 -nink-, -shíshik-¹, im|pumpa
 ici|lilolilo beginning.
 aka|lilungu → i|lungu
 umú|lilwá → -líl-
 -lim- cultivate, hoe. umu|limi,
 |kalimá cultivator. |shícílimé *id*.
 íci|limwá, íci|limé, i|limino
 cultivated place. íci|limelímé
 hoeing badly. ubu|limi cultivation.
 |kalimwa early maize.
 úmu|líma epauletted fruit-bat.
 -límb-¹ become firmly joined stuck.
 -límb-² transplant (e.g. tree). ~uk-
 take root, as transplanted tree. ~ul-
 uproot (e.g. tree) for transplanting.
 aka|límba (1) cord of tongue; (2) see
 íci|límba.
 íci|límba musical instrument (*gen*).
 aka|~ *dim*; dulcimer.
 umu|límba drinking trough for pigeons.
 úmu|límbá tendon (of animal).
 ubu|límba bird-lime. [Guthrie has placed
 under |limbwe-limbwe, but
 apparently belonging here, cross-
 references to -té-, ícímfungwá,
 -peelul-].

-limbuk-, -limbul- → -limb-²
 -limbulul- stretch like rubber.
 |limbwe-limbwe green scum on water.
 [Note at ubu|limbo].
 ici|limé, shicí|limé, ici|limelímé
 → -lim-
 ici|limí → úlu|limí
 ubu|limi → -lim-
 úlu|limí tongue. ici|limí blade (of
 spear, knife); head just emerging
 from sheath. ⁺(See -i|fyóngonon-
 under -fyóngaan-).
 umu|limi, i|limino → -lim-
 imi|limo → -bwel-
 umu|limo work.
 -límuk- have one's wits about one.
 ici|limwá, ka|limwa → -lim-
 -lind- watch, wait. ~ilil- *appl.*
 ~ik-, -linsh- {-S-i-} *cs.*, i.e.
 delay (person). |kalindá,
 umu|linshi watchman.
 i|linda-minwe finger-ring.
 ici|lindí deep hole, not for game.
 ín|nindí {n|l} burial pit.
 ici|lindí. → -imb-
 ín†lindí → ici|lindí
 -lindik-, -lindilil- → -lind-
 aka|lindo trap for small animals, like
 water-rat.
 -ling- measure by bulk. ~aan- be
 same size. umu|lingo measuring
 thing. ulu|lingo measure of
 quantity.
 í|linga fence.
 ín†linga → ín|ninga
 ma|lingá → |malingá
 -lingaan- → -ling-
 ama|linganya kind of yaws.
 ici|línzó detour.
 ulu|lingo, umu|lingo → -ling-
 ma|lingwe → |malingwe
 -linsh-, umu|linshi → -lind-
 mu|línso → |mulínso
 -lip- pay (wages). ~il- *id.* trans.
 amá|lisáwa shot, for gun.
 -lish-, aká|lisha-mpongwé,
 ubu|lishi, umu|lishi → -lil-
 áma|ló, ici|ló, ín†ló → útu|ló
 útu|ló sleep. ici|ló unbroken sleep-
 period. ín|dó, áma|ló sleeping-
 place.
 -lo- → -low-
 -ló- → -lów-
 ka|loá → -low-

-lob- become lost for good, as thing.
 -lofy- {-F-i-} *cs.* -i|lobek-
 disappear. ~elel- *id.* irretrievably.
 ~olol- bring in harvest (*gen.*).
 ubu|lobololo harvesting.
 umú|lobolí stake of granary.
 -lób- fish. |kalóba fisher.
 ín|dóbááni, ín|dóbó, úbu|lóbó,
 †ubu|lóbá fish-hook. áma|lóbó *pl.*
prec.; python's claws.
 í|lobá soil, earth for daub.
 ici|lobálobá white soil. →
 -kantik-
 ka|lóba, úbu|lóbá, ín†lobááni →
 -lób-
 ici|lobálobá → í|lobá
 úmu|lobé deceased person.
 -i|lobek-, -lobelel- → -lob-
 áma|lóbó, ín†lóbó, úbu|lóbó → -lób-
 -lobok- begin, of rains. †umu|loboko
 first rain.
 umú|lobolí, -lobolol-, ubu|lobololo
 → -lob-
 mun†lobwandóbwa → |mundóbwandóbwa
 -lóek-, -lóelel-, -lóesh- →
 -lów-
 -lofy- → -lob-
 -lók- fall, of rain; drench (person) of
 rain. ~esh- *cs.* ~w- *ps.* úmu|lóké
 rainy day.
 -lokot- find (thing) which was lost.
 -lók- → -lók-
 -lol- have the eyes open, be awake,
 alive; move in the direction of
 (thing). ~esh- look at; ~ínshómbé
 squint. ~eshaany- {-esiani-} be
 facing. ~ekesh- recognize. ~eel-
 look for, expect. -losh- {-S-i-}
 cause to move towards, †e.g. turn
 (head). |kalolá eyewitness.
 ici|lolá mirror; lack of attention.
 pamu|lola in sight, in daytime.
 |cilolwá inattentive person.
 ín†lolo → ín|dolo
 kan†lóló → |kandóló
 úlu|lóló → úmu|lóló
 úmu|lóló fruit bush. úlu|~ fruit.
 úmun†lólóshí → úmu|ndólóshí
 ci|lolwá → -lol-
 -lómb- ask for. -lómbalomb- keep on
 asking for.
 umu|lombe dust raised by animals.
 úmu|lómbe barrel (of gun).
 ka|lómbo → |kalómbo

- umú|lombó medicine after birth of twins.
(See also -lombol-).
-lombol- overcook. += -píísul-.
umú|lombó overcooked food.
i|lombolo: úkupyá ~ burn inside.
-lombotok- come unstuck.
- úmu|lónbwá planks tree, used for furniture.
- umú|lomo lip. +(See -fimfinik- under
-fin-², -fwimfwiny-).
-lomoto- give relief from, e.g. ease
(pain), extract (thorn).
-lompok-: ~ ulubilo dash out (e.g.
of house).
-lond- be on one's guard.
- í|londá blue hornet.
- ici|londa sore, wound. ici|londa-púfi
ulcer. +(See -bab-², -tapal-[?
but see -tapat-], -túkubal-,
-lundan- under -lund-,
-shindik-, -fíp-, -fin-²,
-fúfy-, -túútubul-, -tul-²,
-tonek- [-tónenk-],
-tonkobol-, -sambil- under
-samb-, im|poni).
- ifi|londa → im|poni
ka|londá → -londol-¹
- icí|londa-púfi → ici|londa
mulondálónnda → |mulondálónnda
- áka|lónné → ici|lónné
- ící|lónné: ~ cáálukású worn-out hoe.
áka|lónné miniature hoe.
- úmu|lónné¹ reed for drinking beer.
- úmu|lónné² branch cut for ash-garden. +=
ici|sako.
ín+londó → ín|nondó^{1/2}
ín+londó → ín|nondó^{1/2}
- umu|londó → -londol-³
- umú|londó fisherman.
-londol-¹ guide (person) where he
wants to go. -londolol- explain.
|kalondá guide. |kalondololá
explainer.
-londol-² take steps to recover
(thing) lost or stolen.
-londol-³ follow up (animal).
-lonsh- {-s-i-} track (animal) by
its spoor. +umu|londó tracking.
-lónđoman- run full speed.
- úmum+lónđwé → úmun|nónđwé
-long-¹ pack (things) in an orderly
manner. ~olol- unpack. ~olok- *n.*,
come adrift. ~aan- assemble
together. ici|longaanino council.
-long-² brew beer. |kalongá brewer.
- umú|longá current of water.
-longaan-, ici|longaanino →
-long-¹
i|longe reed, like bamboo.
umu|longe young {úmuta¹}.
umu|longele (go) indefinite period.
amá|longó, ín+longó → ín|nongó¹
ín+longó → ín|nongó²
- úbu|longó flowers of ákamééme and
umufinsa +and pumpkin.
- umu|longe line, file. +(See -fululik-,
-túngilikan-). → -sópolol-
-longofyany- babble, chatter.
-longol- interpret (dream).
-longolok-, -longolol- → -long-¹
- ici|longoma tunnel.
- umú|longóóti mast, telegraph pole.
- áka|longwé tree. |nakalongwé caterpillar.
ka|longwé → |kalongwé
kamu|longwé → |kamulongwé
mu|longwé → |mulongwé
naka|longwé → áka|longwé
-lonsh- → -londol-³
- ici|loolo¹ overseer.
ici|loolo² perfume-providing grass.
mu|lóólo → |mulóólo
- úbu|lóólo false millet. += ama|nkumba¹.
-lóóloot- → -lóót-
-lóósh- mourn for.
-lóót- dream. ~olol- relate dream.
~ol- guess instinctively.
ící|lóóto dream. +=-lóóloot-*freq.*
+(See -longol-, -shimbil- under
-shimbik-).
- umu|lopa blood. +(See -fúmy- under
-fúm-, -tuut-²). → -cílik-
-lópaul- → -lópol-¹
- ici|lópe edible root.
-lopokel- become undercooked.
-lópol-¹ raise wale on (person) with
whip. -lópaul- flog.
-lópol-² hurl (person) on ground.
-lópol-³ make (cork: +{ín|cílíko¹})
pop out.
-lópol-⁴ smelt (iron ore: +ulu|bwe).
-lópotok- collapse from hunger or
shock.
- mu|lopwe → |mulopwe
-losh- → -lol-
- ín+loshí, úbú|loshí, umú|loshí →
-low-
- ími|lóswe iron deposit or scum from
impregnated water.
-low- {-lo-} bewitch. ~olol- *rev.*
umú|loshí, ín|doshí, |kalowá
bewitcher. úbú|loshí witchcraft.

- lów- {-lów-} become sweet to the taste. ~e1el- become pleasant to the taste. ~ek- become very sweet. ~esh- *cs. prec.* ici|ndówéndówé sweetness.
- ka|lowá → -low-
 -lówek-, -lówel-
 ícin|lówéndówé, -lówesh- → -lów-
 -lowolol- → -low-
- ici|lú wall pole.
 mun|lú → |mundú
- lub- lose way. ~ik- become unknown, unknowable. -lupalub- wander lost, potter absent-mindedly. ~aan- become complicated, obscure. -lufyany- {-F-iani-} *cs. prec.* ~ulul- explain. ~ulwish- ask for explanation. -lufyanishish- *cs.* to lose one's head. ici|lubelúbé incomprehensible thing. ici|lubíla failure to recognize (well-known). ici|ndufyánya confusion, obscurity. ici|lubwéshina {ikilubúá-í síná} unknown thing. ici|lubululo explanation. i|lubululo witnessing. in|dubulwila explainer for, advocate.
- bu|luba → |buluba
 i|luba flower. +(See -tuut-²).
 umu|luba pollen. ubu|luba flower, of pumpkin.
 in|luba → in|duba
 ka|luba → |kaluba
 ubu|luba, umu|luba → i|luba
 umú|lubá a Luba.
- lubaan-, -lupalub- → -lub-
 |lubamba-ggombe → -bamb-¹
 |lubanga → ulu|banga
- ici|lubelúbé → -lub-
 aka|lubi¹ carved image.
 aka|lubi² small black water-rat.
 -lubik-, ici|lubíla → -lub-
 |lubombalubomba → -bomb-
 -lubuk- → -lubul-
 -lubul- redeem. + -lubuk- *n.*
- ka|lubula → |kalubula
 -lubulul-, i|lubululo,
 ici|lubululo, in|lubulwila,
 -lubulwish- → -lub-
 |lubúmbá-*nnongo* {b} mason wasp.
 |lubunse {b} red-stemmed cassava.
 |lubuute → -buut-
- ici|lubwéshina → -lub-
 ici|lufu male genitals.
 |lufwí-ggembá {lu|fúí-ngenbá} chameleon.
 -lufyanishish-, -lufyany-,
 ícin|lufyánya → -lub-
 -luk- plait. ~ulul- *rev.*
 ici|lukaluka young people's dance. aká|luka-ndoshí coarse grass.
 -lúk- vomit. ~il- feed (young bird).
 ama|lúshí vomit. +(See katúmbisha).
- aká|luka-ndoshí, ici|lukaluka → -luk-
 -lúkíl- → -lúk-
 |lukoma {k} hornbill.
 |lukónko → -konkobesh-
 ubú|lukú harshness towards children, e.g. {ukúlela ... ~, úkucítíla ... ~}. ici|lukusú tyranny.
- ka|lukuluku → |kalukuluku
 -lukulul- → -luk-
 -lukulwil- drink a long draught.
 -lukush-, utubu|lukushi → -lukut-
- ici|lukusú → ubú|lukú
 -lukut- fall, of leaves, or fruit.
 -lukush- *cs.* utu|bulukushi fallen fragments, crumbs.
 -lul- become bitter. ~ulul- *rev.*
 ubu|lulu bitterness. ama|lulu *id.*
 i|lulu seed of umuumbu [Guthrie: umuubu]. in|dusha gall bladder.
 -lúl- buzz, as bees.
- aká|lulú → |kalulú
 ama|lulu → -lul-
 bu|lúlu → |bulúlu
 i|lulu → -lul-
 ka|lulú → |kalulú
 ubu|lulu → -lul-
 umu|lulu poles tree.
 ka|lulú-mpúsu, ka|lulú- nkéngééle → |kalulú
 -lulubal- (*asp. compl.*) bulk large, stand out among surrounding objects.
 -lúlukil- become reddish.
 -lululul- → -lul-
 -lulum- thunder, roar. ici|lulumo roaring.
 -lúlumb- wander about, be a vagabond. úmu|lúlúmfi vagabond.
- ici|lulumo → -lulum-
 -lulumuk- travel fast.

- lulunkany- make (person) hurry (to do).
- lúm- become strong, fierce; go on (doing, +dancing etc.) without stopping. -lúmy-, -lúmik- *cs.*; harden. ~ish-, ~inish- incite, encourage. ~any- incite to fight each other. áka|lúmé male ...
 úmu|lúmé husband. in|dúmé brother of woman. úmu|lúmé-ndo youth. áka|lúmé treble note, of instrument. |kalúmé boy attendant. |cilúmé male (of cattle etc.). |nalúmé his maternal uncle. áka|lúmwá selfishness. áma|lúmína semen.
- lumb-¹ praise. ~any- thank. ~ililw- become famous. ~ilish- *cs. prec.* ~ul- call by (name); name (price). ~awish- mention (name) often; mention disparagingly. í|lumbá honourable person. ici|lumbá self-respect. ulú|lumbí, +í|lumbí fame. ubú|lumbí: ukulisha ~purr. umu|lumbo unsolicited gift. ama|lumbo honour.
- lumb-² last a long time, as a gourd. umú|lumbé fable, +proverb. umú|lumbelúmbé bee eater. +í|lumbí → -lumb-¹
 mu|lumbí → |mulumbí
 ubú|lumbí, ulú|lumbí, -lumbililw-, -lumbilish- → -lumb-¹
 ama|lumbo sphenostylis. → -lumb-¹
 umu|lumbo → -lumb-¹
 in+|lumbu → in|numbu
 -lumbul- → -lumb-¹
 |lumbúúshi { |b } red-grained millet. í|lumbwá yam.
- ubú|lumbwálumbwá batis (flycatcher). |lumbwe son-in-law of chief. í|lumbwe very large yam. -lúmé → |cibangá-lúmé
 áka|lúmé, áka|lúmé, ci|lúmé, in+|lúmé, ka|lúmé, na|lúmé, úmu|lúmé → -lúm-
 áka|lúmé-káamusóoso → úmu|sóoso
 áka|lúmé-káásámfwé → |sámfwé
 úmu|lúmé-ndo, -lúmik-, áma|lúmína, -lúminish-, -lúmish- → -lúm-
 +|lumoolumoo steadily.
 áka|lúmwá, -lúmy- → -lúm-
 -lund- add to. ~an- *rec.*; cover over, as sore. ~ikan- *int.*; be end to end. ~ulul- lengthen (excess). ~ilil-
- prolong. ~il- come to end at.
 umu|lundo seam. ici|lundwá addition, limb. ici|lundilo piece, joint. umú|lundééfupa {umú|lunlá-ífupa} medicine to mend fracture.
 |lunda bitter inedible native potato. í|lúndá spear tip.
 in+|lunda → in|nunda
 umú|lundákafúpa → |kafúpa
 -lundan-, umú|lundééfupa → -lund-
 mu|lundénya → |mulundénya
 -lundikan-, -lundil-, -lundilil-, ici|lundilo, umu|lundo → -lund-
 ici|lundu garment of bark-cloth. in+|lundu → in|nundu
 úmu|lúndú → -lúnduman-
 úmu|lúndú-bwé soapstone.
 -lunduluk- go off without permission. → -lundulwil-
 -lundulul- → -lund-
 úmu|lúndúlúndú → -lúnduman-
 -lundulwil- aggravate (illness). -lunduluk- *n.*
 -lúnduman- become undulating. úmu|lúndúlúndú rising ground. úmu|lúndú rising ground, especially across valley.
 úmu|lúndúshí tall person.
 ici|lundwá → -lund-
 ka|lundwé → |kalundwé
 -lung- season, salt (food). in|nungo seasoning (for snuff).
 -lúng- hunt (animals +and honey), go hunting. -lúnsh- {-S- i-} *id.* with dogs. úmu|lúnshí hunter. íci|lúngílé hunt.
- amá|lungá → -lungam-
 +í|lúngá spike in game-pit, game-pit.
 ici|lungá → ici|lungú
 ka|lunga → |kalunga
 mun+lunga → |munnunga
 ubu|lunga small brown biting ant.
 úbu|lúngá bed. +(See áka|píndámi, -sanshik-).
 ka|lunga-mbeba → |kalunga- mbeba
 -lúngalung- grow too long, of hair.
 -lungam- become correct. -lungik- *cs.*; +do right. -lungamik- *cs.*
 -lungatan- become facing each other. -lungaman- correspond to each other, coincide. -lungamany- *cs. prec.*; come on (thing sought)

- accidentally. -lungikil- judge case in favour of. -lungikilw- *ps. prec.*
 amá|lungí keenness of vision.
 amá|lungá coincidence, good eye.
 umú|lungámányá coincidence.
 ici|lungamina correctly.
 umu|lungamina (go) straight on.
 -lúngaman- come to a standstill; remain standing through disrespect.
 úmu|lúngúlúngú standing in disrespect.
 -lungamany-, umú|lungámányá, -lungamik-, ici|lungamina, umu|lungamina, -lungatan-, amá|lungí → -lungam-
 í|lungí → umú|lungí
 in+lungí → in|nungí
 umú|lungí fruit tree. í|~ fruit.
 -lungik-, -lungikil-, -lungikilw- → -lungam-
 ici|lúngílé → -lúng-
 in+lungo → -lúng-
 í|lungu plain by river. aka|lilungu {aka--} *dim.*
 í|lúngú furnace. |shímalúngú smelter.
 ici|lungu → umu|lungu
 ici|lúngú yam. ici|lungá *id.*
 mu|lungu → |mulungu
 shíma|lúngú → í|lúngú
 ubu|lungu (*no pl.*) beads *in gen.* ⁺(See í|fúúwa, in|tambo). → umu|lungu²
 umu|lungu¹ (1) week. (2) Sunday.
 umu|lungu² a Lungu. ici|~ language. ubu|~ country.
 -lungul- become burnt in cooking, as food. -lungush- *cs.* in|nungulila {n|l} heartburn.
 í|lúngúlé hot spring.
 in+lungulila → -lungul-
 |lungú-lungú (1) plant of edible gourd. (2) very tall person.
 í|lungulungu 6 to 7.30 p.m. [Guthrie: í|luáḡuluḡu, corresponding to no normal tone-pattern].
 úmu|lúngúlúngú → -lúngaman-
 ici|lungu-mfiisha about 7.30 p.m.; darkness before storm.
 ici|fiisha-lungu *id.*
 ici|lungu-ntandá okra.
 -lungush- → -lungul-
 aka|lunguti → umu|lunguti
 umu|lunguti tree, with flame flowers.
 aka|lunguti plant, with *do.*
 umú|lungwána Swahili.
 umun+lungwe → umun|nungwe
 umu|lunku-nshimba plant, with mauve flowers.
 ama|luno orders from Boma.
 -lúnsh- → -lúng-
 |lunshi {l|s} housefly. ⁺(See -bak-, -tánd-).
 úmu|lúnshí → -lúng-
 |lunshínsambo {l|s} creeper, *in gen.*
 aka|lupe → ulu|pe
 úmun+lupe → úmu|ndupe
 |lusaká-saká {l|s} edible leaves.
 in+lusha → -lul-
 áma|lúshí → -lúk-
 |lutálí {l|t} edible fungus.
 |lutanga {l|t} edible fungus.
 -lútauk- palpitate.
 áma|lúti gunpowder.
 -luul- dislike (one's relatives).
 ubú|luulú neglect of friends etc.
 aka|luulu → ici|luulu
 ici|luulu flat anthill. aka|~ *dim.*
 ubú|luulú → -luul-
 |luunda → |luwunda
 -luus- lose (fight or game).
 |luwunda {lu|unda} Lunda country.
 ulu|wunda *id.* *cii|luwunda* language.
 -lw- fight. ~il- *appl.* ~ikaan- recip. ~ish- defy, provoke. ubu|lwi fight. umu|lwani adversary, fighter. ubu|lwani fighting. ama|lwa misfortune. |lwanya melee. ⁺(See -lamunun-). → -konen-
 ama|lwa → -lw-
 -lwál- become ill. -lwásh-, -lwálik- *cs.*; nurse (invalid). ~ilil- languish in illness. úmu|lwéle ill person. ubu|lwéle illness. |kalwálililá, |kalwélélwelé invalid. ⁺(See íci|pensepense, -lomotoi-, -fúbaalil-, umú|fweménená, -lundulwil-). → úmu|kápá
 -lwálik-, -lwálilil-, ka|lwálililá → -lwál-
 umú|lwálwálwa large euphoria.
 |lwamba {l|a} tree.
 |lwandwe {l|a} gull.
 ubu|lwani, umu|lwani, |lwanya → -lw-
 |lwangánda {luan|gánla} martial eagle.
 |lwáo {l|a} stink-bug.
 -lwásh- → -lwál-

- |lwáwo → |lwáo
 úbu|lwéle → -fúbaalil-
 úbu|lwéle → -lwál-
 úbu|lwéle → umú|fweméne ná
 úmu|lwéle, ka|lwélélwelé → -lwál-
 |lwená { |e } aromatic anthill plant; ~
 wámpilí plant.
 |lwénda → -end-
 ubu|lwi, -lwikaan-, -lwil-, -lwish-
 → -lw-
 -ly^z {-lí-} eat; contract (debts);
 +accept (present), +spend (wages).
 -lííl- eat well (i.e. good food).
 -líík-, -lííkw-, -líw- be edible.
 -líw- lose, at game. -líísh- eat
 much. -lyalyat- eat (things not
 eaten). -lyalyaly- eat anyhow.
 -líílw- lose (case). -lííl--mo
 profit by. -líílikish- eat
 plentifully. |kalyá greedy person.
 íci|lyó food. úbu|lí greediness.
 áma|líílo eating place. úlu|líílo
 eating vessel. úmu|lyó flavour.
 áma|lyó plenty to eat; good omen.
 úmu|liwá edible thing.
 íci|lyélyélyé eating anyhow.
 úmu|lyá-cibí, úmu|lyá-fibí
 unsociable, eating alone.
 |mundyá-fyé loafer. áka|lyá-
 muléngé meat eaten by hunter at
 kill. áka|lyá-mulúnshi bush.
 áka|lyá-mpombó its fruit.
 úbu|lyá-mbúlú lichen.
 ín|dyá-búlúbá giraffe.
 úmu|lyá-nséfú tree.
 |cilyá-nkókó black-collared barbet.
 íci|lyanga inflamed eye discharge. +=
 íci|langalanga.
 áka|lyáti handcuff.
 íci|lyé council.
 úku|lyó: ku~ righthand.
 ka|lyoko → |kalyoko
 aká|lyopí pit to stop pigs getting into
 garden.
 |maamá → |mamá
 íci|mááma ball (of tobacco).
 -maamant- {-manmant-} (1) ~
 úkusósá talk thickly; ~ líóbá rub
 earth in hands.
 |maati-maati tomato.
 |maayó {maayó or maió} my mother.
 |macésé { |k } liar.
 |mafúta { |f } edible fungus.
 na|makabé, shí|mákabé → -kab-
 |makánta { |k } (*no pl.*) locust.
 |makáshí { |k } scissors.
 |makoba { |k } flint lock gun.
 |makúnka { |k } liar. |makúnkútu *id.*
 |makunkutu → íci|kunkuti
 |makúnkútu → |makúnka
 |makútú { |k } lion.
 |malánga { |l } edible fungus.
 utú|malé → áma|lé
 |malingá { |l } locust. += |makánta.
 |malíngwe { |l } large axe.
 shí|málúngú → í|lúngú
 |mamá [better maamá] grandmother.
 -mámansuk- walk carefully, through
 bad feet. += -mantil-.
 -mamant- → -maamant-
 -mamauk- talk nonsense.
 ícim|mámbálá { íkin|bánbálá } hoop iron.
 |mambáláwílá → -báluk⁻²
 im|mámbalúúshi { in|bánba-lúúsi }
 black mamba.
 ícim|mambwé, m|mambwé → umúm|mambwé
 umúm|mambwé { umúm|banbúé } a Mambwe.
 ícim|mambwé language. m|mambwé
 country.
 |mamfwente { |f } : ~ wánsúpa very
 large calabash.
 |mampútu { |p } liar (vulgar).
 aka|mana, akamu|mana, íci|mana,
 ícimú|mana → umu|mana
 umu|mana river. íci|~ *aug.* aka|~ *dim.*
 (Also ícimú|mana, akamu|mana
 { iki--, aka-- }). +(Cf. -lámb-,
 -níínik-, ulu|salala,
 umu|saasaatwe).
 ífim|manda { ífin|banla } small bits of
 metal.
 im|manda { in|banla } tiger fish.
 í|mándwa ball (of tobacco). íci|~ *id.*
 ícim|mangammanga { íkin|banganbanga }
 very large pumpkin.
 ím|mángó → -báng⁻¹
 ím|mángú, |kammángú { in|bángú,
 kan|bángú } big laced drum.
 ulú|maní (do) injustice. ulum|manimmani
id.
 -manik- grip with tongs, hold in
 tongs. -maninkish- apply brakes
 to; be unjust in accusing. ulu|mano
 tongs.
 ulum|manimmani → ulú|maní
 -manin- possess (belongings).
 |maní-nningá { ma|ní-nlingá }
 gladiolus.
 -maninkish- → -manik-
 |mankángalá { |k } warty cucumber.

ulu|mano → -manik-
 ím|mánsá → úlu|bánsá
 |mansombwé → |masombwé
 -mantil-: ~ ukwenda walk carefully because of bad feet.
 ici|manto smith's tongs; *pl.*: *id.*
 -máñamañ- walk dreamily, be bewildered.
 -mañany- roll along, as fat and lazy person.
 -mas- smear, plaster walls of (house).
 -mashil- {~il-} seal (pot) with mud. ~ul- *rev.* ~ulul- *compl.rev.*
 ici|mashilo {ikimasilo}
 mudding on pot.
 na|masebe, shí|masebe → ama|sebe
 -mashil-, ici|mashilo → -mas-
 |masombwé {|s} large mantis.
 |mansombwé *id.*
 -masul-, -masulul- → -mas-
 |masundí {|s} fiscal shrike.
 cáá|matá → |cáámatá
 í|mátá → -mátaik-
 -mátaik- dabble, daub. í|mátá drop (of liquid).
 |matutu-mushi {|t} bitter cassava.
 + (See ici|boobo).
 shí|mátuutá → -tuut-²
 |matwí-yáákalulú → úku|twí
 aka|mbaala {|b}: úkubííkila umúntú ~ kúmutima harbour spite against person.
 ici|mbaala {|b} cold mush left over from meal. += áma|kómbó (*under* -kómb-).
 áka|mbáása {|b} nightjar.
 umu|mbale {|b} companion.
 áma|mbéépa → -béép-
 |mbele-liya → ulu|bele-nkete
 áka|mbíli {|b} borassus with large fruit.
 íli|mbíli fruit.
 ici|mbó → -ímb-
 umu|mbó → umu|umbo
 ici|mbobombóbó → umú|mbobombóbó
 umú|mbobombóbó {|b} poles tree.
 ici|mbobombóbó medicinal plant.
 ici|mboola {|b} cheetah. +=
 ici|nsékéta (*under* -séket-).
 |mbóóswa {|b} namesake.
 umu|mbu → umu|umbu
 úmu|mbúbu {|b} tree.
 úmu|mbúlúminá {|b} axe handle not yet bored.
 ími|mbúluulu {|b} streaky stripes.

úlu|mbúshimbúshi {|b} anterior fontanelle, throbbing in.
 ici|mbusu {|b} latrine.
 umú|mbuulú {|b} ignoramus.
 ici|mbuusa {|b} midwife, matron in charge of puberty ceremonies.
 |nacímbuusá (*pl.*: baanacímbuusá or baanafímbuusá) *id.* [Guthrie gives ícímbuusá, presumably in error.]
 ici|mbwí {|b}, |cimbwí spotted hyena.
 umu|me dew.
 |mééli queen, of playing cards.
 áka|mééme saline plant. (úbulóngo its flowers).
 -méémeng- use sparingly, e.g. ~ índaláma save money.
 -mek- walk mincingly, as woman.
 ici|meko mincing gait.
 -mém- graze, as cattle.
 ícim|membé {ikín|benbé} salt lick.
 mum|membe → |mummembe
 ulum|membe {ulun|benbe} fruit drink. → úbu|kámí
 -mémeel- bray, as goat.
 -memen- be greedy, overeat.
 -men- sprout. {S-i-} [?] *cs.* {S-esi-} [?] *int. cs.* -meny- *cs.*
 imi|mena sprouting grain.
 ici|mena yeast.
 mu|mena → |mumena
 ícim|ménga {ikín|bénga} (1) rind of sweet kaffir-corn; (2) = ícim|méngwa (*under* -i|béng-).
 ícim|méngwa → -i|béng-
 úlu|méno fish.
 -ment- hurt with stabbing pain, e.g. úkubókó ~.
 -meny- → -men-
 -mésauk-, -mésaul- → -mésul-
 -mésul- break off, of soft things.
 -mésaul-, -mésauk- crumble up.
 ici|meswá lump of food.
 ici|mfilimfili {|f} injustice.
 úbu|mfísooló → -fis-
 ící|mfokonshí → -fonk-
 áma|mfúka → -fúkam-
 aka|mfukwemfukwe → -fuk-
 ící|mfúlámíine → -fúlám-
 umu|mfulunga → umu|fula
 ící|mfúlunganyá → -fúlungan-
 ící|mfumpa {|f}: ubwali bwa~ mush made from young maize.
 ící|mfundwaila → -fundan-
 ící|mfungííííle → -fungíííí-

- íci|mfúngwa → -fúng⁻¹
 úbu|mfútu → -fútuk⁻³
 |mfútú-cóngoló {m|fútú-kíongoló}
 (1) fish. (2) paradise widow-bird.
 íci|mfwemfwe {ikin|fuenfue} nesting
 hole, lair.
 úmu|mfwémfwé {f} anthill grass.
 ⁺|mfwílwa → |muká
 -miim- drizzle.
 |miita-miita (coming) continually.
 akam|mimbi {akan|binbi} swallow.
 -min- swallow. umu|mino gullet.
 ⁺(Cf. -pilil-, -fon-).
 íci|mína nasal mucus (*usually pl.*). →
 -fyón-, -pilil-, -sun-
 ka|mína-masembe → |kamína-masembe
 -mínam- (1) feel pain in, e.g. úkubókó
 ~, ~ úkubókó; (2) ~ {úmusáná}
 become roundshouldered. -mínamik-
 cs.
 -mínamin- go off towards (*suffix*:
 -mínamiine).
 áka|mínámíná spite, e.g. úkucítá ~,
 úkubá na ~.
 áka|míní brown centipede; may also
 include scorpions.
 -míník- → -míny-
 umu|mino → -min-
 -minsulul- decant.
 aká|minú → umú|minú
 umú|minú fruit tree. aká|~ fruit.
 -minunuk- act provokingly to, feel
 spite against.
 -míny- wag (tail). -míník- lift up
 (tail).
 na|misánsé → úmu|sánsé
 -mókaul-, íci|mókáulwa, |móko,
 -mókok- → -mókól-
 -mókól- demolish, crumble; dispirit.
 ⁺-mókok- *n.*; {úmusáná} ~ become
 discouraged. -mókaul- break in
 small pieces. |móko [intensive
 particle]. íci|mókáulwa piece
 broken off. áka|mókólwa piece of
 debris.
 -mokosh- burst into (tears).
 amam|mombo {aman|bonbo} leprosy.
 -món- see. ~ek- *n.* úbu|móní
 possessions. úlu|mónángálá dusk,
 twilight. áka|mónánngángá
 {ákamónánngángá} new moon.
 ⁺áka|nshímóná-míténgé black
 viper. ⁺íci|mónya-méénso present
 for finding lost thing.
 ím|móndo → íci|bóndo
 -mónek- → -món-
 ulum|monga {ulun|bonga} tree.
 úbu|móní → -món-
 naka|monkola → |nakamonkola
 úlu|mónó → úmu|mónó
 úmu|mónó castor-oil plant. úlu|~ the bean.
 íci|mónya-méénso → -món-
 -mogony- suck in mouth.
 ci|moo → |cimoo
 lu|moolumoo → |lumoolumoo
 |moolwá {mu|olúá} long garden
 mound.
 |mpaasa {p} fibre tree.
 amá|mpaatú → -paatul-
 |mpáka {p} until, up to.
 úmu|mpála → -pál⁻²
 amá|mpalampánda → áma|mpánda
 áma|mpálanya → -pál⁻¹
 íci|mpamampámá, ⁺ubú|mpamampámá →
 -pam-
 áma|mpánda {p} fork (of road or
 tree/trunk). úlu|~ forked stick or
 pole. amá|mpalampánda tree fork.
 aka|mpandwe snake polecat.
 íci|mpangíliile {p} temporary roof.
 íci|mpangwá {p} falling log-trap.
 áka|mpánsha {p} {ákanpánsia}: ~
 kaamunwe embryonic finger; ~
 kaannama fetlock; ~ {káámbwa}
 spur.
 áma|mpása {p} twins.
 úbu|mpáshaanya, úmu|mpáshaanya →
 -pál⁻¹
 íci|mpatampata → -pátankan-
 íci|mpatanya → -pat-
 aká|mpheetá, íci|mpheetá → íci|mpetá
 ubu|mpekempeke → -pekent-
 íci|mpéleeshá → -pél-
 íci|mpembwe {p}: -cinga ~ shade eyes
 with hand.
 umu|mpempa {p} hiding place in grass.
 úlu|mpénswa {p}: pa- out in the open.
 aká|mpetá → íci|mpetá
 íci|mpetá {p} whistle, pipe. aká|~ *id.*
 ⁺= aká|mpyolí. [Cross-reference
 under aká|mpyolí gives
 {aká|mpheetá} with long vowel;
 WF confirm long vowel in
 íci|mpheetá.]
 ubú|mpilingí {p} in a heap, higgledy-
 piggedly.
 ama|mpolonkoto {p} lumps in mush.
 aka|mpombwe → umu|mpombwe
 umu|mpombwe {p} tree. aka|~ edible
 caterpillar.

- ici|mpompo { |p } round bark box.
 ici|mponda { |p } large deep basket, square bottom.
 ici|mponde { |p } fish.
 ici|mpukusá { |p } shrub (*gen*). ulú|~
 undergrowth.
 ici|mpukusá. → ici|mpuusá
 ulú|mpukusá → ici|mpukusá
 umu|mpulampula → -pulinkany-
 |mpundú { |p } twin. |nampundú [more
 accurately nampundú] mother of
 twins.
 umú|mpupúnga { |p } beard (of maize).
 ici|mputa → -put-
 áma|mpúúlu → -puulul-
 ici|mpuusá { |p } shrub (*gen*).
 *ici|mpukusá.
 úlu|mpwépe → -pépul-
 aká|mpyolí whistle, pipe. aka|pyololo
id. * = aká|mpheetá [*see under*
 ici|mpetá].
 na|mubale → |namubale
 |mucencé { mu|kenké } love bird.
 na|mucílá-kumwenge → -cíl-
 |mucínga → -cíng-
 |mufi → |kafi
 |muká { |k } wife of. |muká-mfwílwa,
 + |mfwílwa widow.
 |muká-mfwílwa → -fw²
 |mukáá-béényé { mu|káá-báényé }
 attendant of dead chiefs.
 |mukanga { |k } marabou stork.
 |mukoló { |k } head wife (of chief);
 first wife (of polygamist).
 |mukolwe { |k } cockerel.
 |mukonde { |k } digitalis plant.
 ci|múku → |cimúku
 |mukuba { |k } brown sweet potato.
 |mukufi { |k } (1) speckled forest
 pigeon; (2) green beetle.
 |mukúlú { |k } Mukulu country.
 umw|ina-mukúlú [inhabitant] etc.
 |mukumba { |k } mudfish.
 |mukume { |k } beetle.
 |mukungwé { |k } fence wapankambi [=
 around camp].
 |mukwaí { |k } sir.
 na|mulalusha → umu|lalusha
 |mulambilwa { |l } game with
 impeta.
 |mulangá { |l } (1) morning star; (2)
see -lang-.
 |mulea { |l } pintailed widow-bird.
 na|mulelema → -lelem-
 |mulengéésha { |l } dragon fly.
 |muleya → |mulea
 na|mulילו → umu|lilo
 |mulínso { |l } five-toed lizard.
 |mulondálónna { |l } mason wasp. + =
 llubúbá-nnongo.
 |mulóngwé { |l } paradise flycatcher.
 ka|mulóngwé → |kamulóngwé
 |mulóólo { |l } swing.
 |mulopwe { |l } title of respect to
 chief, sire.
 |mulumbí { |l } bull buffalo.
 |mulundénya { |l } small plant.
 |mulungu { |l } God.
 aka|mumana, ici|mumana → umu|mana
 |mummangá { mun|bangá } kind of fish-
 trap.
 |mumbulu { |b } hunting-dog.
 |mumbwé { |b } side-striped jackal. + =
 lnkusa.
 |mumembe { mun|benbe } bull lechwe.
 |mumena { mu|mena } boil, abscess.
 |mumpá { |p } edible caterpillar.
 |mumpandá { |p } water mongoose.
 |munda { n|l } stomach.
 na|mundóbwa → |mundóbwandóbwa
 |mundóbwandóbwa { n|l } larva of
 ulúcébú. |namundóbwa *id.*
 |mundú { n|l } lion.
 |muné → úmu|né
 |mungú { |g } bitter.
 |munkólóto { |k } zebra.
 |munkubúyu { |k } oricle.
 |munkúli { |k } great hunter.
 |munó { |n } much.
 |munónko { |n } your brother, or sister.
 na|munsanki → |namunsanki
 |munshi-búlwá-kantu → -búl-
 |munshingé { |s } hammerhead stork.
 |munshishinga { |s } huge bumble
 bee.
 buu|muntómfwá → -úmfw-
 |munnunga { n|l } jumping shrew.
 |munya { |ny } edible fungus.
 |munyá-kapandé *id.*
 na|munyamá → |namunyamá
 |munyíina { |ny } brother.
 buu|munyíina [*abstr.*].
 |muǵáǵa { |ŋ } hadada.
 -muǵuny- suck in mouth. + =
 -moǵony-.
 |muǵwǵwí { |ŋ } mosquito. + =
 áka|bwíwí.
 |múpeepí → -ípí-
 |mupííshí → -píísul-
 na|musaafwa → umu|saafwa

- na|musángátí → úmu|sángátí
|museá → -se-
- shí|muséba → -sébelelel-
|mushíka { |s } leader, captain.
|mushíme → -shím-²
- na|mushímwa → |namushímwa
|mushongó → -shongol-
|musonda { |s } a certain well known spirit.
|musonkoshi { |s } red-legged partridge.
- na|musuku → umu|suku
- na|musúluka → |namusúluka
|musunsulí { |s } grey heron.
|mutáká { |t } edible leaves like spinach.
|mutámbeélungu → -támbe-
|mutanda { |t } six.
- na|muteketa → |namuteketa
|mutémwikwá → -témw-
|mutengú { |t } tropical drongo.
- aká|mutí, akáá|mutí, ici|mutí,
icií|mutí → úmu|tí
|mutoolíílo { |t } flute.
|mutubilwa { |t } white finger millet.
|mutungú → -tungul-
|mutunkú { |t } tattoo marks on backbone. ⁺(See -lémb-).
|mutunta → -tunt-²
|muula { mu|ula } bull sitatunga.
|mwálwe { |a } : 'úkucítá' ~ perjure self.
|mwána-nnímbo → úmw|aná
|mwandanshí { |a } father of big family.
|mwáne { |a } his or her child. |mwánóthy child.
(|mwángá) { mu|ángá } :
umw|ína-mwángá a Namwanga.
ici|ína- mwángá language.
ubw|ína-mwángá country.
|mwangwe { |a } small early finger millet.
|mwánkólé → |mwánkolé
⁺|mwánkólé, |mwánkólé { |a } pied crow; whitenecked raven.
|mwáno → |mwáne
|mwansa-kabinga { |a } savage sort of person.
|mwansá-masaká { |a } plant like cowparsley.
|mwansauka : ukupoka ~ become exempt from tax.
-mwemwent- → -mwentamwent-
- mwénekesh-, -mwésekesh-
recognize, notice carefully.
|mwenekwa { |e } stump mistaken for person.
-mwénekesh- → -mwénekesh-
-mwentamwent- smile, look pleased.
-mwemwent- { -muenmuent- } *id.*
-mwentel- begin to take notice, as a baby.
- aka|mwibu small 5-toed bush lizard.
|mwilye { mu|ilie } ichneumon.
|mwimbé → -imb-
|mwinga { mu|inga } second wife of two.
-myang- lick. -myansh- { -s-i- } *id.*
~ul- lick (fingers). ~ish- lick well.
ici|myángó lick (for animals).
|na-masebe → ama|sebe
-naan- spread all over food, as flies;
grab every(thing) leaving nothing.
í|naaná big black hippo fly.
umu|naawe poles tree.
|nabóya { |b } molar tooth.
|nabwínga → ubw|inga
|nacekwe { na|keke } molar tooth.
|nacifyáshi → -fyál-
|nacikólwe → ici|kólwe
|nacímбуusá → ici|mbуusá
|nacimpapila → |cimpapila
|nacisungu → ici|sungu
|nafyála → -fyál-
-náil- → -náy-
-nak- become tired, soft; become submissive. ~il- obey (person).
~ilil- become very submissive.
~ish- become overtired. -nash-
{ -S-i- } *cs.*; weaken, persuade;
cleanse (people) after burial.
-nashinash- [{ -S-inasi- } : ?
mistake for -nashanash-] cajole.
~uk- become weak and worn out,
docile. ubu|nasho persuading.
|nakabúmba → -búmb-
|nakábumbú { |b } tree.
|nakabúutu { |b } flint-lock gun.
|nakalambá → ici|kalambá
|nakalóngwé → aka|lóngwé
⁺|nakamonkola gingivitis.
|nakancétya { nakan|kétia } tree.
|nakapélélé { |p } small brown termite.
|nakapuma { |p } smaller locust.
|nakashíwa → -sh-
-nakil-, -nakilil-, -nakish- →
-nak-

- |nakoobóóbó { |k } spoonbill.
 -nakuk- → -nak-
 |nakúlú-kutwí { |k } eardrum.
 |nalukúní-luumá → úlu|kúní
 |nalúmé → -lúm-
 ici|nalupwa → ulu|pwa
 |nalwiko { |i } black bellied brown snake.
 |nalwiko { |i } dish for eating.
 aka|nama, ici|nama → in|nama
 in|nama meat; animal. ici|nama lion.
 aka|nama *dim.* *in|nama- nsako edible animal.
 in|náma-nkatú → ubú|katú
 in|nama-nsako → in|nama
 |namabééle { |b } euphorbia bush.
 |namabuula → i|buula
 |namaíkumbáté → -kúmbat-
 |namakabé → -kab-
 |namamina → |namumina
 in|namba → -lambalal-
 in|namba → umun|namba
 umun|namba { umun|lanba } tree yielding gum. in|namba { |l } the gum.
 |namboó → ím|bowó
 |nambúshí → ím|búshí
 |nambwá → ím|bwá
 |naméélyé [? - { nama|ilíé }] watersnake.
 |namfúmú → ím|fúmú
 |namisánsé → úmu|sánsé
 |nampundú → |mpundú
 |namubale { |b } tree with inedible fruit; its fruit.
 |namucílá-kumwenge → -cíl-
 |namulalusha → umu|lalusha
 |namulelema → -lelem-
 |namulilo → umu|lilo
 |namumina bush. |namamina non-edible caterpillar. { namu|mina, nama|mina }.
 |namuncéénéné { |k } large queen termite.
 |namundóbwa → |mundóbwandóbwa
 |namungoolí { |g } crested crane.
 |namungwa { namun|gua } koorhan.
 |namunsanki { |s } string trigger of small traps.
 |namunyamá { |ny } edible caterpillar.
 * |nanyamá [*id.*].
 |namusaafwa → umu|saafwa
 |namusángátí → úmu|sángátí
 |namushimwa food for girl's puberty ceremonies.
 |namusuku → umu|suku
 |namusúluka { |s } (1) edible caterpillar. (2) style of hairdressing.
 |namuteketa { |t } thornbush.
 |namwinshi → umw|inshi²
 ici|nanashi pineapple.
 icin|nanda { ikin|lanla } foreign musical instrument (gen.).
 úmu|nándi { úmu|náánli } my friend.
 -i|náng- → -ináng-
 ilin|nanga { n|l } fish. * = ulu|pumbu.
 umun|nango { n|l } round cowbell.
 ilin|nangu → umun|nangu
 umun|nangu { n|l } bell. ilin|nangu *id.*
 icin|nángwa { n|l } worthless thing, futility.
 úmu|nání (*no pl.*) relish made from meat.
 * (See -fól-, -tóbel-, -shink-).
 → -káuk-
 |nankókó → ín|kókó
 |nansángá, kaa|nansángá → úlu|sángá
 |nansofu → in|sofu
 |nanyamá → |namunyamá
 -nanjan- become too thin, as mush; become lazy, as person. -nanjany- make too thin. -nanjanish- make lazy. -nanjun-: ~ ukwenda roll along lazily. umu|nanjani slacker. ubu|nanjani [*abstr.*].
 |nanjoma → in|njoma
 |nanjombe → in|njombe
 umú|nanjú smaller stink-ant.
 umú|nanju-shilú larger ...
 -nanjun- → -nanjan-
 * |naóosa whirlpool, hoop of fish-trap.
 |naoosá rudder.
 |nasaabáaba { |s } large fish-trap.
 -nash-, -nashanash-,
 -nashinash-, ubu|nasho → -nak-
 |nasúna { |s } gingivitis.
 |nasuunu-ndá { |s } queen bee.
 -náulul- → -náy-
 • umu|nawe tree.
 -náy- make (mush). -náil- cook food for (visitors). -náulul- reheat * (icimbaala).
 |ncele-líya { |k } bunting.
 |ncembele { |k } girl, mother of one child.
 áma|ncilánya → -cílan-
 úmu|ncilínganyá → -cílangan-
 |ncinde { n|k } : ~ { wéfumo } improvised spade from spear.
 aká|ncindú → ubú|ncindú

- ubú|ncindú {n|k} sort of palm. aká|~
dim.
- úmu|ncishaanyá → -cíl-
úmu|ndá → úmu|undá
|ndaakaí {n|l} just now, presently.
amá|ndaíndáí → -lay-
utú|ndaláma → ín|daláma
ulú|ndalé {n|l} one white hair. +=
úlu|fwí.
- ulu|ndao {n|l} +(short) grass with edible
root.
- úmu|ndímu {n|l} lime tree. ín|dímu
fruit.
- íci|ndóéndóé → -lów-
úmu|ndóloshí {n|l} stripe, as of zebra.
íci|ndówéndówé → -lów-
íci|ndufyánya → -lub-
úmu|ndúpe {n|l} hole of crickets and
small rats.
- úmu|né friend (*voc. only*).
-neem- sway (in walking):
+pakwenda).
-neenuk- → -neenun-
-neenun- slacken, loosen (thing);
discourage (person). -neenuk- *n.*;
~mo cry off (difficult task).
-neenunun- repeat (affair: +iceebo)
which should be kept secret.
- ci|neke → |cineke
ín|nembenembe edge of pit.
- íci|nena pubes.
ín|néngá {n|l} white tailed mongoose.
ín|nengo {n|l} ant-bear. +=
im|pendwa, in|gooya.
- ín|nengú, ubú|nengú → -lengul-
áka|néngéné very small brown ant.
úmu|néngéné fruit of índalé +(for
fishpoison).
- úmu|néngéné. → ín|dalé
ubu|nga → ubu|unga
umu|nga → umu|unga
ili|ngala {a} feather.
ubú|ngalúngalú, umú|ngalúngalú →
-alul-¹
- +íci|ngó, íci|ingó official undertaker of
chief. |shícingó *id.* +úbu|ngó
[*abstr.*].
|ngoshe {g} grey tree snake.
úmu|ngú → úmu|ungú
áma|ngúlu {g}: †úkuumfwá ámatwi
yáá~¹ half hear. áma|úlúpe *id.*
ubu|ngululu {g} impalpable dust on
moths' wings etc.
aka|ngulwe {g} ground-nesting honey-
fly.
- |ngungu {g} king, of playing cards.
ama|ngwa [tone? Guthrie's {ámán|gua} is
compatible only with an analysis
áma|ángwa] rat's nest.
- íci|ngwalangwala {g} place denuded of
trees.
- íci|ngwe → íci|ingwe
íci|ngwele {g} noise. += íco|ongó.
íci|ngwilingwili {g} spinning top.
íli|ní → íci|fishá
íli|ní egg. úmu|ní nit. +(See -bíikil-
under -bíík-, -fúkatil-,
-toot-, -láálil- *under* -láál-,
íci|fishá).
- ma|ní-nningá → |maní-nningá
-níín- climb, ascend. ~ik- *cs.*; ~
umumana travel upstream.
úmu|nííníno ascent, hill.
- ama|nika → ín|nika
ín|nika treeless plain surrounded by
forest (9/10 or 9/6).
- ci|nimbwe → umu|nimbwe
umu|nimbwe tree. |cinimbwe *id.*
ín|nindí → íci|lindí
ín|ninga {n|l} cave.
-nink- kindle (fire). ~ul- *id.*
íci|ninka caamulilo big blaze.
-niñin- swing on end of rope, as
thing. += -shinind- *under*
-shin-².
- íci|njelengwe {ikin|gelengue}
strange happening.
|nkáfwa-nkáfwa → -káful-¹
úmu|nkálá-nkanyá {k} bush.
ubú|nkálwé, umú|nkálwé → -kaluk-
úmu|nkánda {k} large drum.
ma|nkángálá → |mankángálá
íci|nkobwe, umu|nkobwe → -kob-
|nkólé {k} captive. buu|nkólé
captivity.
- aká|nkolénkolé {n|k} plover.
íli|nkólóbwe {k} small spiny
cucumber.
- ífi|nkolonkóló → utú|nkolonkóló
utú|nkolonkóló {k} small
impedimenta, odds and ends. ífi|~
broken bits of crockery.
- ífi|nkólwankólwa → -kól-
|nkóma-mátwi, buu|nkóma- mátwi →
-kom-
aka|nkombwela → -kombol-
-nkompó → ín|kompo
ulu|nkonena → -konen-
úlu|nkónkóbeshá → -konkobesh-
umu|nkonono {k} snore.

ili|nkonta { |k } dog baboon.
 úmu|nkónti button (at base of pumpkin),
 stalk (of mushroom).
 úlu|nkóto { |k } couch grass.
 úmu|nkúbilí { |k } barrel-shaped drum.
 ící|nkukúma { |k } earthquake.
 úbu|nkúkwa { |k } suffering, mourning for
 death.
 aka|nkulankula { |k } : ¹úkucítá
 ifintu¹ ~ roll things up into a
 ball.
 aka|nkuli { |k } soft corn.
 ici|nkuli { |k } waterbowl of hubble-
 bubble pipe.
 aká|nkulu-ngú → umú|nkulu-ngú
 ubu|nkulumina → -kulumuk-
 umú|nkulu-ngú { |k } tree. aká|~ *dim.*;
 pigmy.
 imi|nkulutu { |k } : ~ ¹yánnyanjé¹ dry
 maize.
 áma|nkúma, áma|nkúmánino,
 áma|nkúmanya → -kúm-
 ama|nkumba¹ { |k } false millet. †=
 úbu|lóólo.
 ama|nkumba² { |k } bits of rubbish lying
 about.
 ici|nkumbí { |k } large wooden drum.
 ulú|nkumbí { |k } chief's hammock,
[†]signal drum.
 úmu|nkúmbi { |k } stalk (of mushroom).
 úlu|nkúmbwa → -kúmbw-
 áka|nkúngwa → úlu|nkúngwa
 úlu|nkúngwa { |k } gnat, midge. áka|~ *id.*
 ici|nkunka { |k } large crowd (of people).
[†]= |fumfwe.
 |nkusa { |k } (1) side striped jackal; (2)
 ferrule to fix spear-butt.
 ama|nkutenkute → -kutik-
 ici|nkúúla, |nkúúla-mééno → -kúú-
 ici|nkwasankwasa { |k } spinning top.
 imí|nkwenkwé { |k } splashes (of water on
 legs); stains (of tears on cheeks).
 ící|nkwíngílí { |k } metal bracelet.
 mu|nó → |munó
 umu|nofu meat, flesh.
 |noko thy mother.
 -non- become fat, as animal. ~ok-
 drip, as grease.
 in|nondo¹ { n|l } hammer.
 in|nondo² { n|l } gizzard (of fowl).
 ín|nondó¹ { n|l } cormorant.
 ín|nondó² { n|l } watersnake.
 úmun|nóndwé { n|l } tree.

ín|nongó¹ { n|l } pot. amá|longó all
 kitchen pots. → umu|kanga,
 -fub-²
 ín|nongó² { n|l } block (of salt).
 n|nongo → |lubúmbá-nnongo
 -nonk- acquire (possessions). -nonsh-
 {-S-i-} *cs.* umu|nonshi possessor.
 mu|nónko → |munónko
 ama|nono yaws.
 -nonok- → -non-
 -nonsh-, umu|nonshi → -nonk-
 bu|nogo → |bunogo
 i|nogo speck of matter in corner of eye.
 ubu|~ *id.*
 -i|nóony- grumble.
 -noon- whet, sharpen. ~esh- *int.*
 ícin|nóono small.
 -notel-: ~ pakwenda go stealthily, as
 hunter.
 aka|nsa → ici|nsa
 ici|nsa { |s } nest. aka|nsa *dim.*
 ími|nsábáwílé, úmu|nsábáwílé →
 -sábaul-
 imi|nsainsai → -sail-
 úmu|nsálánganyá → -sálangan-
 ici|nsambala { |s } two-headed snake.
 umú|nsamfú fruit tree. ín|samfú fruit.
 imi|nsansa-ngala: ~ yaabwembya
 branch and twigs without leaves.
 |nsasha-wábwalwá → -sas-
 úmu|nsaute { |s } (put things) higgledy-
 piggedy; ¹úkusóséla¹ ~ speak all
 together.
 ící|nsé { |s } irritability.
 úbu|nsé-bunsé → úbu|unsé- buunsé
 ící|nsékéta → -séket-
 ící|nsélébéndé { |s } village green.
 ici|nsenda { |s } big white larva in rotten
 wood, and thatch.
 aka|nsendwe → -sendam-
 |nsengwá-nsengwá { |s } diablo.
 ící|nsénúkila { |s } edible caterpillar.
 |nsenyá { |s } edible caterpillar.
 |nshaakwete { nsia|kuete } European
 hoopoe.
 úmu|nshééle { n|síé } a kick.
 umú|nshiishí → -shiik-
 aká|nshikí-ndipí → -shikit-
 ici|nshikulula { |s } descendant.
 ka|nshilye → |kanshilye
 ící|nshimbinshimbí → -shimbik-
 áka|nshimóná-míténgé → -món-
 ící|nshindí honey mixed with pollen.
 umu|nshinga (1) beehive; (2) cannon.
 ici|nshingaanya → -shingashing-

- ici|nshingwa shadow (of person);
 bedazzlement; ghost.
 ici|nshingwa-nshingwa fainting,
 giddiness.
 ama|nshintula → -shint-
 mu|nshishinga → |munshishinga
 ici|nshookó → -shook-
 úlu|nshúngu → -shúngul-
 umú|nsokansóká { |s } flowering shrub.
 ici|nsoma → im|pámbá-mbolo
 ici|nsomá { |s } tree ant nest.
 ma|nsombwé → |masombwé
 ulú|nsompó → -sompol-
 ulu|nsonga { |s } euphorbia bush. +=
 í|púpú.
 úlu|nsóngwé { |s } plant with yellow
 flowers.
 úmu|nsóoli { |s } whistling.
 ími|nsóshi { |s } tears. += ifi|lamba
 (ici|lamba¹).
 aka|nsubwinsubwi → -subul-
 ici|nsumpa { |s } king cheetah.
 aka|nsunda { |s } bushy tailed mongoose.
 úmu|nsúndu { |s } leech.
 umu|nsungwe { |s } chrysalis.
 úmu|ntábúlwá → -búl-
 ici|ntámba { |t } bench, table.
 umu|ntankatanka { |t } length of body (of
 dead animal).
 ici|ntapela → -pél-
 úmu|ntá-sondwá { |t } edible caterpillar.
 úmu|ntátúmwá → -túm-
 úbu|nté → in|té
 aka|nteemya { |t } firefly.
 umu|nteesa { |t } fish.
 ici|ntéfwíla → -tétefwil-
 úmu|ntékutéku { |t } hiccup.
 ici|ntelélwe { |t } shade (of tree, house
 etc.).
 aká|ntelev-mafwása { |t } (1) edible
 fungus. (2) pygmy.
 ími|ntelev-ngú { |t } criticism, bon mot.
 ici|ntelev-nténsha { |t } toy bow.
 áka|ntémbwa { |t } nape (of neck).
 amá|ntenééne → -ten-
 áka|nténgéleshá → -téngélesh-
 ími|nténte { |t } having one on [in jest],
 e.g. 'úkucítíla ícipúná ~,
 úkusóséssha umúntú ~'.
 aka|ntepentepe, umu|ntepentepe →
 -tepatep-
 umu|ntetenga { |t } plume, of male bird.
 ici|ntíinyá → -tíin-
 aka|ntimba { |t } bat-eared fox.
 ici|ntimpwe { |t } agitated water, in river
 etc.
 umu|ntingiisa { |t } : ~ wabwembya long
 thin switch.
 ici|ntobá { |t } fish.
 ici|ntobentóbé { |t } men and women
 together in crowd, mix-up.
 ici|tobó ('úkoowa¹) mixed
 bathing.
 áka|ntóndi { |t } grey field mouse.
 aká|ntongo-líilo { |t } top (of tree).
 áka|ntótwa { |t } (1) funnel, for filling.
 (2) wide cleared road.
 aka|ntu → ici|ntu
 aka|ntu → umu|ntu
 ici|ntu { |t } thing. aka|ntu thing.
 |kantú-kamósa ace, in cards.
 umu|ntu { |t } person. aka| ~ dim.; pupil
 of eye. umú|ntu-nsé human being.
 ubú|ntu-nsé humanness.
 +umu|ntu-fiita tree.
 umu|ntungulya { |t } dusk.
 ubú|ntungwá → umú|ntungwá
 umú|ntungwá { |t } freeborn person, not a
 slave. ubú| ~ [abstr.].
 |ntunká-máfi { |t } dung beetle.
 [*Guthrie shows second high tone as
 slipped or mid].
 áka|ntwáni { |t } thingummy.
 |ntwéno { |t } so-and-so.
 -nuk- rub (skin) to soften it.
 -nukul- uproot (grass).
 in|numá back; +amaano ukuya ku~ wits
 go astray.
 in|numbu {n|l} (1) African cuckoo. (2)
 wildebeeste.
 in|nunda {n|l} smoke and ashes from
 water on fire; fire under ashes.
 in|nundu {n|l} nail.
 mun|nunga → |munnunga
 ícín|nungí → in|nungí
 in|nungí {n|l} porcupine. ícín|nungí
 {iki-} id.
 in|nungo → -lung-
 in|nungulila → -lungul-
 umun|nungwe {n|l} swamp grass.
 -nunk- emit odour. -nunsh- {-s-i-}
 notice (smell). ici|nunshi odour.
 |núu, |pípi [intensive particles].
 |nunkwe very strong beer.
 umú|nunsheepúla
 {umúnunsiá-ipúla} inquisitive
 person.
 ubu|nunshi surliness, spitefulness.

- nújun- lead (dog) astray, as false scent; make (person) break friendship.
- ínú → -nunk-
- nwé {-nú-} drink. -nwésh- *cs.* -nwén- become drowned. -nwénsh- *cs. prec.* úmu|nwénshí drinker. úlu|nwéno pot for drinking water. úmu|nwéno poison put into drink.
- aka|nwa → -bobeel-
- aka|nwa → -bwebwesh-
- aka|nwa → ici|nwa
- ici|nwa jaw. ici|nwa-pofu hasty words. aka|nwa mouth. ínwanwá whisker (of cat). aka|nwa-mukúngu off own bat. ⁺(See -saapul-, -sasulul- *under* -sas-, -bobeel-, -bwebwesh-).
- ulu|nwe → umu|nwe
- umu|nwe finger. ulu|nwe bent fingers; thieving tendency. ⁺(See aka|mpasa [? aka|mpánsha], -myangul- *under* -myang-, -fyónt-, -fyómfyont- *under prec.*, -funk-, -itaas-). → im|bala-minwe
- nwén-, úlu|nwéno, úmu|nwéno, -nwénsh-, úmu|nwénshí, -nwésh- → -nwé
- nwinwimbul- [?: alphabetised as -nyunyumbul-] lift or pull (thing) with tip of finger and thumb.
- ny- defecate. aka|nya-nguni tree.
- áka|nyá { |niá } baby.
- icí|nyá (speak) without considering other's feelings [tone-pattern given abnormal for Bemba unless the word is segmented í|cinya].
- mu|nyá, mu|nya-kapandé → |munya
- aka|nya-nguni → -ny-
- nyaal- {-nial-} become very thin and stringy, ⁺as groundnut, potato. ici|nyaalá stringy potato.
- ín|nyááli {ín|niáli} lamp. ⁺(See -sanik-, -shíbatul- *under* -shíbat-).
- nyaanyangal- {-nianiangal-} run away precipitately.
- nyaanyant-, -nyaanyantik-, -nyaanyantil- → -nyant-
- na|nyamá, namu|nyamá → |namunyamá
- ín|nyambi {ín|nianbi} [given as ín|nyambí in cross-reference from ín|nyumbí] bag of whole kid skin. ⁺(See -fuubul-²).
- úmu|nyánja {úmu|niángia} a Nyanja.
- ín|nyanjé {ín|niangé} maize.
- ín|nyanji {ín|giangi} railway.
- nyant- {-niant-} tread, tread on. ~uk- lift foot off ground. ~ik- *n.princ.* -nyaanyant-: ~pamo mark time. -nyaanyantil- [?: {---il-}] trample on, forestall. -nyaanyantik- {-ik-} *n. prec.* ici|nyantilo hoof.
- nyanyamin- walk on tiptoe. |nyau cat.
- aka|nyeelele → ín|nyeelele
- ín|nyeelele { |nie } food ant. aka|nyeelele *id.*
- |nyeeenye { |nienie } cicada.
- ici|nyeeenye { |nienie } crocodile's lair, bitch's littering hole. ⁺ = ici|fukofuko *under* -fuk-.
- imi|nyeenye { |nienie } fastidiousness.
- nyéényemb- {-nieniénb-} tighten belt. ín|nyémbá belt for tightening stomach.
- nyeenyent- {-nie|nient-} feel soft and clammy, as new skin.
- aka|nyeesha fish.
- nyee|nyémb-, ín|nyémbá → -nyéényemb-
- ín|nyémbá {ín|genbá} starving person.
- nyeng- not give (person) his fair share. ⁺ = -ceng-.
- nyéng- seduce (wife) of another. ~elele- make friends with owner of (things) in hopes of getting some of them.
- ín|nyénjélé {ín|gégélé} bell.
- ín|nyénsé {ín|génsé} edible cricket.
- nyee|nyent- → -nyeenyent-
- mu|nyíina → |munyíina
- ⁺ín|nyimbi, ín|nyimbú {ín|ginbú} army.
- ín|nyimbo → -imb-
- ín|nyimbó → -imb-
- ín|nyimbú → ín|nyimbí
- cin|nyina → |cinnyina
- ín|nyingáingá → ici|yingá
- ín|nyino → ulw|ino
- ubú|nyinú → umú|nyinú
- umú|nyinú deft person. ubú|~ [abstr.].
- ín|nyó female genitals.
- nyóng- twist. ~aan- *n.* ~otol- twist and dislocate (arm). ~ol- untwist.
- umu|nyoololo { |nio } chain.
- ín|nyumbí (1) wrist. (2) = ín|nyambí.
- ulu|nyungo sieve.

- nyuns- stretch out, pull straight.
 -nyunshik- *n.* ~ulul- pull and lengthen.
- in|nyunshi newspaper.
 -nyunshik-, -nyunsulul- →
 -nyuns-
 -nyunyumbul- → -nwinwimbul-
- ili|ŋa crack in foot.
 mu|ŋááŋa → |muŋááŋa
 iŋ|ŋaná {in|ŋaná} headpad.
 iŋ|ŋandá {in|ŋanlá} house (*pl. also*
amáyandá). → -pátil-,
 icí|pompá, umú|shikí
 iŋ|ŋandú {in|ŋanlú} crocodile.
- (iŋ|ŋanga) {in|ŋanga}: |shíŋŋanga
 witchdoctor. ubu|ŋanga,
 buu|shíŋŋanga work of
 witchdoctor. ubw|anga medicine for
 bewitching.
- iŋ|ŋáno → iŋ|ŋánu
 iŋ|ŋansa {in|ŋansa} fibre tree.
 iŋ|ŋansé {in|ŋansé} crab.
 iŋ|ŋánu, *iŋ|ŋáno {in|ŋánu,
 in|ŋáno} wheat.
 -ŋaŋ- gnash (teeth).
 iŋ|ŋénda-kasúbá → -end-
- úbu|ŋó → úmu|ŋó
 úmu|ŋó thief. úbu|~ stealing.
- iŋ|ŋóma {in|ŋóma} drum. aka|oma *dim.*
 |naŋŋóma bass drum.
 iŋ|ŋóma-yaakalulú large inedible
 fungus. +(See -bambik-). →
 -bamb-²
- iŋ|ŋóma-yaakalulú → iŋ|ŋóma
 iŋ|ŋomba → im|pikwe
 iŋ|ŋombá → -omb-
- umu|ŋomba {n|ŋ} ground hornbill.
 iŋ|ŋombe cattle. |naŋŋombe cow. +(See
 ici|ponti, í|tangá). → -bamb-¹
- íliŋ|ŋómólya → úmu|ŋómólya
 úmu|ŋómólya fruit tree. íliŋ|~ fruit.
 iŋ|ŋongá {in|ŋongá} trumpeter
 hornbill.
 iŋ|ŋongo {in|ŋongo} hump (of
 hunchback).
- úmu|ŋóngo {úmun|góngo} charcoal tree.
 -ŋonon- wipe (in eye) with finger.
 -ŋononon- pull down lower lid of
 (eye) in derision.
- iŋ|ŋonso {in|ŋonso} ball (of string).
 -ŋont- snore. ~ok- bellow.
 icí|ŋontó [tone? {ikíŋonto}]
 groan (of animal).
- umu|ŋoŋo point of angle (of thing).
 ulu|ŋoŋonso: ~ lwakulanda verbosity.
- iŋ|ŋumá-múkánwá → -úm-
 iŋ|ŋumba → -umb-
 ŋ|ŋumbo {n|ŋumbo} Ngumbo country.
 umw|ina-ŋŋumbo Ngumbo person.
 ici|ina-ŋŋumbo language.
- ámaŋ|ŋúmŋúŋŋúmŋú → -úmŋw-
 -ŋúnáŋun- be perplexed.
- ulúŋ|ŋuninŋúni {ulún|guningúni} (see)
 hazily in the distance.
 -ŋwánáŋwan- gaze about.
- iŋ|ŋwémá {in|gúémá} grinding, rubbing
 together (of trees).
 iŋ|ŋwena {in|guena} crocodile. +(See
 ici|ténté).
- ŋwi|ŋwimb- → -ŋwiŋwimb-
 -ŋwint- throw (stone) hard, making it
 resound in forest. -ŋwiŋwint-
 grumble. amá|ŋwiŋwí reechoing of
 voices in forest.
 -ŋwintuk- migrate, as birds.
- amá|ŋwiŋwí → -ŋwint-
 mu|ŋwiŋwí → |muŋwiŋwí
 -ŋwiŋwimb- {-ŋui|ŋuinb-} grumble.
 -ŋwiŋwins- hum (tune).
 -ŋwiŋwint- → -ŋwint-
 -ó- swim, bathe. ~esh- *cs.* +(See
 |katuku, icí|tobó *under*
 ici|ntobentóbé, in|shikí).
- ubo|oa mushroom. ico|oa-ngola edible
 fungus. +(See ili|pa, -pambaul-,
 -saapul-, in|tútú).
 -ob- paddle (canoe). |koobá {kaobá}
 paddler, steersman. |coobá {kiobá}
 ferryman.
- ily|oba shield [? -corrected from
 "shiled"].
- íly|obá giant groundnut.
 -óbokan- become grouped together, of
 people.
- úmo|obóle climbing plant.
 -obolol- bring (case) to be heard.
 -oc- {-oki-} burn, e.g. ~ icaani, ~
 umulilo pacaani. umo|oco burn.
 -óesh- → -ó-
- íco|ofí detail, spiral.
 umo|ofu planks tree.
 -okok- escape safely.
 -ól- dazzle (eyes). ~w- *ps.* |kooléka
 {kaoléka} scarecrow.
- co|ola → |coola
 ico|ola haversack +or bag *in gen.*
 áko|olá-mfiifi → ícu|ulá
 ícólóle garden of European vegetables.
 ka|oléka → -ól-
 -oloban-, úmo|olólóko → -ololol-

- ololol- straighten. -oloban- become lopsided, aslant.
 úm|olólóko upright person.
- olomok- retch.
 íco|olóóni latrine.
 ámo|olu → uku|ulu
 -ólw- → -ól-
 ci+ólwa → |cóólwa
 mu+ólwá → |moolwá
 aka|oma → inj|noma
 -omb-: ~ {índupi} beat hands in rhythm. inj|nombá song leader.
 umú|ombá assistant song-leader.
 |shíbaombá professional singer.
- íco|omba: ícaacomba last year's food.
 ubu|omba food left over, put for tomorrow.
 umú|ombá → -omb-
 -ombaan- become crushed in, as tin.
 -ombenkan- become squashed flat.
 aka|omba-nnika plant.
 |ombe garden fence to keep out game.
 ka|ombe → |kaombe
 íco|ombélélwa tool.
 -ombenkan- → -ombaan-
 umu|ombo fibre tree.
 -ombol- remove (bark) from tree.
 ábo|omí → úbu|umí
 -ómokel- throw selves on (person).
 -ómonon- demolish (fence, house).
 -ón- spoil. ~aul-, ~aik- spoil completely, destroy. ~awil- damage. ~awish- *cs. prec.*
 úbo|oní, úbo|onáushi destruction.
 úm|onáushi [one who destroys].
 ci+oná → |cooná
 umo|ona nose, nostril. [†](See íci|píní, -fyón-).
 -ónaik-, -ónaul-, úbo|onáushi, úm|onáushi, -ónawil-, -ónawish- → -ón-
 -ónd- become emaciated, thin. ~olok- *id.* ~olol- *fact.* -ónsh- *cs.*
 úm|ondólóshi emaciated person.
 úm|ondó small wooden signal drum.
 -óndolok-, -óndolol-, úm|ondólóshi → -ónd-
 umo|onena: ~ wakupoka ifintu exhaustion of supplies.
 -ong-: ~ umuntu flex limbs of corpse, tend person in extremis. ~am- become bent, as mended limb, or deformed limb. ~ek- *cs. prec.*
 kay|onga → |kayonga
 umú|ongá tree.
- ongam-, -ongek- → -ong-
 -ongelesh-: ~-po add some more (things), either similar or different.
 íco|ongó noise. [†](See -káfy- under -káb-).
 úbo|ongó-boongó brain.
 -óngol- do (person) down. -óngolol- slip away unobtrusively [†](*cs.*).
[†]-óngolok- *n. prec.* úlo|óngólo taking in doing down.
 íci|óngolí millipede.
 i|ongolo file snake.
 úlo|óngólo, -óngolok-, -óngolol- → -óngol-
 ulo|ongololo → umo|ongololo
 umo|ongololo spine, dorsal fin. ulo|~ *id.*
 íco|ongwé hospitableness.
 ako|oní → icu|uni
 íco|oní medicine (sort).
 íly|oní secretary-bird.
 úbo|oní → -ón-
 -ónk- suck. -ónsh- suckle. -ónsesh- *id.* úbo|onshí suckling.
 umo|ono → -onon-
 -onon- take (fish-trap) out of river.
 umo|ono fish-trap. [†](See -fub-³).
 -ónsesh- → -ónk-
 -ónsh- → -ónd-
 -ónsh-, úbo|onshí → -ónk-
 -ónt-¹ warm self (at fire). íco|ontó warming place.
 -ónt-² use up (firewood).
 úm|ontá-mfumu fuel tree.
 íco|ontó → -ónt-¹
 -óóoot- → -óówoot-
 -óówoot- {-uo|úót-} make a hubbub.
 úm|opó → -ópok-
 -ópok- become short-tempered and abrupt. úm|opó bad temper. [†](See -áuk-², -foofauk- under -foofolok-).
 íco|osó wild duck, in gen.
 -ótol- exhaust (person) as heat; wither (planted things) as heat, drought. íco|otóla withering heat.
 -ów- → -ó-
 ubo|owa, íco|owa-ngola → ubo|oa
 -ówesh- → -ó-
 -p- {-pá-} give. -péel- *id.*
 -péel- keep on handing out, or *appl.* -péelaik- give anyhow.
 úmu|pee generous person.
 |kapeekapee *id.*; challenge to fight (earth in hands). íci|peepeepee

- giving anyhow. +-páan- *rec.*; ~
 [íshíwi] be in collusion.
- ili|pa spore (of mushroom).
- mum|pá → |mumpá
- umu|pa plank tree.
 |páa → -ísul-
 -pááb- tear (bark) [kúciimuti]. ~
 [íciimuti] tear off bark or branch.
 [More accurately kúciimuti,
 íciimuti.]
- úlu|páába fish.
 |paabula { |b} nine.
- ici|paafya: ~ [cáálushishi]
 {kialusisi} unsplit bark-ropes.
- paal-¹ bid godspeed. ~w- *ps.* ~il-
 believe in.
- paal-² squirt (water, +venom as
 cobra).
- paal-³ (millet) begins to sprout.
- páálik- put (roof) on house.
 -páálulul- *rev.*
- paalil- → -paal-¹
- páálulul- → -páálik-
- ím|páálume one who redeems friend.
- paalw- → -paal-¹
- páan- → -p-²
- páánik- allocate the day's (works).
- paap-: ~ [úwaná] give birth to,
 carry on back. ~il- bear (twins),
 +give birth to another child after
 twins. ~ikish- {-ikisi-} lift on
 another's back. ~ul- lift off
 another's back. ~ikan- become
 piled on each other + (thin things);
 become folded several times.
 ~ikany- *cs.* im|paapo infant in
 arms. |kapaapá carrier of chief.
 im|paapí extra load on top.
- í|paapá shell, husk, skin of beans etc.
- ka|paapá → -paap-
- úlu|páápa → úmu|páápa
- úmu|páápa plank tree. úlu|~ seed.
- ici|paapaala flat wood chip; ~
 [cááliinsó] {kialiinsó} bone
 round eye.
- paapaat- +(probably
 {-paa|paat-}) surrender, make
 apologies, +entreat. -paapaatw-
 accept apologies. ama|paapaato
 beseeching, +apology, entreaty.
- páápaatal- +(probably
 {-paa|paatal-}) become level,
 flat. -páápaatik- *cs.*
- ama|paapaato, -paapaatw- →
 -paapaat-
- páápanuk- burst out of pod (of bean).
 -páápanun- *fc.*
- ím|paapí → -paap-
- ulú|paapí → umú|paapí
- umú|paapí fibre tree. ulú|~ bark for trays,
 fibre for sewing.
- paapikan-, -paapikany-,
 -paapikish-, -paapil-,
 im|paapo, -paapul- → -paap-
- paas- pile up (things) above top of
 basket. umú|paasá temporary
 extension of basket to enable piling
 up.
- m|paasa → |mpaasa
- umú|paasá mane. (*See also* -paas-).
- aka|paaso → ici|paaso
- ici|paaso grasshopper (*gen.*) aka|~ *dim.*
- paasul- cause to deviate.
- páásul- tear off (branch).
- paat- scream (of elephant).
- ím|páátisi putties.
- amám|paatú, -paatukan- → -paatul-
- paatul- separate out, put on one side
 for special use. -paatukan- separate
 from each other. -paatulul- sort
 out. aka|paatulula sorting out,
 picking out. amám|mpaatú fork (in
 road).
- |pába! → -pábik-
- icí|pabí → umú|pabí
- umú|pabí person of no consequence.
- icí|~ bad table manners.
- pábik-: ~ icintumumenshi
 {mumainsi} plunge thing into
 water. |pába! [*associated particle*;
*Guthrie marks extra high tone on
 first syllable*]. -pábul- open up
 (e.g. impanga, isaaka).
- ka|páfu → |kapáfu
- páfuk- → -páful-
- páful- burst (e.g. egg in fire).
 +-páfuk- *n.*
- pafy- → -pap-¹
- pak- become plentiful. -i-ish-
 {-i--isi-} provide self with
 abundance of (food). -i-amish-
 {-i--amisi-} do oneself well in
 respect to (house or clothes).
- pák- pack (things in box, or oil in
 bottle). ~ilish- fatten up (chicken).
 ~ulul- *rev.* ~ul- take out (meal)
 from mortar; shoot (as millet).
 ím|pákílo funnel.
- ím|paka African wildcat.
- m|páka → |mpáka

- umú|paká → -pakan-
 ici|pakalala empty head (of corn).
 -i|pakamish- → -pak-
 ím|pakámwa scent (of tobacco).
 -pakan- fix limits of (garden etc.); ~
 na limbi have common boundary
 with another garden. -pakany- *cs.*
 -pakululw- *ps.* umú|paká
 boundary. umú|pakwá limit (in
 garden), dividing line.
 |pákápáká (1) large grasshopper; (2)
 black tree mouse.
 aká|pakasá splint of split bamboo.
 -pakash-, úbu|pákashí → -pakat-¹
 úmu|pákáshi one who carries load for
 another.
 -pakat-¹ pay visit to (chief).
 -pakash- take leave of (chief) after
 visit. úbu|pákashí the visit.
 -pakat-² fall ill with (smallpox).
 ím|pákátá: amale yaa~ subsidiary heads
 of millet after main one is taken off.
 -pakatik- → -pakatil-
 -pakatil- hold (child) on arm.
 -pakatik- give (child) into
 another's arms.
 í|paki → -pákish-
 -pákilish-, ím|pákílo → -pák-
 -pákish- provide (chief) with ípaki.
 í|paki victims and goods for
 burial.
 -i|pakish- → -pak-
 ím|pako → -pul-
 ulu|pako hollow in tree.
 -pákul-, -pákulul- → -pák-
 -pakululw-, umú|pakwá → -pakan-
 ím|pakwilo small gourd for flour.
 -pal-¹ scrabble (of chicken). ~akat-
 scratch (door or ground, of dog).
 -pal-² boil over.
 (-pál-¹): ~an- become equal. ~any-
cs.; mistake (person) for another.
 -pásh- {S-i-} make to resemble.
 +páshaany- imitate.
 áma|mpálanýá resemblance.
 ící|pasho likeness.
 úmu|mpáshaanyá {munpasiania}
 imitating. úbu|mpáshaanyá
 imitating.
 -pál-² scrape. ~aul-, ~auk- wear
 down very thin. í|pála bald patch.
 úmu|mpála head shaved bald.
 ím|palá antelope.
 úmu|pála → -pál-²
 cim|pala-mpánda → |cimpala-mpánda
 -palaal- fly (as locust). |paláála
 large pale grasshopper.
 -palakat- → -pal-¹
 -pálam- approach *int.* -pálamín-
 approach *tr.* -pálamik- *cs.*
 úmu|pálámano living as
 neighbours. umw|ina-mupálámano
 neighbour.
 -pálangan- scatter. -pálangany- *cs.*
 += -sálangan-.
 ka|palángwá → |kapalángwá
 -pálaný-, ámam|pálanýá → -pál-¹
 -pálauk-, -pálaul- → -pál-²
 áka|pále Rhodesian sun-squirrel.
 ím|pali → -pálik-
 úlu|pali bark bag.
 -pálik- marry second (wife).
 -pálikany- do several things at
 once. ím|pali polygamy.
 ulú|palipáli seed of certain trees, e.g.
 umutobo.
 ubú|palú → umú|palú
 umú|palú hunter. ubú|~ hunting craft.
 -pám → -pám-
 -pam- be bold. ~in- defy (e.g. death).
 ~y- {-i-} *cs.* ~ishaany-
 {-isiani-} have confidence in each
 other. úmu|páminá confidence.
 ící|mpamampámá,
 +ubú|mpamampámá courage.
 +umú|pamá boldness.
 -pám- knock over, knock down.
 ~inkish- {-inkisi} bump
 against. ~iciibi slam door. ~aul-
 hammer.
 áka|pama infertile soil.
 umú|pamá, ící|mpamampámá → -pam-
 -pámaul- → -pám-
 (-pám-): -pámfy- {F-i-} annoy,
 harrass. -pámfiw- {F-iu-} *ps.*;
 become in a hurry. ~an-, ~any-
 hurry self (~ukwenda, ukubomba).
 úbu|pámfyo/áma~ annoyance.
 ím|pámfya worrying person.
 áka|pámabila insolence (~
 ukusosa, ukucita).
 ím|pamba-fikólwe young person
 usurping place of elder in marriage
 or fight.
 umú|pambá ill omen.
 ím|pamba-fikólwe → -pám-
 í|pámbalá leaf of maize, palm etc.
 ím|pámbá-mbolo brown tree ant, builds
 icinsoma.
 -pámaban-, -pámabany- → -pám-

úlu|pambata edible caterpillar.
 -pambaul- pull (mushroom) to pieces.
 ící|pambwá {-pambúá} piece
 chipped off (pot etc).
 áka|pámabila → -pám-
 úlu|pambo bell (as ornament).
 -pámbul- poise (axe or spear).
 ící|pambwá → -pambaul-
 úmu|pamfi → -pamfuk-
 -pámfiw- → -pám-
 ím|pamfu → -pamfuk-
 -pamfuk- become bulky, robust (of
 persons). úmu|pamfi bulky person.
 ím|pamfu powerful man, bodily
 strength.
 -pámfy-: *see* -pám-.
 ím|pámfya, úbu|pámfyo → -pám-
 ulu|pami forked stick or pole.
 umu|pamino carrying yoke.
 -pamin- sow seed or nuts early before
 rains. → -pam-
 úmu|páminá → -pam-
 -páminkish- → -pám-
 umu|pamino → ulu|pami
 -pamishaany- → -pam-
 -pamp- pile (things) on each other.
 ~ulul- take every(thing) out of.
 |pámpá edible fungus.
 cim|pámpá → |cim|pámpá
 ící|pampa curved piece of wood for
 dustpan.
 ím|pámpa wooden spoon.
 -pámpamin-¹ hammer in (nails).
 -pámpamun- *rev*.
 -pámpamin-² persist in (doing).
 úmu|pámpámína persistence.
 -pámpatíl- persist in (doing).
 umú|pámpátíla persistence.
 -pámpansh- → -pámpant-
 -pámpant- *(probably
 {-pan|pánt-}) grope about in
 dark. -pámpansh- {-ansi-} *cs*: pat
 lightly.
 -pámpatíl-, umú|pámpátíla →
 -pámpamin-²
 -pampil- nag at. ~an- *rec*.
 umu|pampo sack needle, awl for mat
 making.
 -pampul- dress with adze.
 -pampulul- → -pamp-
 -pamy- → -pam-
 -pan- be on point of.
 -pand-¹ gather (honey). umú|pandwé
 place for getting honey.

-pand-² split. ~ul- split (firewood).
 ~aul- shred. ící|pandwá chip.
 ulu|pandulo splinter, dead tree.
 ím|pánda-matété fish.
 -pand-³: ~ ícisense become lucky
 and get things.
 ámam|pánda → áma|mpánda
 ím|pánda → úmu|pánda
 ím|pánda → |cim|pála-mpánda
 kam|pándá → |kampándá
 mum|pándá → |mumpándá
 úbu|pánda → úmu|pánda
 úmu|pánda honourable person. ím|pánda
id. úbu|~ (qualities).
 ím|pánda-matété → -pand-²
 ící|pándaala space in forest covered with
 bushes. ulu|~ aromatic shrub.
 -pandaul- → -pand-²
 í|pánde yard length of calico.
 ící|pandé piece of bark for dustpan.
 +=ící|pampa.
 ím|pandé (1) knee cap. (2) large
 ornamental shell. (3) white spot on
 head of cattle.
 kám|pandé → |kám|pandé
 umu|pando chair.
 -pánduk- shout out when surprised by
 animal.
 -pandul-, ulu|pandulo,
 ící|pandwá → -pand-²
 umú|pandwé → -pand-¹
 -pang- intend (to do). ~il- plan
 against. ~ish- threaten, menace.
 ~an- come to an understanding.
 ama|pangano agreeing to do.
 -páng- fabricate (thing, plan).
 ~atany- do several (works) at once.
 ~ul- break open (door, fence).
 ~ulul- *rev*.; undo, cancel. ~uluk-
 become delivered of child.
 aká|pangá kaamutwe top of skull.
 ím|pánga sheep.
 ím|pangá high bush.
 ka|panga → |kapanga
 ka|pángá → |kapángá
 úlu|panga sword.
 -pangal- (house) become misshapen.
 ím|pangala bull waterbuck.
 umú|pangalá tree.
 -pangan-, ama|pangano → -pang-
 -i|pangash- arm self with (weapon).
 -pángatany- → -páng-
 -pangil- → -pang-
 ícim|pangilíle → ící|mpangilíle
 -pangish- → -pang-

i|pango gourd lyre.
 ulu|pango bride-price. ~ lwakubalilapo;
 lwakuliila icisungu;
 lwakushikula. → -íman-
 úlu|pango fence.
 úmu|pango mourning band round head.
 -pangukil- fall on to from a height.
 -pángul-, -pánguluk-, -pángulul-
 → -páng-
 í|pánguwa → úmu|pánguwa
 úmu|pánguwa fruit tree. í|~ fruit.
 ícim|pangwá → íci|mpangwá
 úmu|pani tree.
 -pánik- show (teeth) when laughing.
 -pánun- open (eyes) wide when
 surprised.
 -pans- (canoe) cuts through (water).
 -páns-¹ settle, colonize (kucifulo).
 ~ul- open up (path). |kapánsa,
 úmupanshi {úmupansi} settler,
 colonist.
 -páns-² split open (fowl) for roasting.
 ~alik- *id.* (animal). ~w- *ps.*
 ~alal- lie on back with arms and
 legs open. íci|pánsá-nkolá white-
 billed stork.
 ákam|pánsha → áka|mpánsha
 -pánsul- → -páns-¹
 -pánsw- → -páns-²
 -pant- kick. í|pánta-nkóla locust.
 -pánt-: ímfula ~ thunder crashes.
 í|pánta-nkóla → -pant-
 -pántalal- become apart (as toes).
 -pántamuk-, úlu|pántila →
 -pántuk-
 -pántuk- burst out of pod (e.g. of
 bean); hop about (e.g. of flea). †=
 -páapanuk-. †-pántamuk- spring
 to feet. -pántukil- penetrate (of
 smell). úlu|pántila flea.
 -pánun- → -pánik-
 -pány-: ~ innama scare somebody
 else's quarry.
 ulu|pao rations for journey.
 úlu|pao offering of beads to spirit.
 -pap-¹ become thin (as plank,
 †corpulent person). -pafy- {-Fi-}
cs. ~uluk- go down (swelling,
 waters).
 -pap-² become surprised. ~an-
 become overvalued, regarded as
 marvellous. ~any- overvalue, regard
 as marvellous. ~ish- {-isi-} *cs.*
 íci|papáú surprising thing.

íci|papo admiration, †feeling of
 surprise.
 ím|papa skin.
 úbu|pápá → úmu|pápá
 †úmu|pápá ungenerous person. úbu|
 quality.
 -papal-, -papash- {-asi-} feel
 faint with hunger; have starved
 emaciated body; †pamalapa-
 become emaciated.
 -papan-, -papany- → -pap-²
 -papash- → -papal-
 ulú|papatí above 'normal' strength (-
 enda ~, -bomba ~). †-papatil-
 persist at.
 íci|papáú rage (-sosa, -cita ~),
 †uncontrolled and noisy behaviour.
 → -pap-²
 í|papáwa → umú|papáwa
 umú|papáwa {-papáua} papaya. í|~ fruit.
 |pápeepi → -ípíp-
 cim|papila, nacim|papila →
 |cimpapila
 -papish-, íci|papo → -pap-²
 ulu|papulo book. †= í|búúku.
 -papuluk- → -pap-¹
 -pas-¹ bore with tool. ~aul-, ~auk-
 pierce many times.
 -pas-² bear (twins).
 -pás- scatter (animals, or earth on
 mound). †-páshik- {-ik-} *n.*
 ámam|pása → áma|mpása
 kam|pasa → |kampasa
 úmu|pása poles tree.
 ím|pasase uproar, tumult.
 -pasauk- → -pas-¹
 -pásauk- → -pásaul-
 -pasaul- → -pas-¹
 -pásaul-, -pásauk- undo basket-
 work. |pásu-pásu! [associated
particle].
 -pash- bale a (canoe).
 -pásh-, -páshaany-,
 úmu|páshaanyá → -pál-¹
 aka|pashi obstinacy in face of advice.
 íci|pashí small stingless honeyfly.
 ulu|pashi driver ant.
 umu|pashi ancestral spirit.
 -páshik- → -pás-
 íci|pasho → -pál-¹
 |pásu-pásu → -pásaul-
 -pat- hate. ~an-, ~any- *rec.*
 ~ulukán-, ~ulukany- become
 disunited. -ípatish- {-i--isi-}
 get self disliked. ulu|pato,

- ici|pato hatred. ulu|pati against will. ici|mpatanya mutual dislike, discord.
 -pát- become stuck, jammed in throat of. ~w- {-u-} ps: have (thing) stuck in one's throat. ~il- become stuck, jammed (gen.). ~ulul- rev.
 áka|páta fuse. *(See -fwas-).
 ici|pata gate of village.
 ulu|pata butter fish.
 úmu|pata valley.
 ici|pata-nkondonkondo →
 ici|pata-ntingá
 ici|pataala hospital.
 -pátam- embark, load up. -pátik- cs.
 -pátul- rev.
 icim|patampata → -pátankan-
 -patan- → -pat-
 -pátankan- become mixed up.
 -pátankany- cs. ici|mpatampata all mixed up, in a muddle (e.g. ukubiika ~).
 ici|pata-ntingá thick-billed weaver bird. ici|pata-nkondonkondo red bishop-bird.
 -patany-, icim|patanya, ulu|pati → -pat-
 -pátik- → -pátam-
 -pátikish- {-patikisi-} compel (to do) against will. úmu|pátikisha importunance, violence.
 -pátíl-: ~ inganá, indeelwé {inganlá, inleelúé} enclose house with veranda rooms. → -pát-
 ici|pato → -pat-
 ici|pato monkey's seat-pad.
 ulu|pato → -pat-
 -pátul- → -pátam-
 -patulukán-, -patulukany- → -pat-
 -pátulul-, -pátw- → -pát-
 úmu|páu tireless person.
 ci|páwa → |cipáwa
 aka|pe → ici|pe
 akalu|pe → ulu|pe
 ici|pe (1) load; (2) small basket. aka|~ dim. *(See -shishik-²).
 indulu|pe → -pet-
 ulu|pe/indupe flat basket. aka|lupe dim.
 ici|peá shoulder-blade.
 |péé continuity.
 úmu|pee, ka|peekapee → -p-
 -peekaul- move (gills, fins).
 -peel- swing on rope. ~eel- cause to swing. ~am- cling on with feet just above the ground. ~ul- remove (birdlime).
 -péel- → -p-
 i|peela → umu|peela
 umu|peela guava. i|~ fruit.
 -péelaik- → -p-
 -peelam- → -peel-
 aká|peelé → ici|peelé
 ici|peelé, aká|peelé Cape turtle-dove.
 -peeel- → -peel-
 -péel- → -p-
 -peeluk- (1) sing out of tune; (2) see -peel-.
 -peelul- → -peel-
 -peem- breathe. ~y- cs. ~auk- pant with excitement. ~ekes- become out of breath. ~esh- [Guthrie: {-esik-} is in violation of Bemba phonology, and a probable mistake for the form given here] breathe hard. ~win- pause for breath.
 umu|peemo hard breathing.
 -peep- smoke (tobacco).
 ulú|peepá → -peepuk-
 ici|peepee comb (of honey).
 ici|peepeepee → -p-
 -péepemun- revive.
 mú|peepí, pá|peepí → -ipip-
 -peepuk- become light in weight; become short-tempered. ulú|peepá fishing float.
 ici|peeshi small gourd for elephant hunter's medicine.
 úmu|pééti straw of kaffir-corn and maize.
 áka|pééwa → ici|pééwa
 ici|pééwa fez. áka|~ id.
 -pek-: ~ incende force one's way through crowd or fence; ~ umuntu claw person (as lion). ~esul- id.
 ~elsh- force (thing) through narrow space.
 -pékany- → -pékapek-¹
 -pékapek-¹: ~ kucaakulya caabantu {kukiakulya kiabantu} become hospitable. -pékany- prepare.
 -pékapek-²: ~ ukwikala be restless.
 -pekauk-, -pekemuk- sway body.
 úlu|pékélelé lump (in mush), piece of grit (in food); swollen gland.
 -pekelesh- → -pek-
 ubum|pekempeke → -pekent-
 -pekemuk- → -pekauk-

- pekent- meddle in other's (affairs).
 ubu|mpemekempeke meddlesomeness.
- pekes- kill with medicine from a distance. ulu|pekesa the medicine.
- pekesul- → -pek-
- pekw- become delighted.
- pel- grind to powder. ~ek- *n.*
 |kapelá grinder. im|pelo upper millstone. ici|pelelo grinding place. umú|pelwá track of car or cycle wheels.
- pél- come to an end. -pésh- {S-i-} *cs.*; ~ umuntu amaano be beyond person's wisdom. -péshiw- be beaten as to (wisdom). -péshaany- {S-iani-} fight to a standstill. ~elw- become at one's wit's ends. ~esh- [†]*id. prec.* with respect to; not be quite enough to go round. ~eel- not quite arrive; [†]not be enough to go round. ~elekesh- be the last (to do). im|péla, áka|pélékesho extremity. ici|mpéleeshá limit; cul-de-sac hole. úmu|péla part of garden left to hoe. áka|péléko 4th finger. im|pelwa-amaano booby. ici|ntapela limitless.
- ka|pelá → -pel-
 úmu|péla → -pél-
 ulu|pele one pustule of craw-craw;
 im|pele the disease.
- ici|pelebéésha {ikí|pele-béésia} butterfly (*gen.*)
- péleel-, ícim|peleeshá → -pél-
 -pelek- → -pel-
 áka|pélékesho, áka|péléko → -pél-
 -péleel- sow (millet) broadcast.
- naka|pélélé → |nakapélélé
 -pélelekesh- → -pél-
 ci|pelelo → |cipelelo
 ici|pelelo → -pel-
 -pélelw- → -pél-
 im|pelembe roan antelope.
 -pélesh- → -pél-
 |peleti drill. [†]{See -púmin- *under* -púm-}.
- im|pelo, umú|pelwá → -pel-
 im|pelwa-amaano → -pél-
 -pemb- wait. ~elel- wait for.
 -pemfy- {F-i-} *cs.* i|pembelela languishing illness.
- ici|pemba offering of beer to spirit.
 im|pemba whitewash, whiting. [†]{See -laab-}.
- úlu|pémbe horn for medicine.
- ka|pémbé-wánsha → |kapémbé- wánsha
 ci|pémbélé → |cipémbélé
 í|pémbélé leaf of kaffir-corn and maize.
 -pembelel-, i|pembelela → -pemb-
 -pémbesul- make convalescent.
 i|pémbo forge.
 imí|pembú refreshment.
 -pémbul- feed hungry (person), be hospitable to.
- ícim|pembwe → ici|mpembwe
 im|pembwe protective ditch round garden or village.
- úlu|pémbya horned beetle.
 úlu|pemfu cockroach.
 -pemfy- → -pemb-
 umum|pempa → umu|mpempa
 -pémpaan- crease (*intr.*). -pémpaany- *cs.* [†]= -fúngan- [-fúngaany- *under* -fúng-].
- áka|pémpe poles tree.
 -pempem- acquire indecent habits of speech or action.
 -pémpan- begin to come apart (as cloth, mat).
 -pémpenkany- tidy (things) up and put them in their place to find lost thing.
 -pémpenun- → -pén-
 -pempul- go and visit, condole with.
 -pempushaany- {-usiani-} *rec.*
 -pémpul- make to bolt, cause to fly off (as axe head).
 -pempushaany- → -pempul-
 -pen-¹ become mad. ~y- *cs.* ~unuk-, ~unush- become sane again.
 |cipená madman.
 -pen-²: ímfula ~ lightning flashes.
 -pén- bend back carefully to inspect underneath (e.g. innnyango). ~am- become curled. ~ek- be curled back (as lips). ~amun- turn over (page). ~aul-, ~auk- invert; be constantly turning. -pénampen-, -pénampeny- be restless (as sleeper). ~un-, ~pémpenun- overthrow, overturn.
- ci|pená → -pen-¹
 -pénam-, -pénampen-,
 -pénampeny-, -pénamun-,
 -pénauk-, -pénaul- → -pén-
 -pend- count. ~w- *ps.* ~el- count over. ~elekany- count approximately. ~ulul- recount; decide by lot. i|pendo counting; amapendo arithmetic.

- ící|pendepéndé inaccuracy.
 ím|pendwá remainder.
 ím|penda-mabuula green
 watersnake. |kapenda-bantu
 nodding lizard.
 ím|pende fish.
 -pendel-, -pendelekany-,
 ící|pendepéndé, í|pendo,
 -pendulul-, -pendw- → -pend-
 ím|pendwa antbear.
 ím|pendwá → -pend-
 -pének- → -pén-
 í|penga horn, trumpet.
 -pengapeng- be restless in (sitting).
 + = -pékapek-².
 ím|penge clitoris; ukwikala ~ sit
 exposing the privates (of woman).
 ím|pengé: kolwe wá~ colobus monkey.
 umú|pení knife.
 -pens-: ~ umúlandú get self into
 trouble; ~ icifulo squeeze through
 narrow place.
 ící|pensepense: -lwála ~ become
 completely exhausted by illness.
 úlum|pénswa → úlu|mpénswa
 -pénun- → -pén-
 -penunuk-, -penunush-, -peny- →
 -pen-¹
 -penyapeny- waggle (antennae).
 -pép- pray to. ~elel- invoke curses
 on. í|pepo prayer.
 ící|pepa: ~ caacímútí {ikipepa
 kiakímútí} half-burnt branch.
 ící|pépe, úlupépe fish-tail.
 -pépelel- → -pép-
 -pépelesh-, -pépelul- → -pépul-
 í|pepo → -pép-
 ím|pepo → -pépul-
 -pépul- feel the cold. -pépelesh-
 blow (of cold wind). -pépelul-
 make (flag) flutter. ím|pepo cold
 air, a chill. úlu|mpwépwe
 sensitiveness to cold.
 -pes- bore (as insect). ulu|pese borer
 beetle.
 -pésh-, -péshaany- → -pél-
 áka|peshi coqui francolin.
 -peshim- flash in sun.
 -péshiw- → -pél-
 -pet- bend, curve. ~ek- *n.* ~am- *n.*;
 become obedient; sit down quietly.
 ~amik- *cs. prec.* ~aan-, ~aany-
 become bent several times. ~uk-
 turn off, bear away (as road); ~
 ameenso {amainso} squint. ~ukil-
 turn off to (as road). ~ush- *cs.* of
 ~uk-. ~ulul- *rev.* ~elel- return to
 sit down after playing. umu|peto
 hoop. ubú|peté submissiveness.
 umu|petwa-ndupe vine. →
 ama|kunda
 ící|petá → ící|mpetá
 ulu|petá seed used in games. + (See
 -cinsh- *under* -cind-, -té-,
 mlambulwa). → -kufy-
 -petaan-, -petaany-, -petam-,
 -petamik-, ubú|peté, -petek-,
 -petelel-, umu|peto, -petuk-,
 -petukil-, -petulul-,
 -petush-, umu|petwa-ndupe →
 -pet-
 -peuk- become light and easily
 knocked over.
 ulu|pi → -fikin-
 úlu|pi/índupi palm of hand.
 úlu|pi/ámapi a slap with open
 hand. + (See -tímbul-, -langul-,
 -shéngul-¹). → -saasaatul-
 -pib-: ~ {ílibé} sweat. -pify-
 {F-i-} *cs.*
 ím|pifu fish.
 -pify- → -pib-
 -píil-: umubili ~ become chafed so
 that sore forms.
 ím|piilipiili pepper bush; pepper.
 |píílo pillow.
 |píílu drinking-straw.
 -píílw- → -py-²
 -piin- become poor. ~unun- *rev.*:
 enrich. umú|piiná poor person.
 ubú|piiná poverty.
 -píísh- → -py-²
 mu|piíshi → -píísul-
 -píísul- overcook + (= -lombol-).
 |mupííshi cook.
 úlu|pííya shilling.
 -pik- plait; ~ úmutima become brave.
 ~aan-, ~aany- become tangled,
 intertwined; complicated (as affair).
 ~ul- weave (basket); ~ úlwimbó
 sing in harmony. ~ulul- *rev.*:
 unravel, unplait. ~ilish- use
 (stick) as lever; embroil self in
 (affair) and so aggravate it; ~ amoolu
 {amaulu} trip up.
 -pík- shoot with (bow).
 ím|pika dwarf.
 umu|pika iron pot.
 -pikaan-, -pikaany-, -pikilish-
 → -pik-

|pikini wag (tail). [ʔ -pikiny-]
 ulu|pikiso bit of wood as missile.
 ici|piko lefthand side. ' = úku|so.
 umu|piko canine tooth of animal.
 aká|pikú room (of house).
 -pikul-, -pikulul- → -pik-
 im|pikwe (1) great man; (2) small drum
 used by injomba {ingonba}.
 umu|pila rubber, ball. †(See
 -taafuluk-, -tam-², -tamuk- [no
 separate entry], -tóbok-).
 im|pili: kolwe wa- dog baboon.
 ulu|pili hill; *pl.*: ama-, im-. †(See
 -tentemuk-, í|shiká). →
 úmu|cékácéká, úmu|pokapoka
 umu|pili heap.
 |pilibú! → -pílibul-
 -pílibul- turn, rotate, roll. |pilibú!
 [associated particle].
 -pilikish-, umu|pilikisho →
 -pilikit-
 -pilikit- refuse to give in.
 -pilikitan- wrestle. -pilikish-
 bar (door). umu|pilikisho bar for
 door.
 †-pilil-, -pilul- wipe nose on
 wrist. ~ ifimina snuffle.
 -pílimpint- squirm (as wounded
 snake).
 -pílingan- get into a muddle.
 †-pílingany- *cs.*
 ubúm|pilingí → ubú|pilingí
 -pilul-: ~ amoolu {amaulu},
 umuntu fell someone by pulling
 legs from under him. -pílulul-
 turn every(thing) upside down, turn
 (subject) inside out; ~ amoolu
 unbend legs. → -pilil-
 -pílulul- become advanced in (years).
 -pim- measure (*gen*). ici|pimo
 measure (*gen*).
 |pimbi guinea-pig.
 úlu|pimbili stalk (of millet) green or
 dry.
 ici|pimfyá bit (of string).
 aká|pimfyá-baléng medicinal creeper.
 ici|pimo → -pim-
 -pimp-¹ persist at (doing). ~ilil-
 provoke. ~ishaany- {-isiani-}
rec.prec. umú|pimpíla persistence
 (e.g. ukuba na ~).
 -pimp-² tuck up (cloth) for work.
 ~ik- *n.* ~ulul- *rev.*
 |pimpá edible leaves (light blue
 flowers).

úlu|pimpi kind of medicine, amulet.
 -pípinuk- emit a stink.
 -pimpik- → -pimp-²
 -pimpil- slander, pester by words.
 -pimpilan- provoke each other.
 -pimpilw- become irritated.
 umú|pimpíla → -pimp-¹
 -pimpilan- → -pimpil-
 umu|pimpili furrow. [Guthrie has
 {umupinpilli}].
 -pimpilil- → -pimp-¹
 -pimpilw- → -pimpil-
 -pimpint- †(*probably* {-pin|pint-})
 lift heavy (things).
 -pípinuk- → úlu|pimpi
 ici|pimpinya bust.
 -pimpishaany- → -pimp-¹
 -pimpul-: ~ imbafu hurt ribs, as
 pleurisy; pester. i|pimpula-mbafu
 disease like pleurisy; persistent
 person.
 -pimpulul- → -pimp-²
 -pínauk- toddle (as short person).
 -pind-¹ put crossbar(s) across (door,
 fence). ~ilil- enclose with fence.
 ~ilil- beseige. ~ulul- *rev.*
 umu|pindo: ~ waciibi crossbar for
 door; ~ wancinga bicycle frame.
 ici|pinda: ~ caankuni place for
 firewood in hut; ~ caalubao
 wooden fence.
 -pind-²: ~ icisemo propound riddle.
 i|pinda (1) proverb; (2) tune.
 -pind- sue (e.g. ~ indalama kumuntu
 or ~ umuntu). úbu|pindi lawsuit.
 áka|pinda: mu- South, North.
 ici|pinda-bushiku Milky Way.
 i|pinda → -pind-²
 ici|pinda → -pind-¹
 im|pinda load (of salt).
 ici|pinda-bushiku → áka|pinda
 áka|pinda-búsefwé edible fungus.
 -pindam- lie across, become athwart.
 -píndik- *cs.* -píndaman-,
 -píndamany- *rec.* -píndulul- *rev.*;
 swing (thing) round out of way on
 its own axis; ~ umulandu explain
 affair, †unravel affair, †find way out
 of difficulty. -píndamin- cause
 difficulty to. -píndaminw-
 experience difficulty. áka|píndámi
 cross piece (of bed).
 úbu|pindi → -pind-
 -píndik- → -píndam-
 -píndil-, -píndilil- → -pind-¹

i|pindo wing. *(See -sakalal-¹).
 umu|pindo (1) pain in abdomen; (2) see
 -pind-¹.
 ci|pinduká → |cipinduká
 -pindul- change, e.g. ~ ukusosa
 speak another language.
 -pindulul- → -pind-¹
 -pindulul- → -pindam-
 -ping- arrange to do. ~an- make
 agreement; bet. ~il- threaten. ~ul-
 contradict, 'suggest; decide (case).
 ~ulul- settle by explanation.
 |kampingú judge. ubu|pingulo
 sentence, judgement. ici|pingo
 bet, agreement.
 -ping- carry by pole (2 people or 2
 loads). i|pinga crossbar at bottom
 of (granary). úmu|pingo pole for
 carrying.
 -pingan-, -pingil- → -ping-
 aká|pingilá francolin (*gen*).
 i|pingo medicinal horn.
 ici|pingo → -ping-
 úmu|pingo → -ping-
 kam|pingú → -ping-
 ulu|pingu triangular ivory neck
 ornament.
 ulú|pingú charm to prevent pain. →
 -pingul-
 -pingul- (1) see -ping-; (2) form
 joints (as grass). ulú|pingú joint.
 ubu|pingulo, -pingulul- → -ping-
 |pingwe line drawn across.
 ici|pini: ~ caamumona {kiamumuona}
 nose stud.
 im|pini puff adder.
 úmu|pini handle, haft.
 úmu|pini → in|kompa
 ci|pini-mungalú → -pinuk-
 -pint- run to and fro. -pintauk- go
 off in a hurry.
 -pintilil- pester, annoy.
 |pintu whistle.
 -pinuk- turn under foot (of stick).
 |cipini-mungalú turncoat.
 -píp- remove (excrement). i|pipo
 leaf for ..., and for ukushinda.
 |pípi → -nunk-
 i|pípi hair on body. ubu|~
 hirsuteness.
 -píiil- (chickens) scramble for
 (food).
 i|pipo → -píp-
 -pish-, -pishaany- → -pít-

ici|pishi (arrive) at an inconvenient
 time.
 -pít- go through, by. -pish- {S-i-}
 cs. -pishaany- {S-iani-} hawk,
 carry around. -pítail-, -pítillil-
 pass right on without stopping;
 penetrate (as smell). -pítul- call
 for in passing, collect. -pítuluk-
 recount over and over again.
 -pítinyany- travel right on
 without stopping. -pítauk- walk
 up and down. úmu|pítá-nshila
 wayfarer.
 -pítuk- → -pítul-
 -pítul- uproot (tree) by cutting roots.
 -pítuk- *n*.; ~ ifilyo have
 indigestion.
 -pítul-, -pítuluk- → -pít-
 ici|po roll (of string).
 úmu|po bundle (of grass etc.).
 ici|pobe hippo-fly.
 -póbok- become open and
 unobstructed, of plain or river.
 -pofok-, -pofol- → -poful-
 aka|pofu → -pofum-
 im|pofu → -poful-
 ulu|pofu → -pofum-
 -poful- become blind. -pof-ol-,
 -pof-ok- blind. im|pofu blind
 man. ici|pofwá empty eye socket,
 empty groundnut shell or bean pod.
 -pofum- have mouth full till cheeks
 bulge. ulu|pofu, aka|pofu
 bulging cheek.
 ici|pofwá → -poful-
 -pok- take, receive: ~-ko adopt (child),
 take (person) out of difficult
 situation. ~elel- receive from.
 ~olol- take by force. -i~olol-
 defend self (in case). -i~olwel--ko
 defend self (in fight). im|pokeleshi
 younger wife provided by old wife.
 aka|pokolela gullet.
 im|poká rage, e.g. ukufulwa ~, ukuba
 na~.
 úmu|pokapoka defile, valley; ~ walupili
 gorge.
 -pókaul- swear. |póko-póko:
 [associated particle].
 -pokelel-, im|pokeleshi → -pok-
 im|pokó (1) dwelling place; (2) sword.
 |póko-póko → -pókaul-
 ka|pokola → |kapokola
 aka|pokolela, -pokolol- → -pok-

-pokom- make a noise, of people.
 -pokosh- talk loudly to.
 im|pokoma noise of people.
 ici|pokosó fishing basket.
 -pól- become cured of. -pósh-
 {S-i-} cs.
 ci|polo → |cipolo
 ici|polo back between hips.
 ka|póló → |kapóló
 ulú|polokó cylindrical neck ornament.
 -polokos- clean out (in ear, in nose).
 im|polokoso bull puku.
 -polol- waste (money).
 |pololo yellow breasted waxbill.
 -polomy- be suffering from dysentery.
 amam|polonkoto → ama|mpolonkoto
 ulu|poloto tattoo marks on abdomen, of
 woman.
 |polwe fish.
 -pomb- bind (rope kucintu). ~ek- *n.*
 ~olol- *rev.*
 im|pombó duiker.
 -pómbolol- → -pómb-
 umum|pombwe → umu|mpombwe
 -pómen- become clogged up, as gun or
 bottleneck.
 ci|pómo → |cipómo
 -pomp-¹ ooze, drip. += -sum-
 [-suum-].
 -pomp-² ~ inkinga pump up cycle.
 ici|pompá ~ cááŋŋandá {kiáŋŋanlá}
 deserted hut.
 cam|pómpo → |campómpo
 ici|pómpo, ipómpo unripe fruit (certain
 kinds).
 ici|pómpo hip.
 icim|pómpo → ici|mpómpo
 ka|pómpó → |kapómpó
 ulú|pómpó lump on face, wart.
 ici|pompongé {ikíponpongé}: ~
 caamwando running noose.
 -pómpont- {-pónpont-} become
 paralysed. + -pómpontek- cs.
 áka|pómpóólo → ici|pómpóólo
 ici|pómpóólo knobkerrie, bludgeon.
 áka|~ piece cut off end of stick.
 -pón- fall; happen; + come (fire from
 firestick). ~-po umuntu fall on to
 someone. ~en- appl, strike (road).
 ~enw- nensala become hungry.
 -póny- cs. -pónesh- {-esi-} cs.
 of appl.
 -pond- stamp on (insect).
 icim|ponda → ici|mponda

-póndam- become crooked, askew.
 -póndek- cs; ~ amashiwi
 pronounce badly. -póndamik- act in
 disorderly way. úbu|póndámishi
 crookedness, disorderly conduct.
 ici|pondé village (of late chief).
 icim|ponde → ici|mponde
 -póndek- → -póndam-
 ici|pondo, in|pondo, ubu|pondo,
 ulu|pondo → umu|pondo
 umu|pondo outlaw, + ungrateful person.
 ici|~ outlaw. ulu|~ act of
 outlawry. ubu|~ greediness. in|~
 casualty.
 -pónen-, -pónenw-, -pónesh- →
 -pón-
 im|poni: ~ yaafilonda tendency to
 ulcers, e.g. ukuba na ~.
 -ponon-: ~ umwaume = ukumupenena
 imilomoyaabukala [draw
 foreskin].
 ici|ponshi gums, alveolar ridge.
 im|pónsó pigeon pea.
 -pónt- feel scornful of (person). ~el-
 id. imi|ponta, imi|ponto
 scornfulness.
 -póntauk- gallop. -póntol-,
 -póntok- cause to gallop, to bound
 away.
 -póntel- → -pónt-
 ici|ponti calf (of cattle).
 imi|ponto → -pónt-
 -póntok-, -póntol- → -póntauk-
 -póny- → -pón-
 |póo → -póól-²
 -póók-¹ go off with a report, as
 burning wood. -póólopook-
 crackle. úmu|póókola bad temper.
 -póók-² work with great effort, e.g. ~
 imilimo.
 -pool- desert, leave others to their
 fate.
 -póól-¹ dig up úlupóólo.
 úlu|póólo sort of grass.
 -póól-² hit with (hand, stone). |póo
 [associated particle].
 áma|pooli: mu~ in desolate place.
 |shímapooli {si-} frequenter of
 lonely places.
 ka|poolí → |kapoolí
 shíma|pooli → áma|pooli
 úlu|póólo → -póól-¹
 -poololol- slop over (water in pot).
 -póólopook- → -póók-¹
 ici|poolopoolo → ulu|poolopoolo

- ulu|poolopoolo large-sized bullet. ici|~
cartridge; pop-gun.
-poom- roar, as rain, rapids.
ici|poomá waterfall.
-poop- fasten (nail into thing).
~olol- *rev.*
- ici|poopé → -poopek-
-poopek- give (person ici|poopé).
ici|poopé instructions for work.
- aká|poopó (1) still born child; one which
dies after a day or two; (2) whisper;
(3) synovitis.
- ici|poopó: ~ caacumbu {kiakiunbu}
thin stringy potato. ~ caalubalala
empty ...
-poopolol- → -poop-
- umu|poopoolo sound of axing in distance.
-poos- throw away; ~ ifumo have
abortion. -poosapoos- squander.
~aik- squander. ~elekesh- become
thrown about anyhow.
ulu|poosapoosa squandering.
- ci|poote → |cipoote
- ulu|pooto tress (of hair) in front.
í|popa infertile ground.
- ici|popo caacimuti knot in wood.
-pópolol- wipe (something) sticky
(muminwe).
-pós- make (rope) by twisting.
-poselel- celebrate (marriage).
-pósh- {-pósi-} greet. -póshaany-
rec. (2) *see* -pól- .
-póshaany- → -pósh-
-pósol-: ~ umwanakashi =
ukumwasumwina imishino [open
the labia majora].
-pót-¹ wring. ~am- become wrung, as
plank. ~aan- become twisted.
~olol *rev. and rep.* ~ongan-
become contorted. -i-ongany-
contort.
-pót-² prepare (beer) for brewing.
ífi|póte flour paste (for beer).
- aka|potwe iron wire.
- úlu|pu/índupu {ínlupu} bark bag.
- umu|pu breath.
-pub-¹ become foolish and senseless.
-pufy- {F-i-} *cs.* ici|puba
nitwit.
-pub-² have craving (to eat meat).
-púful- make hole through (handle,
wall).
-pufy- → -pub-¹
-puk- sway, shake. ~aan-, ~aany-
shake (tree, head). ~umuk- shake to
remove water etc. ~uny- worry (as
dog rat).
ím|puka crowd.
-pukaan-, -pukaany- → -puk-
-pukapuk- be perplexed.
- ici|pukí stiflingness.
ci|púkú → |cipúkú
ím|puku rat (*gen.*)
ci|pukú-mulimúka-bwáca → |cipúkú
-púkuman- crouch quietly (*asp.*
compl.).
-pukumuk-, -pukuny- → -puk-
-pukus- eat voraciously, greedily.
ubu|pukusu greediness.
-púkus- → -púkut-
icím|pukusá → ici|mpukusá
ubu|pukusu → -pukus-
-pukut- fail to bear (as crops); become
mentally deficient. ím|pukutu
shaa... dead leaves. í|pukutu
season of falling leaves (August).
ici|pukuta sterile plant.
-púkut-, -púkus- scour.
- ici|pukuta, í|pukutu, ím|pukutu →
-pukut-
-pul- beg for, work for (food).
umu|pushi mendicant mumper.
umu|pula-mpako parasitic plant.
*ím|púla-mafúndo incorrigibly
disobedient person.
-púl- excel, go beyond; ~-mo become
very great, excel in. -púsh- {S-i-}
cs. -púshaany- {S-iani-} make
different.
í|púla wax.
ím|púla-mafúndo, umu|pula-mpako →
-pul-
umum|pulampula → -pulinkany-
ici|puli scrotum.
-púlikilw- → -púlukish-
-pulinkany- make hole right through.
umu|pulampula (pierce thing)
right through. ím|pulwá (pass) right
through village without stopping.
í|pulu banded grey mongoose.
-púlukish- arrive on (someone)
unexpectedly. -púlikilw- pas.
-pulukus- rub (baby) with hands in
washing it; ~ {múkutwí} wash in
ear.
ici|pulukusu hard swelling.
-pulul-, -pululul- strip (tree) of
leaves. ím|púlúwla tree without
leaves, *fallen leaves.
aká|pulula-mbúshí tree.

|púlu-mani peaked cap.
 í|pulumba: ubula bwépulumba
 {bua-} colon of elephant.
 umú|pulu-mpúmpú medicinal tree.
 -pulumpunt- → -puntapunt-
 -púlumuk- do evil wilfully.
 -púlumukil- make unprovoked
 attack on. im|púlúmushi [corrected
 from {inpúlúmisi}] evildoer.
 ubu|púlúmushi {úbu--} evildoing.
 -pulumun-: ~ ifumo cause an abortion
 (cattle only).
 im|púlúmushi, ubu|púlúmushi →
 -púlumuk-
 -púlungan- become disobedient and
 unruly.
 |pulupulu yellowbreasted longclaw.
 im|pulupulu kudu. * = in|tándála.
 áka|púlúpute → ici|púta
 im|pulwá → -pulinkany-
 -púm- hit, beat (with thing). ~y- cs.
 ~aul- hammer. ~in-: ~ peleti
 drill. -i~aul- kill self
 (kukubomba). úlu|pumo blow,
 stroke; *pl*: beating.
 ici|puma → umu|puma
 naka|puma → |nakapuma
 ulu|puma comb filled with honey.
 umu|puma, ici|puma high river-bank;
 overhanging eyebrows.
 -púmaul-, -i|púmaul- → -púm-
 -púmb- deviate; ~ munshila take
 wrong path; ~mo transgress, do
 wrong. ~il-, ~ikil-: ~ munshila
 take wrong path. ~uk- stray away.
 áka|pumba hard pimple or pustule.
 -púmbikil-, -púmbil- → -púmb-
 ici|pumbú, ubu|pumbú → umu|pumbú
 ulu|pumbu (1) fish *(= ilin|nanga); (2)
 tumour.
 úlu|pumbu seed (of hemp).
 umú|pumbú, ici|pumbú nitwit. ubu|~
 folly. * = ici|puba *under* -pub-¹.
 ici|pumbú-méénso → |pumbú-méénso
 -púmbuk- → -púmb-
 |pumbú-méénso {punbú-máinso}
 beetle. ici|~ *id*.
 |pumbwa edible fungus.
 |pumbwe he-goat. * = |suku-suku.
 im|pumfya edible fungus.
 ci|pumi → |cipumi
 im|pumi forehead.
 -púmikilw-, -púmikish- →
 -púminin-
 -púmin- → -púm-

-púminin- blurt out (affair
 inadvertently). -púmikish- arrive
 on (someone) unexpectedly.
 -púmikilw- *ps*.
 -púminkan-, -púminkany- become
 mixed up.
 úlu|pumo → -púm-
 im|pumpa: ~ shaamulilo sparks and
 ashes that fly from water on fire.
 ulú|pumpá roof over verandah.
 -pumpawil- put on many (clothes).
 ka|pumpé → |kapumpé
 áka|pumpu effrontery, insolence.
 ici|pumpu pole by bedside to prevent
 sleeper from falling out.
 im|púmpulá child of 5 or 6.
 -pumpulul- emaciate greatly.
 -púmpunt- travel far and hard.
 -pumpuntik- die wholesale.
 -pumputan- make noise of stamping
 (as cattle or people).
 -púmun- cause to rise in flock (of
 birds).
 -pumy- make a fool of. umú|pumyé
 teasing. ubu|pumyo ridicule.
 * umu|pumya sarcasm.
 -púmy- → -púm-
 umu|pumya, umú|pumyé, ubu|pumyo →
 -pumy-
 ici|puna stool
 -punam-¹ look upwards. -punamik-
 cs. -pununun- *rev*. (i. e. to normal).
 -punam-² become silly. -punik- cs.
 -pund- shout out, call for help.
 aká|pundú shouting (of women).
 |púnda → im|púnda
 áka|púnda (1) woman's bead girdle; (2)
 body hair; (3) *see* úmu-púnda.
 ici|púnda stead. → -tánik-, umu|púnda
 im|púnda, |púnda donkey.
 úmu|púnda: ~ wámafása space between
 cooking stones. ici|~ hole
 through. áka|~ small hole through.
 *(*See* -tánunuk-*under* -tánik-).
 aká|pundú → -pund-
 i|púnda boneless hunk of meat.
 m|pundú, nam|pundú → |pundú
 ulu|pundu → umu|pundu
 umu|pundu fruit tree. ulu|~ fruit.
 -púnduk- be in extremis.
 -pung-¹ be wakeful in (night).
 -punsh- {S-i-} cs.; prevent
 boiling over by stirring.
 -pung-² flee.
 -pung-³ winnow.

- ulu|punga red waterlily.
 umu|punga fly switch.
 úmu|púnga rice.
 -punga-an-, -pungaany-, -pungail-
 → -pungil-
 -püngam- become off plumb (as wall).
 -pungapung-, im|pungapunga,
 -pungashim- → -pungil-
 -pungil- sway (as tree); umutima ~
 be agog with excitement.
 -pungail-, -pungashim- totter.
 sway in walking. -punga-an-,
 -pungaany- sway (of tree).
 im|pungapunga: -enda ~ stagger.
 ' -pungapung- stagger.
- ici pungili hubbub.
 ici|pungu group (of women).
 im|pungu (1) bateleur eagle; (2) tuft of
 palm-fronds.
- úlu|pungu house on platform. upstairs.
 ici|pungu-fula → -püngumuk-
 ici|püngü-fúlá → im|fúlá
 -püngul- lose by spilling. -püngwil-
 pour from one vessel to another.
 -püngumuk- appear unexpectedly.
 -püngumukil- ... to.
 ici|pungu-fula sudden heavy
 downpour.
 püngwa kite (*gen*).
 -püngwil- → -püngul-
 -punik- → -punam-²
 -punk- bump into (someone).
 -punsh- → -pung-¹
- ici|punshá foolish person. ubú|~
 foolishness.
 -puntapunt- stumble about like blind
 person. -pulumpunt- take wrong
 (path or thing) by error.
 -puntut- become insane.
 -punun- grind (meal) badly.
 -i|punun- trip.
 -pununun- → -punam-¹
 -pup- hold funeral festivities of.
 ulu|pupo beer drinking funeral
 feast. i|púpó beer for wake.
 -pupiil- flutter (as bird in snare, or
 with clipped or immature wings).
 -pupuk- fly. ici|pupiko wing.
 i|púpó, ulu|pupo → -pup-
 úmu|pupo: ~ wésabi (úáísabi) fish left
 stranded by receding waters.
 i|pupu euphorbia bush. '=
 ulu|nsonga.
 -pupuk- → -pupiil-
- pupukut- try hard (to do); romp,
 make horseplay.
 -púpulul- bring to consciousness
 again. 'revive.
 -pupum- scramble. -pupumun- *id.* for
 (things).
 umúm|pupúnga → umú|mpupúnga
 úmu|pupu-shungu {-siungu} staggering
 (as ill person).
 i|pupwe blowing (of wind).
 -pús- miss, err. ~an- become
 different. ~auk- become queer.
 comical. ~ul- deceive, mislead. ~w-
 lack; ~-ko become missing.
 im|púse failure to hit mark.
 im|púsáno misunderstanding.
 úmu|púsúlo crafty dishonesty.
 úbu|púsáushi roving attention,
 lack of thought.
- umu|pusa lump (of food).
 -púsan-, im|púsáno → -pús-
 -pusauk- become undependable and
 vacillating.
 -púsauk-, úbu|púsáushi, im|púse
 → -pús-
 -púsh-, -púshaany- → -púl-
 ici|pushí pumpkin. '(See -bánd-,
 úmu|libó, úmu|shishi).
 umu|pushi → -pul-
 im|pusho the odd number over and
 above, 'e.g. amakumi yabili
 neempushomo [twenty odd].
 -pusuk- become cured of, escape from.
 -pusush- *cx.* -pusumun- let slip
 and escape. -pusunsuk- escape
 safely. i|púsúkilo refuge.
 -púsul-, úmu|púsúlo → -pús-
 -pusumun-, -pusunsuk-, -pusush-
 → -pusuk-
 -púsw- → -pús-
 -put- pinch. ici|puta pinch.
 ici|puta → ulu|puta
 ici|púta boil. aka|púlúpute *dim.*
 ici|puta → -put-
 ulu|puta small round garden mound.
 ici|~ mound for foundations. '(See
 -pás-, -fukil- *under* -fuk-,
 -libil-, -lébel-, ici|sapi,
 -sápik-).
 ici|pútáusha → -pútul-
 im|puti anus. '= umú|sulá *under*
 -sul-.
- ici|putu mound for growing tobacco.
 mam|pútu → |mampútu
 úbu|putu → úmu|putu

- ulú|putú bracken.
 umú|putú fibre tree.
 úmu|putu fat heavy person. úbu|~
 stoutness.
 -pútuk- → -pútul-
 -pútul- cut (thing) in two; decide
 (case); quench (thirst); tell (lie);
 interrupt (conversation); reduce
 (wages). -pútuk- *n.*: ~ amoolu
 {amaulu} be legless. -pútunkanyo-
 decide (case). |kapútulá judge.
 úbu|pútunkanyo adjudication.
 íci|pútulwa piece cut off.
 úmu|putule room (inner).
 íci|pútáusha debris. íci|pútúsha
 bit.
 ka|putúla → |kaputúla
 úmu|putule, íci|pútulwa,
 -pútunkanyo-, úbu|pútunkanyo,
 íci|pútúsha → -pútul-
 -pútwil- (1) slander; (2) *appl. of*
 -pútul-.
 |púu! → -púúk-
 -púúk- burst out (as foliage); ~ amabe
 sweat. ~an- grow big (as tree). ~il-
 fly into rage. úmu|púúkila rage.
 |púu! [*associated particle*].
 -púúl- thresh (millet). ~ik- burst.
 -puulam- become superior to others,
 in any respect, e.g. umuntu waku~.
 imi|puulwe playfulness.
 -puulauk-, -puulaul- → -puulul-
 -púúlik- → -púúl-
 ámam|púúlu, -puuluk- → -puulul-
 -puulul- lead (someone) into bad
 habits. -puuluk- *n.* -puulush-
cs.n. -puulaul-, -puulauk- cause
 to become careless, inattentive.
 áma|mpúúlu (do or say) deliberate
 disobedience.
 íci|púúlulu owl.
 -puulush- → -puulul-
 imi|puulwe → -puulam-
 -puup- blow violently. íci|puupu
 gale.
 aká|puupá smoking tobacco.
 -puupil- sprinkle (meal) on surface of
 water.
 íci|puupu bundle (of reeds, barkcloth),
 cluster (fruit), group (women). →
 -puup-
 íci|púúpu: [úkufwá] ~ become
 unconscious (with illness or fear).
 ím|puupú → umú|puupú
- úlu|púúpu pumpkin seed. *(See -fukul-
under -fuk-).
 umú|puupú, ím|puupú thief.
 -puupuk- become extravagant in one's
 actions.
 úmu|púúpúushi wanderer.
 -puuput- → -puut-
 |púúpúúte crest (of bird).
 -púúpuutul-¹ bring to consciousness
 again, +revive.
 -púúpuutul-² polish with wax.
 |puupwe anthill plant, roselle.
 -puus- pluck (leaves).
 ícim|puusá → íci|mpuusá
 -púúsuk- be absorbed in thought and
 forget the work in hand.
 -púúsul- mump on, cheat out of food.
 -puut- blow from mouth. ~ilil-
 blow up (fire); waste breath on.
 ~ilish- blow hard. -puuput- rub
 dust from. |puuti liar.
 íci|púútu blue waterlily.
 íci|puutwá fatally wounded.
 -pw' { -pú- } come to an end. -pwish-
 { -isi- } *cs.* -pwíl- come to an
 end. -pwishishish- { -isisisi- }
 finish completely. |kapwékapwé
 exterminator. íci|pwílo
 termination. úlu|pwá-ntendyá reed
 warbler.
 icinalu|pwa → ulu|pwa
 ulu|pwa/indupwa { inlupua } family.
 íci|nalupwa large family.
 úlu|pwa wild egg-fruit.
 úlu|pwá-ntendyá → -pw' -
 -pwalal- stand and watch others work.
 |pwápwa lung.
 -pwek- have diarrhoea.
 ka|pwékapwé → -pw' -
 |pwele Cape bulbul.
 -pwemaul- → -pwemun-
 -pwemun- tear, rend with teeth.
 -pwemaul- tear to shreds.
 íci|pwena → -pwénauk-
 -pwénauk- act stupidly, become stupid
 in actions. íci|pwena stupid
 staring. úmu|pwénáushi headstrong
 person.
 úlu|pwépwe edible caterpillar.
 úlum|pwépwe → -pépul-
 -pwil- drink (soup). *im|pwila-muto
 person who finishes everything.
 -pwíl- → -pw' -
 úmu|pwíla (talk) nonsense.
 im|pwila-muto → -pwil-

- pwilil- breathe with difficulty, choke. -pwilish- *cs.*
- íci|pwílo (1) assembling, gathering together; (2) *see* -pw^z
- pwísh-, -pwíshishish- → -pw^z
- py- → im|bala
- py^z {-pí-} become ripe, burnt.
- písh- {-isi-} *cs.* -pílw- {-ilu-} become burnt out of home.
- úmu|pya where bushfire has been.
- íci|pyu hot temper.
- úmu|pyá-kakúla tree.
- +im|pya-kusu soreness in groin through walking in heat. +(See íci|tééba¹, im|fúlé, íci|tusha, í|túúkútúúkú). → íci|beebe, im|fúlé
- íci|pya (*v.p.*) new thing.
- íci|pyá place with long grass and few trees.
- úmu|pya, úmu|pyá-kakúla, im|pya-kusu → -py^z
- pyán- inherit. úmu|pyáni, im|pyáni inheritor. ubu|pyáni inheritance.
- pyáng- sweep. ~ilil- *int.*
- íci|pyángo broom. ~ilil- destroy. |kapyángílila destroyer.
- im|pyáni, ubu|pyáni, úmu|pyáni → -pyán-
- pyat- make (rope) by twisting. ~ulul- *rev.*
- ká|pyatíla → |kápyatíla
- pyátul- cause to slip, slide.
- pyatulul- → -pyat-
- aka|pyelele whistle.
- pyet- whimper (as baby).
- aka|pyololo → aká|mpyolí
- pyololwel- babble.
- íci|pyu → -py^z
- íci|pyú → -fumpul-
- akan|sa → íci|nsa
- íci|sa placenta.
- ícin|sa → íci|nsa
- in|sa clock, hour.
- ubu|sa (plant) seeds too thickly. → -byál-
- umu|sa¹ tree. †= úmu|pyákakúla *under* -py^z.
- umu|sa² draught (of beer).
- sa- → -say-
- na|saabáaba → |nasaabáaba
- saabasaab-: úmutimá ~ mouth waters at things.
- saabulul- disentangle (net).
- i|saafwa, namu|saafwa → umu|saafwa
- umu|saaftwa fruit tree. i|saafwa fruit. |namusaafwa edible caterpillar.
- i|saaka sack.
- saakaan- meet together (with people). -saakaany- put (things with others) in same place.
- saakaanin- unite to set about (person).
- saal- confess wrong action, e.g. ~umúlandú. ~an- accuse each other. imí|saalíle confessing.
- sáálal- become wide, as road; ~ukwikala sit with head and shoulders thrown back.
- saalan- → -saal-
- ín|saalénsaalé: ukwenda ~ become dispersed.
- íci|saali sweet cane of kaffir corn.
- ubú|saali → umú|saali
- umú|saali dirty person. ubú|~ [abst.].
- sáálik- pray.
- imí|saalíle → -saal-
- umú|saalú (*no pl.*) edible leaves, *in gen.*
- †(See -sab-, -sashil-, -sangalik- [see -sangalikil-]).
- sááluk- → -sáálul-
- sáálul- treat (someone) with disrespect. -sááluk- suffer indignity, lose one's respect in the eyes of others. úmu|sáálulá contumely.
- saam¹ scatter from (lion). ~inw-defy (death).
- saam² blaze, as sun.
- sáám- become suspended, as broken branch. ~ik- *cs.*; put (thing) up on shelf. ~un- take down from shelf. ~inin- lay (head) on pillow. ~inin- lean (back) against. úmu|sáámíno pillow, any kind. ín|sááma roof over crops.
- |sááma bush. kaa|sááma *id.*
- ín|sááma → -sáám-
- kaa|sááma → |sááma
- íci|saamamba → íci|sa-mmamba
- saamik- bedeck (person) in finery.
- saamikw- pass. -saamunun- *rev.*; strip grass off (house). -saamwin-wear (old clothes). íci|saamú ragged garment. ulú|saamú old clothes, sacking.
- sáámik- → -sáám-
- saamikw- → -saamik-

-sáámin-, -sááminin-,
 úmu|sáámino → -sáám-
 -saaminw- → -saam-¹
 ici|saamú, ulú|saamú → -saamik-
 -sáámun- → -sáám-
 -saamunun- → -saamik-
 -saamw- become contented and happy.
 umu|saamwe fun.
 -saamwin- → -saamik-
 |sáána much.
 |saaninga → |sa-nninga
 -saapuk- → -saapul-
 -saapul-: ~ akanwa divulge secrets.
 -saapuk- open, as mushroom.
 -saasaatul-: ~ umuntu ulupi slap
 someone.
 imi|saasaatwé → -saatul-
 ici|sááse bullet. ulu|sááse *id.* +=
 ici|sashi.
 -sáátasaat- talk nonsense.
 ici|sáátu: ~ caamuseke old basket.
 -saatul-, +saat- scatter here and
 there, of people, animals. ~uk- *id.*
 imi|saasaatwé overflowing (of
 river).
 úmu|sááwe → |sansá²
 -sab- pluck (fruit or vegetable leaves).
 aka|saba chief's business house.
 imi|saba carcass, corpse.
 -sabail- be delirious, raving mad.
 -sábauk- → -sábaul-
 -sábaul- splash (water) about.
 -sábauk- *n.*; splutter. -sábul- *id.*
 -sábuk- *id.n.*; jump, as fish.
 -sábukil- *appl.prec.*; fly, as
 sparks. -sábukilw- get splashed.
 -sábukish- *cs. to* -sábuk-; *cs. to*
 -sábukil-, i.e. splash (person).
 úmu|nsábáwilé, imi|nsábáwilé
 flood of water.
 í|sábi (*no pl.*) fish. + (*See* úmu|pupo,
 umú|lengá, -fub-³, -fukul-
 under -fuk-, -sánduk-, -say-).
 -sabil- choose in advance; request
 (woman) in marriage.
 ifi|sabingo many things to do, e.g.
 ukucita ~ be very busy.
 ici|sabo succulent fruit, such as
 pumpkin.
 |sábóla pepper.
 -sábuk-, -sábukil-, -sábukilw-,
 -sábukish-, -sábul- →
 -sábaul-
 ubu|safu trigger (of trap).
 -safy- → -sap-

-sail- talk excitedly, be delirious.
 in|saisai, imi|nsainsai
 delirium.
 -sáil-¹ lay (head) on pillow.
 úmu|sáo pillow.
 -sáil-² lop branches of (tree).
 úmu|sáilwá polled tree.
 imin|sainsai, in|saisai → -sail-
 -sak-¹ close (road). ~il- *appl.*; seal
 up (food) in granary; ~ ifita fight
 rearguard action. ~ul- open up
 (path, country) +removing dangers
 and obstructions; comb (hair).
 ~ulul- remove barrier from (road).
 ulu|saka thicket. ici|sako
 rearguard. ici|sakulo comb.
 -sak-² build (temporary shelter).
 in|saká open-walled roof.
 in|sakwe temporary shelter.
 umu|sakuta hut with grass walls.
 ici|sakuta hut made of grass or
 branches.
 -sak-³ become distended, of breasts of
 nursing mother.
 -sák- squirt (saliva) between teeth.
 amá|saká kaffir corn.
 in|saká meeting place.
 in|saká → -sak-²
 ubu|saka trimness of appearance.
 ulu|saka → -sak-¹
 umú|saká poles and fibre tree.
 lu|saká-saká → |lusaká-saká
 ici|sákaatí: ~ caabutanda worn out
 mat.
 -sakaatul- make (people) revolt;
 forge (iron) with a flaw in it.
 -sákaish- bungle (work), mess up
 (thing) as with dirty hands.
 -sakal- become widely spaced, as
 reeds in mat after drying. -sakalik-
 become bunched up, as bundle.
 ici|sakali bunched bundle.
 ulu|sakala-bwe gravel.
 |sakála, ka|sakála → |kasakála
 ulu|sakala-bwe → -sakal-
 -sákalal-¹ become erect, of
 fishbones; become outstretched, as
 wings of cormorant; become erect,
 as quills of porcupine. -sákalik-
cs.
 -sákalal-² become dangerous, e.g.
 pa~ panshila. -sákalik- *cs.*
 umu|sakalala skeleton.
 ici|sakalí, -sakalik- → -sakal-
 -sákalik- → -sákalal-¹

- sákalik- → -sákalal-²
 -sákaman- become anxious about (affair), become on tenterhooks.
 -sákamik- *cs.*; cause (person) disquiet. í|sákámika importunate person.
 -sakamuk- rush out in a body.
 -sakamun- *fact*.
 -sakan- be restless.
 ici|saka-nnengá {íkisaka-nlengá} hedgehog.
 -sakant- bruise (maize) in mortar, without fully pounding it; crumble up (cassava). * = -kululul-*under* -kul-.
 -sákashil- fix (axehead) into handle by sticking it with glue-like substance.
 -sákat- exasperate (person), as work.
 ici|sákátá → -sákátil-
 kan|sakata → |kansakata
 -sákátil- take (thing, child) into hands and hold it. ici|sákátá handful, carrying in cupped hands.
 |sáká-tilá mumps.
 -sakauk- → -sakawil-
 -sakawil- muddle up (thing, doing, 'speaking etc.). -sakauk- *n*.
 -sakil- catch (fish) in nets from river bank; *see also* -sak-¹.
 í|sako feather, hair. ubu|sako mane.
 ici|sako branch cut for ash-garden. *(*See* -ans-). → -sak-¹
 ifi|sako → úmu|kóngoló
 ubu|sako → í|sako
 umu|sako shaft (of spear).
 ka|sáku → |kasáku
 umú|sakú cooked green kaffir corn.
 -sakul- → -sak-¹
 ici|sakula-bula firstborn child.
 ici|sakulo, -sakulul- → -sak-¹
 |sakulwe lung. * = |pupwe [?].
 -sakuny- rustle (grass: *mucaani), as snake. umu|sakunyo rattling.
 ici|sakuta, umu|sakuta, in|sakwe → -sak-²
 -sal-¹ choose. ~aul- turn (things) over and over in choosing one.
 ~ilil- choose once for all.
 umú|sala-nkwalé bush.
 -sal-² scrabble, as chicken.
 -sál- beat out (bark-cloth).
 ími|sálile beating out. in|sálu cloth. -sálik- *n*. → -fúng-¹, -tánik-
 í|sálá deserted village.
 in|sala → -pón-
 in|sala¹ woodlouse.
 in|sala² hunger. in|sala-bubénshí pipit. *(*See* -fúúfy-*under* -fúúp-, -túúk-, -suumw-[later corrected to -sumw- ?]).
 umú|sala-nkwalé → -sal-¹
 umú|salába cross.
 -salakat- make a rustling sound.
 ama|salala → í|salala
 í|salala one of cross sticks for granary floor. ama|salala platform of watching house.
 ulu|salala bed of stones in river.
 in|salámu small present.
 ka|salánga → |kasalánga
 -sálangan- disperse from an assembly. umu|nsalánganya dispersing.
 -salapul- put (person) wise; induce (person) to stand up for himself.
 -sálasant- → -sántamuk-
 umu|salasante river-mouth.
 ka|salasha → |kasalasha
 -salaul- → -sal-¹
 úlu|sálé wire.
 umu|salifi, -salify- → -salip-
 -sálik-, ími|sálile → -sál-
 -salilil- → -sal-¹
 -salip- do act of deliverance for (people). -salify- greet (person) returning from act of deliverance.
 umu|salifi agent.
 kan|salonsálo → |kansalonsálo
 in|sálu → -sál-
 -salul- fry, grill.
 ici|sa-mmamba {-nbanba} leaf cup.
 -samb- wash, bath. -samfy- {-F-i-} *cs.* ~ik- *n.* ~il- wash (sore).
 ~ikish- *cs.n.* ~ul- put too much water in (beer). umu|sambilo washbasin. *(*See* ícim|fúlámíne *under* -fúlám-, |cítiká).
 -sám- be in death-throes.
 ama|samba: ~ yááti tea leaves.
 í|sámá (1) underneath part; (2) west (*usually pl.*).
 in|samba smaller monitor.
 ubú|sámá (1) raffia fibre; (2) hammock used as stretcher.
 icin|sambala → ici|nsambala
 umu|sámbashí wealthy person.
 í|sambí sin.
 umú|sambí → -sambilil-

-sambik-, -sambikish-, -sambil-
→ -samb-
-sambilil- learn. -sambilish- *cs.*;
teach. |kasambilishá teacher.
umú|sambí learner. ubú|sambí
learning. in|sambilo novice, tyro.
umu|sambilo → -samb-
-sambinkan- become bespattered with
mud.
úlu|sámbo fine wire bracelet. ⁺(*See*
[-pómb-]). [WF report under
-pomba that copper thread is wound
round aloe fibre (úbu|kóngé) to
make bracelets.]
umu|sambo branch. umú|sambó-ŋŋansé
large horizontal branch. ⁺(*See*
-sáám-).
in|sambú innocence.
-sambul- → -samb-
-sámbul- beat out edge of (axe etc.); ~
umutima wamuntu lead person into
bad ways. -sámbwik- *n.*
-sambulul- unroof (house).
-sámbwik- → -sámbul-
in|samfú, umún|samfú → umú|nsamfú
|sámfwé edible fungus.
áka|lúmé-káásámfwé edible
fungus.
-samfy- → -samb-
-sámp- scramble for (things).
-sámp- become bitter with too much
salt.
|sámpá catfish.
-sampany- tell everyone (the news).
-sámpauk- be dashing about, of person
or waves; ~ umutima be inattentive,
inconstant. úbu|sámpáushi
inattentiveness, inconstance.
ifí|sámpí (1) bird song; (2) twittering
speech.
-sámpik- put (medicine) to steep.
ici|sámpilo, ⁺ici|sámpikilo
vessel for soaking medicine.
-sámun- put insufficient salt into
(relish etc.).
in|saná small vole.
umu|sana → -mínam-
úmu|sáná loins, waist. ⁺(*See* -mókok-
under -mókol-, -mínam-).
-sánang- waddle, as fat person.
-sand- become prolific, as animals.
-sansh--po add to. -sanshiw--po
pass.prec. -sandulul- increase by
trading. i|sandulula increase,
profit.

-sánd- become too many for (person)
in fight.
aka|sanda furred tongue.
in|sandesande → -sandul-
-sánduk- jump in water, as fish.
-sandul- tear apart (meat, tree).
in|sandesande shiver, splinter.
-sandulul-, i|sandulula → -sand-
-sang- find, come upon. ~ilish-
catch red-handed. ~an- *rec.*; find
selves equally matched in contest.
áka|sángá film over blinded eye.
i|sanga tuft (of reeds). ici|sanga bed
(of reeds).
nan|sángá → úlu|sángá
úlu|sángá ruddy waxbill. |nansángá,
kaa|nansángá *id.*
-sángalal- become happy.
-sangalikil-: ~ ameenshi
yaamisaalú infuse edible leaves in
warm water.
-sangan- → -sang-
namu|sángátí → úmu|sángátí
úmu|sángátí tree. |namusángátí edible
caterpillar.
in|sange: kolwé wa~ blue monkey.
-sangilish- → -sang-
umu|sango sort.
ici|sángu bunch (of bananas).
ici|sangsangú *id.* |kasangu kind of
banana.
ubú|sangú, umú|sangú → -sangul-¹
-sanguk- revolt, run amuck.
-sangush- *cs.* (*See* also
-sangul-¹).
ci|sangúka → -sangul-¹
-sangul-¹ alter (thing) into
something else; treat (person) as
mad. -sanguk- *n.*; become turncoat.
|cisangúka turncoat;
metamorphosed man-eating lion.
umú|sangú turncoat. ubú|sangú
betrayal.
-sangul-² make (subscriptions).
-sangulushaany-: ~ ifintu pool
resources; subscribe together.
umu|sangulo subscription.
aka|sangula tree.
in|sangula fish.
umu|sangula nearly ripe millet.
umu|sangulo → -sangul-²
-sángulul- purify (village) after
death. -sángululw- *ps.*
-sangulushaany- → -sangul-²
-sangush- → -sanguk-

- ka|sangwá → |kasangwá
 ulú|sangwá seed head (of plant, e.g. tobacco).
 aka|sani → ulú|sani
 ici|sani mat of palm-fronds.
 ulu|sani staging over fire. aka|~ *id.*
 -santik- light (lamp, torch).
 umu|saniko torch.
 |sa-nninga { |sa-nlinga } poles tree.
 -sankaul- put (thorns) down to keep animals away. -sankil- *appl.*, e.g. for garden, e.g. ~ ibala imyunga.
 namun|sanki → |namunsanki
 -sankil- sow (kaffir corn); *see also* -sankaul-.
 ici|sa-nkonde sugar-cane.
 ubú|sankú → umú|sankú
 úlu|sankú basket work rat trap.
 umú|sankú dirty and disorderly person.
 ubú|~ *abstr.*; negligence.
 -sankul- prepare branches for ash-garden, bending twigs parallel.
 i|sano → umú|sanó
 umú|sanó member of chief's household, woman only; wife of Chiti. i|sano private quarters of chief.
 -sans-¹ strain, filter. ulu|sano strainer.
 -sans-² sprinkle (water) with hand.
 utu|sansa-balimi light shower.
 -sáns- attack (person); crack open (kernel: ⁺úlu|támbwa¹).
 úbu|sánsó attack.
 |sansá¹ fat rat.
 |sansá² fruit of úmusááwe.
 |sansá. → umú|sáye
 amá|sansá road fork.
 í|sánsá coarse grass.
 ici|sansa hand, front paw.
 ín|sánsá → -sánsamuk-
 utu|sansa-balimi → -sans-²
 imin|sansa-ngala → imi|nsansa-ngala
 ici|sansaala nest. ⁺(*See* -tebel-).
 ín|sansaala cow sable antelope.
 -sansaik- → -sansaul-
 -sánsalik- leave (thing) lying about carelessly; strew (things) all over place. -sánsalikw- *ps.* -sánsant- overflow slightly, as river.
 -sánsantik- overflow much.
 ín|sánshíla (sleep) out in the open, on grass.
 ín|sansalila unprotected condition, e.g. leave thing unprotected, sleep without protection.
- sansam- become tall, not excessively. -sansamin- stretch on tiptoe. -sansuul- make (wall) higher; raise (voice). -sansamik- *cs.princ.*
 ín|sansa-mpyá uncultivated land.
 -sánsamuk- become cheerful.
 -sánsamush- *cs.*; comfort.
 -sánsamukil- defy (danger etc.).
 ici|sánsámushi,
 ici|sánsámusho
 {íkisánsámusi(o)} cheerfulness.
 ín|sánsá cheeriness.
 ici|sánsangú → ici|sángú
 -sánsant-, -sánsantik- →
 -sánsalik-
 -sansauk- → -sansaul-
 -sansaul- smash to pieces.
 -sansauk-, -sansaik- *n.*
 ka|sáanse → |kasáanse
 nami|sánsé → úmu|sánsé
 úmu|sánsé tall coarse grass. |namisánsé edible caterpillar.
 -sansh--po → -sand-
 ubú|sanshí → -sanshik-
 umú|sanshí oxpecker. ⁺= ⁺kaa|kacéma¹ [*dim. of* |kacéma^{under} -cém-²].
 -sanshik- spread (bed); lay out (bridge, drying platform etc.).
 -sanshil- lay first layers of grass on (roof). -sansul- *rev.*; do up (bed). ubú|sanshí bed.
 umu|sanshilo, ⁺umu|sanshiko frame of bedstead.
 ín|sánshíla → -sánsalik-
 umu|sanshilo → -sanshik-
 -sanshiw--po → -sand-
 úbu|sánsó → -sáns-
 ulu|sánsó → -sans-¹
 úlu|sánsu twig; *pl.*: kindling. ⁺(*See* -téébelesh-*under* -tééé-).
 -sansul- → -sanshik-
 -sansuul- → -sansam-
 -sant-¹ split (reeds). ~aul-, ~aik-shred. ~ashaany- tear one another's (clothes).
 -sant-² thank.
 -sántamuk- throw self about wildly in order to avoid capture. -sálasant- wriggle and kick, as wounded animal.
 -santashaany-, -santaul- →
 -sant-¹
 úmu|sáo → -sáil-¹

- sap- become overgrown with weeds
 +(as ibala, inshila). -safy-
 {-F-i-} *cs.* ici|sapa grass and
 weeds in swamp. imi|sapa swampy
 patch at riverside.
- sapaľal- become fan-shaped, as
 calabash, axehead.
- sápalul-, -sápaľ-, -sápaľ- →
 -sápaľ-
- ici|sapí garden mound not covered with
 earth.
- sápik- make rough (garden mounds);
 (2) search systematically for lost
 (thing).
- sápaľ- fray (mat). -sápalul- undo
 woven or plaited work. -sápaľ-
 fray badly. -sápaľ- *n. prec.*
 ici|sápúshá caabutanda worn out
 mat.
- sápaľil- rampage in all directions, as
 elephants.
- sas- become sour, as beer; ferment,
 as fruit juice. -sashik- {-ik-} *cs.*,
 e.g. let (beer) go sour. ~amin-
 become acidulated. -sashish- *cs.*,
 e.g. let (fruit juice) ferment. ~ulul-
 sweeten; take away sour taste from
 (mouth). |nsasha-wáľwalwá badly
 made beer. in|sashiko sour beer.
 umú|sashí sourness. i|sása-ngwé
 harshness of character [the tone-
 pattern given is anomalous].
- áka|sásá: ~ caacintu worn-out thing.
- ulu|sasa enclosure, fence. umu|sasa
 temporary shelter.
- i|sása-ngwé → -sas-
 -sásabal- become fan-shaped at
 mount [? mouth], as gourd, basket.
- sasamin- → -sas-
- úlu|sáse spark.
- umu|sase planks tree.
- n|sasha-wáľwalwá → -sas-
 ici|sashi bullet. in|sashi *id.*
 +=úlu|sáse.
- umú|sashí small gourd, for oil. → -sas-
 -sashik-, in|sashiko → -sas-
 -sashil- cook (edible leaves).
 -sashilil- renew worn part of
 (basket).
- sashish- → -sas-
 -sasul- → im|fubú
 -sásul- make (person) bad-tempered.
- umu|sasulo snack.
- sasulul- → -sas-
- satasat- babble, e.g. ~
 ifyakulanda.
- úlu|sátó python. +(See úmu|lengá).
- sátul-¹ wound (animal) slightly,
 only grazing it.
- sátul-² undo (parcel, or flower).
- sáuk- become of no importance, lose
 prestige. -sául- *fc.* úbu|sáúko
 unimportance.
- |sawé ram.
- say- catch (fish) with baskets.
- í|sayá cheek.
- úmu|sáye fruit tree. |sansá, úmu|té
 fruit.
- imi|se bridge (of nose).
- ín|sé outside.
- úbu|sé (*no pl.*) animal's tail hair, used for
 snares.
- ulu|se pity, kindness. → -kúlulukil-
 umu|se green stalk of kaffir corn.
- se- travel much. ~uluk-, -sease-
 wander about aimlessly. |museá
 wanderer.
- seb- clear (grass) from ground with
 hoes; sift (flour); go (bald):
 +í|pála). ~ek- *n.*; become shaved
 bald. ~elel- make a firebreak.
 umu|sebo cleared road. +(See
 -sááľal-).
- séb- tell tales about (person).
 úmu|sébí talebearer. úlu|sébo
 talebearing; úwáľusébo talebearer.
- shímu|séba → -sébelel-
 aka|sebe ground honey fly.
- ama|sebe (twins). |shí-masebe,
 |na-masebe father, mother of
 twins.
- í|sébe smaller bustard.
- ifi|sebe: ukusela ~ abandon site of old
 village.
- umú|sébe (1) tree; (2) rattle.
- sebek- → -seb-
- sebel-: ameenshi ~ fye umunani
 water overdone in relish.
- sébel- frequent (village): +kumushi).
 |cisébelá frequenter.
- ici|sébelé large hob behind fire in
 house; verandah.
- sebelel- → -seb-
- sébelel-: ~ umuntu mukucinda
 dance in front of person as a partner.
 |shímuséba skilled dancer.
- sébensh- do (work).
- úmu|sébí, úlu|sébo → -séb-
 umu|sebo → -seb-

- in|sebula puku antelope.
i|seea thatch at point of house under tuft.
ulú|seebá red backed sparrow weaver.
úmu|sééba cob (of maize) stripped. →
-bol-
-seebaan- become ashamed.
-seebulul- save (person) from (shame), as by helping with food for a guest. umú|seebáánya shameful thing.
aka|seebebe forest glade, dry patch clear of trees.
-seebulul- → -seebaan-
-séék- become numerous, common. ~esh- *cs. and int.*
íci|séékwa dregs, siftings, usually *pl.*; food adhering to mouth in eating.
-seel- dangle loosely, swing. ~eel- *id.* ~eesh- *cs.* íci|seeleelá noose.
i|seela criss-cross thatching.
i|sééla pelican.
í|seelé age-group, clique.
-seeleel-, íci|seeleelá,
-seeleesh- → -seel-
-sééluk- abandon (person at place, *†e.g.* palupili). úmu|séélúká exposed to danger.
-seemun- cut (slices of potatoes).
ín|seemwá slice.
-seep- harvest (millet). |kaseepá harvester.
-sees- cut (grass) for thatching.
íci|seesa mattress of bamboo.
|seesé liar (*vulg.*).
i|séése instrument of two strings.
umu|seeseele comb (of cockerel).
i|seeya → i|seea
ín|séfú eland.
ubú|sefwé edible fungus. →
áka|pinda-búsefwé
-sefy- strut about, *e.g.* ~ ubwinga celebrate marriage.
-segulwil- → -sengelel-
-sek- laugh. ~el- become pleased.
~elel- welcome, receive with joy.
~esh- cause to laugh. ~eesh- please (person). íci|sekeleshi joviality. ulu|seko happiness.
ín|seko laughter.
imi|sekela-masembe young men.
íci|sekela-mpako magpie shrike.
íci|sekela-baleshi
{---balesi} baby beginning to laugh. *†(See -titikil-)*. →
ulú|kulubí
úlu|séké → úmu|séké
umu|seke openwork basket. *†(See -pikul- under -pik-, -sashilil-, íci|sáátu).*
úmu|séké loose grains in bottom of granary. ulu|~ seed, *in gen.*
-sekel- → -sek-
-sékel- become loosely tied, as rope.
íci|sekela-baleshi,
imi|sekela-masembe,
íci|sekela-mpako, -sekelel-,
-sekelesh-, íci|sekeleshi → -sek-
-sékemuk- become lumpy, as mush.
íci|sékése fruit of umufumbe.
-sekesh- → -sek-
-séket- eat (food) of another greedily; crunch (bones) as hyena.
úlu|sékéte protruding jaws.
íci|nsékéta cheetah.
aka|seketi → ulu|seketi
ulu|seketi bush. aka|~ plant, with plush pods.
íci|seko plank door.
ín|seko → -sek-
ulu|seko → -cemwin-, -sek-
-sel- move aside (in path); *†~*
ifisebe abandon old village site;
~po move to another place. -sesh-
{-S-i-} *cs.* ~ul--mo turn over (vegetables) in pot. ~el- take place of (person). → ifi|sebe
íci|sela-ntíni dynamite.
-selauk- bubble and boil, as water; kumukoshi ~ feel nausea.
-selaush- *cs.* -seluk- begin to boil. umu|selu nausea.
|séle oribi.
áka|séle gonorrhoea. (*See also under* úmu|séle).
íci|sele foot (of elephant).
íci|séle sandbank in river.
ulú|selé insult; *pl.* abuse, *e.g.* ukutuka umuntu ~.
úmu|séle small basket, used as plate.
áka|~ small basket of woven bamboo.
aká|selé-lelé → umú|selé-lelé
-sélebek-, -sélelend- →
-sélebul-
ícin|selébéndé → íci|nselébéndé
-sélebukil- → -sélebul-

-sélebul- turn (thing) over.
 -sélelend- have play, as axe in handle. -sélebek- *cs. prec.*
 -sélebukil- turn over and over in sleep. ⁺= -pilibul-.
 -selel- → -sel-
 umú|selé-lelel plant of small castor oil bean. aká|~ *id.*
 úmu|sélémbá planks tree.
 umu|selu, -seluk- → -selauk-
 -selul--mo → -sel-
 -sém- call out because of pain. ~ail-*freq.*
 -semb- pare edge of hard things, e.g. fingernail, gourd. ~ulul- *id.* all round. ici|sembeele pot chipped all round edge. umu|sembelo piece cut off end of barkcloth to level it.
 ici|sembá large white spot on dark, on cattle.
 i|sembe axe. ⁺(See -sákashil-).
 ici|sembeele → -semb-
 -sembek- entice, cajole.
⁺úmu|sémbéleko [not glossed].
 umu|sembelo, -sembulul- → -semb-
 -semek- wax (drum). ulu|semo wax for drum.
 ici|sémó (1) riddle; (2) part of speech.
⁺(See -pind-², -shimbik-, -shimbul-*under prec.*).
 ulu|semo → -semek-
 úlu|sémó: ~ lwabuuci waxy tube at entrance to honey flies' nest.
 -sémp-¹ jump aside, to avoid danger.
 -sémp-² cut (grass) by slashing.
 -sémpauk- → -sémpaul-
 -sémpaul- splash (water) about.
 -sémpauk- *n.*
 ici|sémpe edge (of cloth), which hangs down.
 -sempeel- swirl and twist, as stick in current.
 -semuk- speak under influence of drug.
 -semun- set edge of (axe).
 -sen- become happy and well fed.
 ici|senena, ici|senene banter, nonsense.
 -senadamik- → -sendam-
 -sénam- lie on back; become wide open and expansive; (*obscene* = ~ mucinena). -sénamik- *cs.*
 -sénamun- *rev.* -sénauk- become restless in bed. úbu|sénééme lying on back.

-sénamin- make lucky. -sénaminw-*ps.*; become lucky.
 -sénamun-, -sénauk- → -sénam-
 -send- carry, carry away.
 aká|senda-mpúkútú edible fungus.
 icin|senda → ici|nsenda
 aká|senda-mpúkútú → -send-
 -sendalal- → -sendam-
 -sendam- lie down, become leaning.
 -senadamik- cause to lie down.
 -sendek- cause to become leaning.
 -sendalal- lean against.
 -sendamun- make erect.
 -sendamin- lie down on.
 -sendulul- straighten leaning object. -sendekesh- put (pot) on fire askew. aka|nsendwe lopsided; ukuwa ~ faint.
 úbu|sénééme → -sénam-
⁺úmu|sénééne → úmu|sénééne
 •úmu|sénééne, ⁺úmu|sénééne eminence, providing open view.
 ici|senena, ici|senene → -sen-
 -seng-¹ file. ~aan- rub against each other, as two trees.
 -seng-²: ~ icifulo make one's dwelling.
 (-seng-): -séngaseng- coax (thing) kumuntu. -sénseng- *id.* -séngul-lead (person into danger); exaggerate (affair). -sénguk- leave (person) in the lurch. -séngauk- leave out unpopular (person). -sénsengwil- report (thing) about (person) [Guthrie does not mark high tone, but it is implied by inclusion of the entry under -seng-].
 -i|séngaseng- {i----} insinuate self by flattery into good graces kumuntu. |séngé-séngé self-insinuation; úkubá na ~.
 in|senga → umú|sengá
 ka|senga → |kasenga
 umú|sengá sand. umú|sensengá river-washed sand. in|senga grit, sand.
 ici|senga-fwefwe,
⁺ici|senga-fwafwa friable stone.
 -sengaan- → -seng-¹
 -i|séngaseng-, -séngauk- → -séng-
 í|séngé → -sengel-
 |séngé-séngé → -séng-
 -sengel- go out and welcome (person). -sengelan- follow each other. ama|sengelano succession

- (of things or people). í |sengé association, fellowship.
- ín |séngélé rusty spotted genet.
- umu |sengele rough bamboo sleeping mat.
- sengelel- move along a little to make room. -sengelesh- *cs.*
- segulwil- move (thing elsewhere); have another try at (doing). -sengushaany- {-usiani-} replace (thing) by another; keep on moving things from place to place.
- ubú |sengúsengú always moving things; continually trying to improve things.
- |sengele-lúbuté tree.
- sengelesh- → -sengelel-
- sénges-: ~ neefumo get near term, of pregnant woman.
- úlu |séngó horn (of animal). úmu |séngó crescent moon.
- ulu |sengú bamboo.
- sénguk-, -séngul- → -séng-
- ubú |sengúsengú, -sengushaany- → -sengelel-
- senk- abate a little, as river; move away a little (from fire).
- ulu |senkebele fringe on cloth, usually *pl.*
- sens- sift (flour). ~w- become fine, of flour. -sensebul- sift.
- ama |sense mane.
- í |sense bank (of river).
- íci |sénsé¹ piece of corn not properly pounded in flour, sifting. úlu |~ lump in flour.
- íci |sénsé²: ukupanda ~ become lucky and get things.
- sensebul- → -sens-
- |senséle feathery grass.
- sénsek- begin (dance).
- sensel-¹ grow larger, as ulcer.
- sensel-² trot, as animal or person.
- umu |senselo trotting.
- sénseman- → -sénsemuk-
- sensemb- be on the move to and fro.
- sensembek- {---ek-} be fickle.
- ími |sensembeko changeableness, fickleness.
- sénsemuk- run back before charging.
- sénseman- run at full speed.
- sénseng- → -séng-
- umú |sensengá → umú |sengá
- sénsengwil- → -séng-
- sénsent- carry (thing) by hand, of several people.
- áka |sénsé-nyandá cricket.
- ín |senshí cane rat.
- úbu |sénshi → úmu |sénshi
- úmu |sénshi pagan. úbu |~ paganism.
- sénsul- chip edge of (pot).
- sensw- → -sens-
- séntek- make disparaging sign or grimace behind back of (person).
- sénuk- fall backwards; back out of one's undertakings, *withdraw.
- sénun- *fact.*
- ícin |sénúmila → íci |sénúmila
- sénun- → -sénuk-
- n |senyá → |nsenyá
- umu |sepa tree.
- umú |sepé flowering tree.
- cin |sepeka → |cinsepeka
- umu |sepela young (of animals).
- úmu |sépelélá rain driven in under verandah.
- sepul- nod in (sleep).
- sés-¹ pluck (fowl); ~ icaani browse, graze. ~ul- pluck bare.
- sés-² be acrid, as smoke.
- áka |sésé corn [on foot], e.g. ukupya ~ [? - WF gloss 'burns under toes caused by friction on very hot ground'].
- í |sésé escort.
- íci |seseea → íci |seseeya
- íci |seseeya ringworm.
- sesem- foretell. -sesemun- get instructions mixed up. |kasesemá prophet.
- |sesengwe small buffalo bean.
- sesh- → -sel-
- umú |seshí poles tree.
- sésul- → -sés-¹
- seuluk-, -sey-, mu |seyá → -se-
- sh^z {-sí-} leave behind. -sháál- {-al-} remain behind. -sháálik- *cs. prec.*; say adieu. -shííl- *appl.*
- sháálikish- become behindhand.
- sháálikish- become far behind.
- íci |shíílánó traditional practice.
- |kashíwa orphan. buu |kashíwa [abstr]. |nakashíwa, |shikashíwa bereaved mother, father.
- áka |sháálikish-berieved person.
- ama |sha contortional dancing. +(See -fikul-).
- ín |sha → |kapémbé-wánsha
- umu |sha slave.

úmu|shá { |síá } debt (*usually pl.*), e.g.
 úkulyá ~.
 -sháál- → -sh^á
 -shaa|shaal- → -shaashaal-
 ici|shaala ash on rubbish heap.
 -sháálik-, -sháálikish-,
 áka|shááílá-*numa*,
 -shááílilil- → -sh^á
 -sháám- {-siam-} become unlucky.
 -sháámik- *cs.* -shúúk- {-uk-}
 become lucky. -shúúkish- *cs.*
 í|shúúko good luck. í|sháámo bad
 luck. áka|sháámo *dim.* ⁺(*See*
 -i|fúl-*under* -fúl-²).
 áka|sháámo → -fúl-²
 áka|sháámo, í|sháámo → -sháám-
 -shaashaal- {-sia|sial-} wrestle.
 -shangatil-, -shangatish- →
 -shangil-
 -shangil- {-siangil-} resist being
 taken captive. -shansh- {-S-i-}
 refuse to be dragged. -shangatil-
 be idle, not move about.
 -shangatish- *cs. prec.*
 -sheebul- {-siebul-} gnaw.
 -sheel- {-siel-} shuffle about.
 -sheelel- slip. -sheelemuk- slip,
 as on mud. |cinsheelé loafer.
 aka|sheela {akasiela} body odour.
 cin|sheelé → -sheel-
 úmun|shééle → úmu|nshééle
 -sheelel-, -sheelemuk- → -sheel-
 -shééluk- {-síéluk-} run away.
 -sheesheetek- {-sie|sietek-}: ~
 pamo remain idle. -sheetul-: ~
 ulukasa make false step in
 climbing.
 -sheet- {-siet-} chew. ~awil-
 chew up. ~ulul- chew the cud.
 in|sheetelo lower jaw.
 imí|sheetéle eating, chewing.
 -shee|sheetek- → -sheesheetek-
 imí|sheetéle, in|sheetelo → -sheet-
 -sheetul- → -sheesheetek-
 -sheetulul- → -sheet-
 ka|shémbé → áka|shémbélé
 áka|shémbélé { |síé } tsetse.
 |kashémbélé, |kashémbé *id.*
 -shéngul-¹ {-síéngul-}: ~ umuntu
 úlupí slap person.
 -shéngul-² become partly intoxicated.
 ama|shi beer dregs.
 ici|shí¹ island.
 ici|shí² smell of burning food.
 ici|shí³: ~ caamfuko old molehill.

in|shí ground.
 lun|shi → |lunshi
 umu|shi village. ⁺(*See* ici|ténté,
 -bútuk-², -fúluk-, -fúkutul-²,
 -sángulul- [further references
 illegible]). → -ans-
 |shi- father [of].
 |shí-masebe → ama|sebe
 |shí-mfwilwa → -fw^á
 -shib- plaster (house).
 ici|shiba pond, pool.
 -shíbantukil-, -shíbantul- →
 -shíbat-
 |shíábombá → -omb-
 -shíbashib- → -shíbat-
 -shíbat- close one's (eyes).
 -shíbatik- *cs.* -shíbul- open
 (eyes). -shíbuk- open eyes,
 awaken. -shíbush- *cs. prec.*
 -shíbashib- blink (eyes).
 -shíbantul- make (lamp) flicker.
 -shíbantukil- scintillate, as
 firefly.
 -shíbil- sow (maize) very closely.
 in|shíbó bit of potsherd; potsherd
 ground up for mixing with pot-clay.
 ulú|shíbú open bill stork.
 -shíbuk- → -shíbat-
 |shíbukómbé → in|kómbé²
 -shíbul-, -shíbush- → -shíbat-
 |shíbwinga → ubw|inga
 |shícáálo → ica|alo
 |shícílimé → -lim-
 |shícíngó → ici|ngó
 |shícísungu → ici|sungu
 |shícítuutú → -tuut-²
 |shífýála → -fýál-
 -shíik- bury (person); fill up
 (gamepit). ~ul- disinter. ~am- *n.*;
 become partly filled in, as gamepit.
 umú|nshiishi burier. in|shiishi
 graveyard.
 -shíík- paddle (canoe). ~ukil- moor.
 |kashííka paddler.
 umu|shiika market.
 -shíikam- remain long time in one
 place. -shíikamin- wait for
 persistently. (*See also under*
 -shíik-).
 -shíikamin- → -shíikam-
 -shííkish-: ~ ifintu carry several
 loads by stages.
 -shííkukil- → -shíík-
 -shííkul- → -shíik-
 -shííl-, íci|shíílánó → -sh-

- |shíilí-lila brown hooded kingfisher.
- í|shíílya other side of river. úbu|~ *id.*
-shimashiim- hesitate, feel uncertain.
- |shíísala scissors.
- aká|shíishí → ící|shíishí
icí|shíishí (1) large black centipede; (2) any large insect. aká|~ *dim.*
- ín|shíishí, umún|shíishí → -shíik-
-shíishiit- flit about as bee.
-shííshiit- act in foolish manner.
-shík-¹ become deep. -shish-
{-S-i-} *cs.* ~ínin- disappear from view.
-shík-²: ~ ulwimbo compose tune.
+shík-³ make (fire) (with fire stick).
ulu|shiko fire stick.
-shík- get stuck in throat of (person), as dry food.
- í|shíká bottom (of hill).
mu|shíka → |mushíka
|shíkashíwa → -sh-
umu|shíke fibre and bark tree.
|shíki vinegar.
- icí|shíkí tree stump; log of firewood.
ín|shíkí (swim) by paddling hands.
ín|shíkí-njipi {--ngipi} not very tall +(-iminin- ~, -i|shins-~).
- umú|shíkí: ínganda yaa- round hut, rondavel.
- akán|shíkí-ndípí → -shíkit-
ín|shíkí-njipi → ín|shíkí
ulu|shíkíishi → umu|shíkíishi
umu|shíkíishi berry tree. ulu|~ berry.
-shíkí-¹ be dying.
-shíkí-² tread on.
-shíkí-³ subside, as earth on mound.
-shíkíilil- plunder. += -kúmbulul-.
-shíkinin- → -shík-¹
-shíkis- become charred, of food.
-shíkish- *cs.* ící|shíkíisa sheath leaves of banana for saline ash; leaf stalk of groundnuts.
- icí|shíkíisa → -cémek-
icí|shíkíisa, -shíkish- → -shíkis-
icí|shíkííswa charred stuff, of food, tobacco etc.
-shíkit- (1) feel outraged. (2) cut with sawing motion.
aká|nshíkí-ndípí dwarf.
- cí|shíkó → |cishíkó
í|shíkó fireplace.
- ín|shíkó unhappiness.
- ulu|shíko the long firestick. umu|shíko shrub, yielding the stick. → -shík-³
- umu|shíko → ulu|shíko
í|shíkú revolting thing.
- ín|shíkú¹ day. úbu|~ night. +(See -pung-¹).
- ín|shíkú² disaster.
- ubu|shíku → áka|pinda
úbu|shíkú → ín|shíkú¹
-shíkul-: ~ umuntu speak unbecomingly to superior, shock person by referring to private matters in public; (2) give (wife) a present for ceremonial reasons.
-shíkul- → ulu|pango
|shíkúlú → -kúl-
ícín|shíkulula → ící|nshíkulula
-shíil- make a mark, draw a line.
~aul- cross out. ící|shílwá, aká|shílwá mark, line. umu|shíla vein; root. |kashilashíla trailing plant.
- íci|shílá → úmu|shílá
ín|shíla path. → -pít-, -púmb-
úbu|shílá → úmu|shílá
umu|shíla → -shíil-
úmu|shílá a Shíla. ící|~ language.
úbu|~ country.
- ka|shílashíla, -shílaul- → -shíil-
ulu|shíle faintness, from hunger.
- umú|shíilí soil. umú|shíilí-nshí soil free from stones.
-shíilíil- evaporate.
-shílik- prohibit (thing) for reasons connected with medicine.
-shílikil- forbid (someone something). -shílul-: ~
umú|shíiló remove taboo; break taboo. úmu|shíilílo breaking taboo. úmu|shíilíko medicine against theft.
- umú|shílíka soldier, policeman.
-shílikil- → -shílik-
-shílikit- wallow in dust. += -fulukut-.
- úmu|shílíko → -shílik-
-shíilil- wait at house of (person) for him to return.
- úmu|shíilílo → -shílik-
-shílimun- make (person) clever.
- í|shíilú demoniac. úbu|~ [*abstr.*].
umú|shíilú taboo.
-shílul- → -shílik-

aká|shilwá, ici|shilwá → -shil-
 kan|shilye → |kanshilye
 -shím-¹ become extinguished, as fire,
 lamp; become quenched, as hot
 metal. ~y- *cs.* ~aish- hush up
 (affair), refuse to take umbrage at.
 ~ish- *int.*, become extinguished
 completely. áka|shímínishí last
 echoes. ici|shímá-ti bad
 firewood.
 -shím-² dig over. ~aul-, ~auk- dig
 up (path), as cattle or traffic. ~in-
 even up mud floor of (house).
 ~unun- spoil still soft floor surface;
 re-dig over. |mushíme field dug
 over. ici|shíma well.
 |shímákabé → -kab-
 |shímálúngú → í|lúngú
 |shímápooli → áma|pooli
 |shímátuutá → -tuut-²
 -shímauk- → -shím-²
 -shímaul- rebuke thoroughly. +(See
 also -shím-²).
 í|shimba → ici|shimba
 ici|shimba part of animal used for
 medicine. +i|~ foot of elephant etc.
 in|shimba small spotted genet.
 -shimbaik- → -shimbik-
 -shimbashimb- be very lame.
 ubu|shimbe → umu|shimbe
 umu|shimbe unmarried person. ubu|~
 [abstr.].
 ín|shimbí iron.
 -shimbik- propound (riddle).
 -shimbaik- mystify (affair)
 deliberately. -shimbul-,
 -shimbulul- give correct answer to
 (riddle); interpret (dream).
 ici|nshimbinshimbí
 incomprehensible thing.
 ín|shimbúshimbú [Guthrie does not
 mark prefix as high-toned] hunting
 spider. += in|shindanshinda.
 mu|shíme → -shím-²
 ulú|shimí choral folkstory.
 -shimik- relate. -shimikish- declare
 emphatically, certify. -shimikilw-
 know of (affair) by hearsay.
 ici|shímíkisho art of relating.
 -shimin- → -shím-²
 áka|shímínishí, -shímish- → -shím-¹
 -shimp- push (stick) into ground.
 ~il- feel one's way with (stick)
 when fording river. ~ulul- *rev.*
 umu|shimpo drumstick.

-shimpul-: ~ umusunga prepare
 ingredients for beer. umu|shimpulo
 partly brewed beer. ici|shimpulo
 large pot for brewing beer.
 -shimpulul- → -shimp-
 ici|shímú edible caterpillar *in gen.*
 úlu|shímú honey bee.
 -shímunun- → -shím-²
 |shímusebá → -sébelel-
 |shímútanda → umultanda²
 namu|shímwa → |namushímwa
 -shimy- → im|fubú
 -shímy- → -shím-¹
 -shin-¹ become close set, as reeds in
 mat. ~inkan- become huddled
 together, as people; become thick
 and coarse, as basket or cloth.
 -shin-² pinch (person). ~ish- nudge.
 -shinind- swing on end of rope.
 -shin-³ rub down (snuff).
 í|shíná name.
 -shind- wipe (child) after stool.
 -shinsh- {-S-i-} *id.* by dragging
 it along ground in sitting position.
 amá|shinshí dirt on child. →
 -píp-
 -shind- overcome (person) by
 superior strength or knowledge. ~w-
 fail (to do). ~ail-, ~aik-: ~mo ram
 flour into receptacle. ~awil- make
 banked-up (road).
 í|shindá footmark; track, little used
 path.
 -shindaik-, -shindail- → -shind-
 in|shinda-njili {-ngili} very tough
 grass, two sorts.
 ín|shindáno needle.
 in|shindanshinda hunting spider.
 in|shindashinda small spiny spider.
 -shindawil- → -shind-
 ici|shinde clod of grass. ín|~ plant
 roots and foliage hoed in.
 icín|shindí → ici|nshindí
 -shindik- close over, as sore.
 -shindik- take (person) a little way
 (on path). ín|shindíshi best man
 at wedding. im|shindikíla
 parting words of ill omen.
 ín|shindó, úlu|shindó → úmu|shindó
 úmu|shindó sound of shot. úlu|~, ín|~
 sound of footfall.
 -shindw- → -shind-
 ci|shinga → |cishinga¹
 ci|shinga → |cishinga²
 ici|shingá log.

- úlu|shíngá skin string.
 umun|shínga → umu|nshínga
 ícin|shíngaanya → -shíngashing-
 -shíngam- make good a loss, e.g. ~
 ífintu kumuntu.
 -shíngashing- be in suspense.
 íci|nshíngaanya inexplicable
 thing.
 -shíngauk- → -shíngulul-
 mun|shíngé → |munshíngé
 ulu|shíngé → umu|shíngé
 umu|shíngé sugarloaf anhill. ulu|~ dark
 termite.
 ubú|shíngííshi sleeping-sickness.
 umú|shíngííshi kingpost.
 úlu|shíngíli strung drum.
 -shíngílil-¹ become behind an
 obstruction, out of sight.
 ín|shíngílilo shelter.
 -shíngílilish- put blame on.
 -shíngílil-²: ~ pakwisa come
 slowly.
 úmu|shíngó (1) garment left (by deceased
 friend) e.g. ukutoola ~; (2) girdle
 of cloth or skin.
 ící|shíngú lowest part of granary, up to
 middle band.
 umu|shíngu tree.
 -shíngul- smear on with hands, e.g.
 ~ íjganda, ~ ímpemba muminwe.
 -shíngwil- *id.* ubu|shíngulo
 paint. ín|shíngulo whitewashing,
 daubing.
 -shíngulul- surround. -shíngulush-
 cs. -shíngauk- spin, go round
 about. -shíngulwil- put (ditch)
 round.
 ícin|shíngwa, ícin|shíngwa-nshíngwa
 → íci|nshíngwa
 -shíngwil- → -shíngul-
 -shínin- bring accusation against.
 -shíninkish- bring convincing
 evidence against; witness (affair),
 become sure of (affair).
 -shínind- → -shín-²
 -shíninkan- → -shín-¹
 -shíninkish- → -shínin-
 -shínish- → -shín-²
 -shínk- eat (relish) without mush.
 ící|shínká a certainty [Guthrie
 anomalously marks stem syllable
 high, correction confirmed by
 MG2].
 -shínkaan- act together in rhythm,
 e.g. ~ ukutwa [pound] *in one
 mortar, ~ ukwimba [sing in]
 *antiphony. -shínkaan- *cs.*; ~
 umbi help another by pounding in
 her mortar with her.
 -shínkiman- sit with knees drawn up,
 sit up in bed. -shínkimik- *cs.*
 umú|shínkú height of person.
 ímí|shínó labia majora. * = |soswe.
 -shíns- pinch (child on cheek:
 *^{mwisaya}). -shínshimy- {-ími-}:
 ~ ameenso blink.
 -í|shíns- (1) ~ pakwenda walk proudly;
 (2) ~ ínshiki become medium
 height.
 lun|shínsambo → |lunshínsambo
 -shínsaul- → -shínsul-
 -shínsh- → -shínd-
 -shínshauk- → -shínsul-
 amá|shínshí → -shínd-
 cin|shínshi → |cinshínshi¹
 cin|shínshi → |cinshínshi²
 -shínshibal- rest a bit, in working.
 -shínshibik- *cs.*
 -shínshiil- nod with sleep.
 íci|shínshiili eyot; clump of earth and
 grass. ulu|~ river bank.
 -shínshik-: ~ ukupeela ícintu
 offer thing and then draw back.
 íci|shínshíkila,
 íci|shínshimína hesitation in
 action.
 |shínshí-mbolá flowering plant.
 íci|shínshimína → -shínshik-
 -shínshimukil- sob; draw long
 breath after crying.
 -shínshimy- → -shíns-
 -shínshinkan- become tightly packed
 in a crowd. -shínshintil- pat
 down (hair). -shínshintish-
 id.prec. intens.; make sign to
 (person) to be quiet.
 úmu|shínsó distance, out of sight.
 -shínsul- tear (cloth) with teeth.
 -shínsul- nick. -shínsaul-,
 -shínshauk- chip all over, bite all
 over as wild beast.
 -shint- reach to, get as far as. ~uk-
 stop suddenly and return. ~auk- be
 hesitant in (speaking +etc.). ~an- [?
 - {-ana-}] come into contact.
 ~ílil- prop up (thing), as pole.
 ~ílish- *cs.prec.* umu|shintílilo
 back (of seat). íci|shinté base (of
 tree), origin. í|shinté base (of

- pole). ama|nshintula: mu~ all together.
- shintilil- have feeling of boredom.
+(See also -shint-).
- umu|shintililo, -shintilish-,
-shintuk-, aman|shintula →
-shint-
- shinunwin- use (meat) sparingly during scarcity.
- buu|shinjanga → inj|nganga
-ship- become fearless. ~ikish-
acquire power of enduring bravely.
- ici|shipa: ukusuma ~ umuntu clench teeth on someone.
- ici|shipá medicine used as foundation stone of new village.
- ubu|shipa² → umu|shipa²
umu|shipa¹ fish.
- umu|shipa² tendon, vein. ubu|~ leg tendon of animal. umu|shipashipa tendon.
- í|shipí spur winged goose.
- umu|shipi strap.
-shipikish- → -ship-
-shipul- nod with sleep. +=
-shínshiil-.
-shish- → -shik-¹
-shish- → -shit-
- úmu|shísha tree.
-shíshaany- {-sisiani-} do each other's (work).
- ici|shíshí → -shíshik-¹
úbu|shíshí → úlu|shíshí
ulu|shishi → ici|paafya
úlu|shíshí bark rope. úbu|~ thread.
+(See ici|paafya, ici|pimfyá, -túng-).
- umu|shishi one hair. +(See ulu|pooto, |kalao, -fúluban-, -bé-, -shínshintil-, -lúngalung-, -sakul- *under* -sak-¹). → úlu|swíní
- úmu|shíshí pumpkin vine.
-shíshibal- become serious and not join in laughter.
-shíshik-¹: ~ umuntu umulilo burn someone with firebrand.
ici|shíshí firebrand, alight or out.
-shíshik-² put heavy (load) on head.
-shíshik-³ throw doubt on (affair).
-shishim-¹ shiver with cold.
-shishim-² keep (going) in spite of difficulties. -shishimish- suffer without complaining.
- mun|shishinga → |munshishinga
- shit- buy. -shish- {-S-i-} *cs.*; sell. ~an- barter.
- in|shita time, period.
- ulu|shita spike (of arrow), shaft. → -kob-
- umú|shitá path made by rats etc.
-shitan- → -shit-
í|shitíma steamer.
- úmu|shítú clump of trees.
-shitul-: ~ umúlandú prompt replies.
- ka|shíwa → -sh-²
ama|shíwi → -póndam-
áma|shíwi → -belengany-
í|shíwí voice, word. +(See -belengany-, -bénd-, -tepelesh- *under* -tepatep-, -tembelek-, -télebwil-, -tólolok-, -sansuul- *under* -sansam-, ici|lembá). → -kom-
- ín|shómbé { |síó } squint, e.g. ukulolesha ~.
- ín|shómbé. → -lol-
-shómbok- {-síónbok-} perform feats of strength.
-shóndoman- {-síónloman-} be vigorous and active.
- mu|shongó, -shongok- → -shongol-
-shongol- {-siongol-} make (eye) squint. -shongok-: ~ ameenso squint. |mushongó squint, pain over eye.
- aka|shongo-twelo { |sio }: pa~ in a nutshell.
-shómbaul- {-siobaul-} rebuke.
-shoobol- *id.* í|shoobó rebuke.
- umú|shoobó tribe.
-shoobol- → -shoobaul-
-shook- {-siok-} make detour, as path. ~olol- turn round to right position. ~auk- become meandering. -shoosh- {-S-i-} *cs.*
-shookashook- beat about bush.
ici|nshookó detour.
+shooshook- [not glossed].
-shool- {-siol-} desire to eat only meat by itself; lick salty soil, as animal. ici|shoolwé salt lick.
- ici|shóólóló { |síó } big white boring grub; boring tool, bit.
- ici|shoolwé → -shool-
-shoom- {-siom-} be refractory, e.g. hiss and smoulder, of firewood; be slow to obey orders, of person.

- shoomonon- {-siomonon-} dig up surface of (ground: +iloba) as cattle or traffic.
- shoon- {-sion-} break (thing) up in hands. ~aul-, ~auk- crumble up, cassava, soil.
- shoop- {-siop-} rebuke (person) disapproving of his actions.
- shoosh- → -shook-
- ín|shooshó → -shootol-
- shooshook- → -shook-
- shooshoot- → -shootol-
- shootol- {-siotol-} tread on foot of (person). -shooshoot-: ~amakasa shuffle. ín|shooshó shuffling.
- shúnd- {-siúnl-} spin, twirl (intr.). íci|shúndápá → -úndap-
- úlu|shúngu → -shúngul-
- shúngul- [{-siúnl-}], but corrected form is implied by alphabetical order] cook insufficient (mush). úlu|nshúngu cooking little and often.
- shúúk-, -shúúkish-, í|shúúko → -sháám-
- shuukul- → -shuul-¹
- shuul-¹ {-siul-} uproot.
- shuulik- *n.* -shuukul- *id.*
- shuul-² {-siul-} become full, of moon.
- shúúluk- {-siúluk-} turn away from (person or thing) in disdain.
- áka|shúúlulu { |síú } comet.
- shuutik- {-siutik-}: ~umuntu umulilo burn person.
- í|shúútu { |síú } suit of playing cards.
- áka|só greed.
- ama|so hair, in armpit or on genitals.
- íci|so calabash drinking cup.
- úku|só: ku~ lefthand side.
- ulu|so pointed stick for digging.
- so- drive game into nets by shouting.
- |kasoá beater. umu|soa noise of beaters.
- sobaul- eat (thing) by pecking pieces off with beak. -sobol- *id.*
- +sobok- *n.*
- ín|sóbé sitatunga antelope.
- sobel- go on ahead of (person) to announce arrival. |kasobelá forerunner.
- sobelélel- → -lembel-
- sobelenkany- → -sobelesh-
- sobelesh- save (money); collect (materials). -sobelenkany- provide self with much (clothing or food). ífi|sobelesho materials +(e.g. for a house).
- sobok-, -sobol- → -sobaul-
- ci|sofú → |cisofú
- ín|sofu elephant. |nansofu cow elephant. +(See -paat-, -sápwil-, úmu|lémbé).
- sók-¹ fill (pipe). ~ek- *n.*
- sók-² warn (person), put him on his guard. ~esh- egg on. ~oosh- harass, worry. ~an- *rec.* ~any- *cs.rec.*; ~abantu stir up strife. úmu|sóké wamer.
- ín|sóká snake, *in gen.* ín|sóká-mbi {--nbi} cobra. ín|sóká-nda {--nla} intestinal worm.
- umu|soka murder.
- ín|sóká-mbi, ín|sóká-nda → ín|sóká-
- sokam- get into hiding. -sokek- *cs.*; hide. -sokelelel- arrive quietly, slip in. -sokolol- *rev.*; bring out of hiding. -sokelesh- restore (thing) to its hiding place. -sokolokel- spring out of hiding on to.
- sokan- → -sók-²
- umún|sokansóká → umú|nsokansóká
- sókany- → -sók-²
- ulu|soke sharp grass seed.
- úmu|sóké → -sók-²
- sokek- → -sokam-
- sókek- → -sók-¹
- sokelelel-, -sokelesh- → -sokam-
- sókesh- → -sók-²
- íci|sókó witch-doctor's kit basket.
- umú|sokó fibre tree with inedible fruit.
- |sókó-ntwe → |kasókó-pyo¹
- ci|soko-pela → |cisoko-pela
- ka|sókó-pyo → |kasókó-pyo¹
- sókófy- poke (stick into hole: *mubwendo). úmu|sókófyo stick for poking.
- sokol-¹ prepare site of new (house). ín|sokolo new village.
- imi|sokolo site of new village.
- sokol-² beat out (animals, +game).
- sokol-³ thresh (maize).
- sókól-¹ extract, e.g. tooth, axehead (from handle). -sókomon- dislocate, loosen joint. úbu|sókwa tool not in handle.

-sókól-² swarm, of bees.
 ici|sókólólwá empty honey-comb.
 imi|sokolo, in|sokolo → -sokol-¹
 ulu|sokolobe → umu|sokolobe
 umu|sokolobe fruit tree. ulu|~ fruit.
 -sokolokel-, -sokolol- → -sokam-
 ici|sókólólwá → -sókól-²
 -sókomon- → -sókól-¹
 -sokón- tremble. ⁺= -tutum-.
 -sókotel- ram (things into horn etc.) with a stick.
 aka|sokoolo spur (of fowl).
 -sókoosh- → -sók-²
 -sokotol- gather the last remaining heads of (maize).
 úbu|sókwa nudity. (See also under -sókól-¹).
 -sol-: ~ imi|sóló suck teeth in disparagement. úmu|sóló sucking noise.
 i|solo African draughts. ici|soló the board. umu|solo, ici|solwá *id.*
 ici|solo extremity (of bow, canoe).
 ici|soló → i|solo
 in|solo honey guide. ⁺= ulu|uni.
 umu|solo → i|solo
 umu|solo¹ tree; ⁺its seed.
 umu|solo² young (of chicken).
 úmu|soló → -sol-
 -sólobol- choose. -sólokot- search for.
 in|sólókó green gram.
 -solokot- → in|solokoto
 -sólokot- → -sólobol-
 in|solokoto hole in wall, window opening. ⁺-solokot- probe.
 -solol- poke (fire). -solwel- *id.*
 umu|sololo poker.
 úmu|sólólóló-ndó {-nló} long garden mound.
 -solomok- slip down past line of vision.
 ici|solwá → i|solo
 -solwel- → -solol-
 |sólwe-sólwe first man of caravan to appear.
 -som-¹ poke (thing into roof). ~ek- poke (spit into meat). ~en- patch (roof) with new (grass). ~on- *rev.*; pull out what was poked in.
 -som-² read. ~esh- *cs.*
 icin|soma → im|pámhá-mbolo
 icín|somá → icín|nsomá
 umú|somááli → umú|sumááli

úmu|sóbélo paint.
 ulu|sombo → umu|sombo
 umu|sombo tree with inedible fruit. ulu|~ fruit.
 úmu|sóbó gallery of termites.
 -sómbol- peddle, hawk.
 -sómboshaany- {-osiani-} barter.
 |kasómbolá pedlar, hawker.
 ma|sombwé, man|sombwé → |masombwé
 -somek- → -som-¹
 in|somekelo → in|somo
 -somen- → -som-¹
 -somes- → -som-²
 in|somo initial present to witch-doctor.
 in|somekelo initial present for wife.
 -somon- → -som-¹
 -somp-¹ become sharpened to a point.
⁺= -songok- *see* -songol-.
 -somp-² husk (maize).
 umu|sompá poles tree.
 ubu|sompó, ulún|sompó, -sompok- → -sompol-
 -sompol- snatch and carry off; ~ umutima be in too much hurry.
 -sompok- *n.*; dash off precipitately.
 ulú|nsompó with expedition.
 ubu|sompó bait for bird trap.
 aka|somposhi determination; ukuba na~.
 aka|somposhi step child of chief's wife, i.e. by another wife. (See also under -sompol-).
 -són-¹ sew.
 -són-² chip nether mill stone.
 ín|sónó stone for [chipping].
 -sond- taste (food) to test it.
 mu|sonda → |musonda
 i|sonde earth.
 -sónndwel- point end of (rope).
 -song- whet (appetite). ~elesh- provoke, incite. ~elekany- *id. prec.*
 ~aan-, ⁺~aany- become thoroughly roused, as a mob.
 umú|songá appetizer.
 ulun|songa → ulu|nsonga
 umu|songa first shoot above ground ⁺or on grain.
 umú|songá, -songaan- → -song-
 ici|sóngé rush with bluish flowers.
 -songelekany-, -songeles- → -song-
 úmu|sóngésóngé spoiling for a fight; *pl.* provocation.
 ci|sóngó → |cisóngó¹

- ici|songo ball, for musket.
 ka|songo-balí → |kasongo-balí
 -songol- sharpen to a point, +=
 -somp⁻¹. ulu|songwa-nnama
 human canine tooth. umú|songolé
 stake for head trophy.
- aka|songole → umu|songole
 umu|songole fruit tree. aka|~ fruit.
 umú|songolé → -songol-
 -songolol- make (watery porridge):
 +úmu|súngá).
 ín|sóngwa edible leaves.
 úlu|sóngwa → úmu|sóngwa
 úmu|sóngwa poles fruit tree. úlu|~ fruit.
 ulu|songwa-nnama → -songol-
 ulu|songwe fish.
- úlu|sóngwé → úlu|nsóngwé
 umu|songwela innocence, in case.
 íci|sóní, ín|sóní → úlu|sóní
 úlu|sóní shame, decency. ín|sóní,
 íci|sóní *id.*
 -sonk- pay tax. ~esh- *cs.* umu|sonko
 poll tax.
 -sonkelesh-, ín|sonkelesho →
 -sonkol-
 -sonkesh-, umu|sonko → -sonk-
 -sonkobil- set (people) quarrelling.
 -sonkol- prod. -sonkolol- take
 firewood off (fire). -sonkelesh-
 make up (fire). ín|sonkelesho bits
 of firewood.
- ín|sónkóló bull eland.
 -sonkolol- → -sonkol-
 ulu|sonko-noono small pale grasshopper.
 mu|sonkoshi → |musonkoshi
 |sonkwé perennial kaffir corn.
 ín|sónó → -són⁻²
 -sons- → -sonsel-
 ulú|sónsá muddy land at spring.
 -sonsel-: ~-po add a little more to a
 full measure. +-sons- full (?) [WF
 gloss 'add, increase'].
- ín|sonshí top point of roof of round
 hut.
- ici|sonso thick clump of grass.
 íci|sonso-nkoto stubble.
 umu|sonso¹ successful hunter and fisher.
 umu|sonso² head of kaffir corn.
 íci|sonso-nkoto → íci|sonso
 -sónsobil- knock (firewood) to make
 it blaze; peck at (egg) to release
 chick. -sónsomb- make set on
 (person) to provoke him to fight.
 -sonsolol-: ~-ko make (person) beat
 a retreat; take firewood from (fire).
 -sónsomb- → -sónsobil-
 ulu|sonso-mfune provocative abuse to
 induce fighting; úwa~ provoker.
 úmu|sónsónkélá cape, promontory.
 -sonsontel- tap (sting) with finger to
 relieve irritation.
 -sont- point out. ~eiel- *appl.*
 ulu|sonta rafter. → íci|sumbe
 -sontaik- → -sontek-
 -sontam- become a short distance
 away. -sontamik- *cs.*
 -sontek- put (fire in grass +etc).
 -sontaik- *id.* at several points.
 -sóntek- set (axe in handle) awry.
 -sontelel- → -sont-
 |sónito singing game.
- ín|sántó tiny brown field mouse.
 -sántok- hop, leap, as frog.
 -sontol-: ~ umuntu make scapegoat
 of one of several culprits.
 -sontolw- [*ps.*].
 -soób- amble, as loose jointed person.
 -soobek- → -soobol-
 -soobil- choose and acquire.
 -soobek- *n.* -soobolok- become
 choice, select. -soobolol- *fact.*
 umu|soobololo fastidiousness.
 -soobolok- run off roof, as heavy
 rainwater. (*See also under*
 -soobol-).
 -soobolol-, umu|soobololo →
 -soobol-
 -sóóel- → -sóówel-
 -sookawil- incite (person) to a
 (quarrel: +ulubuli). ín|sooké
 advice (for good). |sookósokó bad
 advice; stirrer up of trouble.
 -sool-: ~ ifísoosó sweep and gather
 up rubbish.
 -sóól- ward off (punch etc).
 ín|soolela flint-lock gun.
 úmun|sóóli → úmu|nsóóli
 umu|soo-lilo red-hot ember.
 ubu|soolo tail (of snake).
 -soom- become dry (on stand) as meat.
 -soomauk- → -soomok⁻¹
 ka|soomó → |kasoomó
 -soomok⁻¹ appear suddenly (from in
 house: +mujjanda). -soomauk- go
 off in hurry, huff.
 -soomok⁻² jump about in waves, as
 canoe.
 |soosa sunbird. kaa|~ *id.*
 í|sóoso babbler.
 ifí|soosó sweepings. → -sool-

ubú|soosó → -soosol-
 úmu|sóóso shrub. áka|lúmé-káamusóoso shrub.
 -soosol- hunt and kill. ubú|soosó hunting booty.
 ici|soosola big stinging caterpillar.
 -sóósook- become long, of bird legs.
 -sóówel- jeer at. -sóówot- [? - { -ot- }] *id.*
 -sop-¹ look after (thing) by putting it in a safe place.
 -sop-² spear (fish).
 umu|sopelo ramrod.
 -sopolok- → -sopolol-
 -sopolol- undo (basket); ~ umulongo wabantu make people form line; undo (house). +sopolok- *n.*
 -sos- → i|fututwe
 -sós- speak. -sósh- {-i-} speak to; -i|sósh- {-i--i-} speak to self. -sósekesh- speak clearly.
 -sósasos- speak nonsense. ~el- speak for. ~elel- speak once and for all. ~olol- retract (words). |kasósa speaker. ín|sósó speech, language. ici|sósésósé nonsense. ici|sóseshá insolent speech. ici|sóséló, ími|sósélé manner of speech, pronunciation. +(*See* íc|nya, úmu|pwílapó *under* úmu|pwíla, -tamantam-*under* -tamany-, -maamant-).
 ka|sósa → -sós-
 -sasasos- → -káp-¹
 -sósasos-, -sóekesh-, -sósél-, ími|sósélé, -sóselel-, íci|sóséló, íci|sóseshá, íci|sósésósé, -sósh- → -sós-
 ímín|sóshi → ími|nsóshi
 úbu|sóshi sesame.
 ín|sósó → -sós-
 ulú|sósó side of house where firewood is stored.
 umú|sósó → -sosomen-
 -sósolol- → -sós-
 -sosomen- advance as point, like V. umú|sósó spearhead (of people or birds); V-shaped bald patch over temple.
 -sosotol- → -sótol-
 |soswe labia majora. += ími|shínó.
 ulu|sota nipple (of breast).
 -sotasot- glean.
 ici|sote hat, helmet.
 -sótok- → -sótol-

-sótol- let (rope) slip undone; loosen (birdlime); burst open (husks of beans). -sótok- *n.* -i|sótol- {-i--} shed skin, as snake. +sósotol- [?].
 -sow-, ka|sowá, umu|sowa → -so-
 ici|su → imi|su
 imi|su urine. ici|su bladder.
 -sub- rub on (oil). ~ulul- *rev.*; wipe off (oil). ~il- rub (oil) on (person). aka|subilo pot for oil.
 áka|súbá sun +(*see also* -saam-²). úlu|~ hot season. |kasúbá-milúmilú inconstant person.
 -subil-, aka|subilo → -sub-
 |súbúkila pied kingfisher; malachite kingfisher.
 -subul- snatch (thing out of pot) of cooking food. -subulul- take (person) dripping (out of water); (*see also under* -sub-). aka|nsubwinsubwi raindrop from roof.
 -subulul- → -sub-
 -subulul-, akan|subwinsubwi → -subul-
 -suk-¹ wash (plates).
 -suk-² become addled, as egg, rotten, as potato.
 ubu|suka unarmed.
 úlu|súká tail of bird.
 úmu|súká tang of tool.
 -sukasuk- be fidgety, restless, always on move, as head.
 -súkaul- → -súkul-
 ka|sukí → |kasukí
 -sukilil- go far away from one's home. -sukilish- send (person) far away; provoke person by telling to go to distant parts; provoke by spreading untrue scandal. umu|sukilisha false scandal.
 ama|suku → umu|kola
 i|suku, namu|suku → umu|suku
 úlu|súkú dropsy.
 umu|suku fruit tree. i|~ fruit. |namusuku edible caterpillar.
 úmu|súkú head (of kaffir corn) still in sheath; *pl.* flower.
 -súkul- become chafed through, as skin, e.g. umubili ~. -súkulul- *id.* -súkaul- remove (skin). íci|súkúlulwá sore by chafing.
 -sukumun-: ~ ámaté make mouth water.

- súkunsh- shake up (e.g. bottle).
 -sukus- wash out (mouth).
 úmu|súkúsu dried gourd.
 |suku-suku he-goat.
 ka|sukwí → |kasukwí
 -sul- break wind per anum. umú|sulá
 anus. ici|sushi, ama|sushi wind
 per anum. †(See -fukul-*under*
 -fuk-).
 ulu|sula swollen testicle.
 umú|sulá → -sul-
 -súlam- become tilted, e.g. ingganda ~
 roof right down to ground. -súlik-
 cs.
 úbu|súle aromatic plant.
 ci|sulí → |cisulí
 †ulú|sulí → ulu|sulí
 ka|súli → |kasúli
 ubú|sulí → |cisulí
 •ulu|sulí, †ulú|sulí small piece of
 cloth worn by children.
 -súlik- → -súlam-
 -súlikish- have last word, e.g. ~
 ukusosa.
 ici|súlo buckle.
 in|súlubí ulcer appearing at several
 places; ~ wannongo pot with holes.
 namu|súluka → |namusúluka
 -sululuk- nearly reach bottom
 (palupili).
 -súlush- go hawking (thing).
 úmu|súlwishi hawker.
 -sum- → ici|shipa
 -súm- bite. ~any- clench (teeth).
 ~unun- *rev. prec.* í|súamá-ḡḡómbé
 black hornet. ici|súmi any biting
 insect in hut. †(See ici|shipa
 [Guthrie: ikisipi]).
 ici|sumá (*var. pref.*) good thing.
 í|súamá-ḡḡómbé → -súm-
 umú|sumááli nail [Guthrie 'mail']; MG2
 corrects to umú|somááli].
 -súmany- → -súm-
 -súmat- eat first ripe (fruits).
 -súmb-¹ get (scent: †ubwema) of
 animal, as dog.
 -súmb-² tighten string of (bow). ~ik-
 n. ~ulul- *rev.*; slacken.
 úmu|súmbá important village.
 ici|sumbe beginning of roof (ulubango
 to receive ulusonta).
 -súmbik- → -súmb-²
 -súmbilik- make a heap of (things).
 úmu|súmbó nail.
 i|sumbu net, *in gen.* ubu|~ hunting
 net. †(See -saabulul-). →
 -fúng-¹
 ubu|sumbu → i|sumbu
 -sumbul- make (thing) tall, raise
 (thing).
 -súmbulul- → -súmb-²
 |súmbwé jungle-cat.
 ici|súmi → -súm-
 -súmik-¹ give (the breast); give (pipe
 or cup to chief). -súmun- *rev.*;
 wean. |kasúmiká cup-bearer.
 -súmik-²: ~ ícisú mó kumúntu bleed
 person with cupping horn.
 ici|sú mó cupping horn.
 -sumin- give consent, come to agree.
 -suminish- permit. -suminik-
 become fitting, suitable.
 -súminkan- fit perfectly, as join.
 ici|sú mó → -súmik-²
 icin|sumpa → ici|nsumpa
 -súmpuk- fall over through dozing
 whilst seated.
 |súmu strychnine.
 -súmun- → -súmik-¹
 -súmunun- → -súm-
 -sun- take a piece of (mush). ~in-: ~
 ifimina snuffle.
 na|súna → |nasúna
 -sund- urinate. ~ikish- rain
 incessantly. ~ul- put too much
 water in (food).
 akan|sunda → aka|nsunda
 ma|sundi → |masundi
 -sundikish- → -sund-
 úlu|súndu wart.
 úmun|súndu → úmu|nsúndu
 -sundul- → -sund-
 -sung- look after, take notice of.
 ~aul-, ~aik- waste, fail to look
 after (things) which so become
 destroyed. ~ilil- take special care
 of.
 ulú|sungá nail, screw.
 úmu|súngá thin mush.
 úmu|súngá. → -sóngolol-
 -sungaik-, -sungaul- → -sung-
 ín|súngáwilo small measured quantity.
 -sungil- set (fish poison).
 -sungilil- → -sung-
 ici|súngu girls' puberty rites.
 |nacisungu, |shícisungu
 fiancé(e). †(See ulu|pango,
 |cipelelo).
 ici|súngu → úmu|súngu

úbu|súngú → -súngul-²
 umu|sungu chaff, saline grass, flower of cereals.
 úmu|súngu whiteman. íci|súngu European manners.
 -sunguk- become surprised, dismayed, as by ill news. -sungush- *cs.*
 -sungulul- disconcert, astonish.
 -súngul-¹ knock (thing) over, off or down.
 -súngul-² treat for snake-bite.
 úbu|súngú poison of snake, irritation of sting. íci|súngúlwá incurable trouble.
 -sungulik- become dissolved, reduced to ashes. -sungulul- *fact.*
 -sunguluk- pot. (*See also under* -sunguk-).
 -sungulul- → -sunguk-
 -sungulul- → -sungulik-
 íci|súngúlwá → -súngul-²
 -sungush- → -sunguk-
 aká|sungwa-njélélé {-ngélélé} black biting ant.
 umun|sungwe → umu|nsungwe
 umú|sungwísha yolk (of egg).
 -sunin- → -sun-
 -sunk- push, push away. ~il- push (person) into water. ~ilish- push quickly.
 -súnkaan- roll, as canoe. -súnkaany- shake (head). -súnkut- shake (bottle). -súnkush- *cs. prec.*
 -sunkil-, -sunkilish- → -sunk-
 -súnkush-, -súnkut- → -súnkaan-
 -suns- carry on shoulder. -sunshil- {-il-} hitch up (child, +cloth) on back. ~aul- *rev.* ín|sunsú: pa~ on shoulders, +ukwikala pa~ sitting on shoulders. |kasunsá carrier of chief.
 -súnsaman- get squatting on one's heels. ín|súnsú-kúúlu *subst.*
 ulu|samsami ground bean. += úlu|tóóyo.
 -sunsauk- → -sunsaul-
 -sunsaul- make (person) hurry along excitedly. -sunsauk- *n.*, become excited. (*See also under* -suns-).
 -súnsh- → -súnt-
 -sunshil-, ín|sunsú → -suns-
 ulu|sunsu tuft (of hair) in front, forelock.
 ín|súnsú-kúúlu → -súnsaman-
 mu|sunsulí → |musunsulí
 -súnsunt-, -súnsuntil- → -súnt-

íci|sunsunya parson's nose.
 -sunt- limp. ~ik-, ~ilil- *id.*
 -súnt-: ~ ukwenda go repeatedly. ~ilil- *id.* -súnsh- {-S- i-} swing (baby or basket); ~ umwela make a wind. -súnsunt- jog up and down, as trotting animal.
 -súnsuntil- {-il-} jog (baby) up and down.
 -suntik- → -sunt-
 -suntikan- become abutting.
 -suntikany- *cs.*; put touching.
 +(See -lundikan-*under* -lund-).
 -suntilil- → -sunt-
 -súntilil- → -súnt-
 -súnunkil- become deep and steep, as valley or place, +e.g. kunshila ku~. íci|súnunkilá depression in ground, steep place.
 -sup-: ~ ukwenda rush along so as to be the first. ~ik- chase after (person). ~il- make a bee line for (thing).
 ín|súpá calabash gourd. +(See -lumb-²).
 -supik-, -supil- → -sup-
 -supuk- be without self-control, e.g. ~ pakulya ifintu.
 -supul- trim edge of (e.g. mat).
 -súpul- take short cut in (path).
 -súsaul- → -súshil-
 ama|sushi, íci|sushi → -sul-
 -súshil- pluck (banana etc.).
 -súsaul- pluck from a bunch.
 |súsu sixpence.
 -susu- become in a great hurry.
 áka|sútúsutú cuticle.
 -suubil- come to rely on (person).
 -suubish- *cs.*
 -súúk- defecate abnormally, as to quantity, time, or as in dysentery.
 -súúl- despise, +ignore. ~ish- *cs.*
 ~w- *ps.* ími|súúla scorn.
 -suum- drip, melt.
 na|suunu-ndá → |nasuunu-ndá
 -suus- strain. ulu|suuso strainer.
 áka|súúsu small bat, *in gen.*
 -suusuk- → -suusul-
 -suusul- intimidate, scare away.
 -suusuk- become anxious.
 i|suusula anxiety.
 -sw⁻¹ pluck fruit. -swíw- *ps.*
 -sw⁻² (*aux.*) be about to.
 íci|swá, úbu|swá → úlu|swá
 úlu|swá flying termite. íci|swá yellowness of skin, e.g. umubili

- wa~. úbu|swá earth of termite runnels.
- ici|swaka → umu|swaka
 umu|swaka a Swaka. ici|swaka language.
 in|swakála small bean.
- úmu|swáki toothbrush.
- ubu|swami → umu|swami
 umu|swami person given to sexual promiscuity. ubu|~ [*abstr.*].
- swánga- become terrifying, as person. ici|swángó beast of prey.
- ulú|swaswá rustling, crackling of leaves.
 -swáswat- → -swátuk-
 -swátuk- rush through leaves, as rat.
 -swátush- {-S-i-} make (leaves) rustle. -swáswat- make leaves rustle (mumpanga).
- í|swaú sharp stake in gamepit.
- ici|swebebe dry arid land, desert.
 -swek- become done for, worn out, dead, of things or people.
 |swelé-lélé screech owl.
- umu|swema brown grass snake.
 aka|swende syphilis.
 -swéng- call, of puku and reedbuck.
- umu|sweshi pale skinned African.
- umu|sweswe dish of prepared groundnuts.
 |swíi → -swim-
- úlu|swíli tassel on fez.
 -swim- come to a sudden standstill, through violent emotion. |swíi [*assoc. particle*]. ~inish- stand staring at.
- úlu|swíní: ~ lwamishishi small forelock.
 -swíw- → -sw⁻¹
 -t⁻ {-tá-} play with (ball, impeta etc.).
- ici|tá warrior. ifi|tá war. úbu|tá bow.
 +(*See* -pík-).
- umu|ta burrow (of antbear etc.).
- úmu|tá barbel. → umu|longe
- úmun|tá-sondwá → úmu|ntá-sondwá
 -taab⁻¹ abscond.
 -taab⁻² interlace. ~aan-, ~aany- become interlaced. ~ulul- unlace.
- icí|taabwá, ubu|taabwa → umú|taabwá
 umú|taabwá Tabwa. ici|~ language.
 ubu|taabwa country.
 -taafuluk-: ~ ukwenda walk slowly; stretch, as rubber.
- í|taaka unopened roll (of cloth).
 -taalik-: ~ ifikánsá kumuntu contradict someone.
- umú|taalwé rubber.
- i|taas- → -itaas-
 -táásh⁻¹ protect (as chicken from hawk).
 -táásh⁻² subdue (country).
 |taatá my father. |taatá-fyálá my father-in-law.
- ka|taata → |kataata
 |taatá-fyálá → |taatá
 -taatan- call each other taata.
- cíí|taataatáátá → |cíítaataatáátá
 -tab- menstruate. + = -tamun-.
- ama|taba maize.
- umu|taba fibre tree; its fruit.
 -tábant- → -tábatab-
 -tabany- bother, annoy.
 -tábatab- potter, fuss, e.g. ~ úkucitá. -tábik- keep on (hoeing etc.). -tábant- wander about restlessly.
 -tábik- (1) gulp down (food); (2) *see* -tábatab-.
- í|tabo rung (of ladder).
- í|tábwa plank.
- í|tafwáli {íta-fúáli} brick.
- mu|táká → |mutáká
 -tákalal- get habit of acting as though one were superior.
- umu|takalala mottled pumpkin.
 -takan- tear to pieces, as wild animal.
 -takaniw- pass.
 -tákaták- become perplexed.
 -takish- show (thing to people) to excite envy.
- í|táko buttock.
- tál⁻¹ remain mum.
 -tál⁻² begin to do.
- úbu|tála granary. +(*See* í|pínga, -tútil-, ici|bunse, ím|fúlé, í|salala, ici|shinsu[? ící|shingú]).
- úlu|tálá bench for drying meat.
- umu|tala plank tree. + = umu|banse.
- úmu|tálábándé stick sandal.
 -talal- become cold, quiet, insipid.
 -talalish-, -talalik- *cs.*
 in|talala relish without salt.
 -tálam- become stiff, hard, +e.g. umukoshi. -tálamán- become rigid, unbending. -tálamik- *cs. prec.* -tálamun- *rev.*; ~-ko kubantu come away from people into house. -tálamín- oppose, refuse to obey. -tálamínw- *ps. prec.*; encounter opposition.
 úbu|tálámí disobedience.

- +aka|talamukila a little way away.
- tálangan- → -tálansuk-
-tálangan- → -tálaush-
-tálansuk-, -tálangan- stagger, sway.
- ín|tálántanshi → -tálantant-²
-tálantant-¹ wander about.
-tálantant-² become incorrigible.
ín|tálántanshi incorrigible person.
- tálauk- act in a fickle way
-tálaush- do one's work anyhow.
-tálaush- space out. -táluk- move farther off, away. -tálush- *cs. prec.*
-tálushaany- {~usiani-}
rec.cs.prec. -tálukan- move away from each other. -tálangan- be set widely in open mesh, as basket, fence. í|táláushi trousers. → -tálauk-
- í|táláushi → -tálaush-
ci|táláwé → |citáláwé
ici|tálí long thing.
lu|tálí → |lutálí
-tálísh- get (person) into trouble.
-táluk-, -tálukan-, -tálush-,
-tálushaany- → -tálaush-
-tam-¹ space out (beans).
-tam-² bounce (ball). ~un- make (ball) bounce back.
-tamant- → -tamany-
-tamantam- → -sós-
-tamantam- → -tamany-
-tamany- speak away from point.
-tamauk- *id.* -tamant-,
-tamantam-: ~úkusosa speak thickly.
-támb- (1) look at; (2) climb all over, as plant (*asp. compl.*).
|mutámbéélungu
{mu|támbá-ílungu} animal that never enters forest.
- í|tamba wave; *disease of women.
ícin|tamba → íci|ntámba
-tambaal- drag self along ground.
-tambaash-, -tambaany- *cs.*
umu|tambaasha long piece (of firewood). in|tambaala (swim) crawl.
- aka|tambala → ici|tambala
ici|tambala yard of cloth. aka|~
handkerchief.
-támbalal- → -támbik-
í|tambala-*nnika* large grasshopper.
- támbalik-, ín|támbálilo →
-támbik-
mu|támbéélungu → -támb-
cin|tambí → |cintambí
ici|tambi centre (of ash-garden).
ulú|tambí habit.
-támbik- stretch out (arm).
-támbalal- sit or lie with legs straight out. -támbalik- stretch out (leg). -támbulul- *rev.*
ín|támbálilo foot of bed.
ín|tambo (*Cl.10*) long string (of beads).
ulu|tambo stick for support of hunting net.
- umú|tambú long walking stick.
-támbul- bewitch. += -low-.
-támbulul- → -támbik-
úlu|támbwa kernel of fruit stone. +(See -sáns-).
-támfish- → -támfy-
-támfy- drive away. -támfish- *appl.*
-tamp-¹ begin, as week.
-tamp-² haul in +or out (rope, net).
~ulul- unroll (calico). ~ik-
become pulled tight.
-tampul- measure by pacing, e.g. ~
amoolu {amaulu}. in|tampulo
stride.
-tampulul- → -tamp-²
-tamun- (1) menstruate +(= -tab-);
(2) *see* -tam-².
-tamy- push along.
-tan-¹ refuse (somebody something),
+be niggardly towards, e.g. ~
umuntu icintu, ~ icintu kumuntu.
umu|tani stingy person. ubu|tani
stinginess.
-tan-² jump from tree to tree, as
monkey. -tanuk- rebound.
-tanauk- jump from branch to
branch. in|tanukila beating about
bush.
-tánangil- → -tánankil-
-tánankil- stagger. -tánangil- *id.*
-tanauk- → -tan-²
-tand- sow by scattering; cover over
(seed). ~ulul- *repet.*, resow.
|katandá sower.
umu|tanda-mpáshí edible leaves.
í|tanda-bwanga a wasting disease.
-tánd- drive away (flies). ~ul-
banish. úmu|tándá-fiwá (*or*
-ciwá) thorn-tree.
umu|tándá-nsebá tree.
í|tanda → umu|tanda²

íci|tándá → -tándabal-
 ka|tándá → -tand-
 mu|tanda → |mutanda
 úbu|tándá → -tándabal-
 ulú|tándá star.
 umu|tanda¹ iron being forged.
 umu|tanda² hut in field. |shímutanda
 frequenter of *prec.* i|tanda house of
 unmarried man.
 |tanda-buube → -tandabil-
 i|tanda-bwanga → -tand-
 úmu|tándá-ciwá, úmu|tándá- fiwá →
 -tánd-
 umú|tanda-mpáshí → -tand-
 ák|tándá-nniká → -tándabal-
 úmu|tándá-nsebá → -tánd-
 -tándabal- become spread about.
 -tándabalik-, -tándabik- *cs.*
 -tándan- become scattered about,
 as palaver, or flour. úbu|tándá mat.
 íci|tándá *id.* for shroud.
 ák|tándá-nniká riverless plain.
 *(*See* -sápul-, íci|sákaatí).
 -tandabil- spin, as spider.
 |tanda-buube spider; spider's web.
 -tándal- go for stroll. -tándash-,
 -tándashaany- {-asiáni-} be on
 visiting terms.
 ín|tándálá kudu. * = im|puluhulu.
 -tándan- → -tándabal-
 -tándash-, -tándashaany- →
 -tándal-
 |tándé edible fungus.
 umu|tande row, line, of people.
 -tándishaany- {-tánlisiani-} help
 each other.
 -tándul- → -tánd-
 -tandulul- → -tand-
 -tang- get in front, become first.
 ~an- compete; try to outstrip each
 other. ~il- go on in front, precede.
 ~ish- *cs. prec.* ~awil- pass
 (person) on road; beat (person) in
 contest. in|tanshi front, first
 place. íci|tanshi first thing.
 í|tangá pen (of cattle).
 ka|tángá → |katángá
 lu|tángá → |lutángá
 ulu|tángá (1) watermelon; (2) seed of
 pumpkin.
 umu|tángá¹ long basket with square
 bottom.
 umu|tángá² tree.
 -tángaa-, áma|tángaa →
 -tángalal-

in|tangala witch-doctor's hamper, for
 kit.
 -tángalal- become stretched out,
 stretched apart, as legs. -tángalik-
cs. -tángalil- straddle (thing) with
 legs. -tángaa-, -tángul- walk
 straddled through V.D. -tángulul-
 stretch (legs) full out.
 ín|tángálalo steps up.
 áma|tángaa trousers.
 i|tangalalwe large courtyard.
 -tángalik-, -tángalil- →
 -tángalal-
 -tangan- → -tang-
 -tangan- do together, e.g. ~
 úkubomba. -tanganin- set about
 (person) in concert. * = -sakaanin-
 [-saakaanin- *under* -saakaan-].
 -tángatil- hold feast in honour of.
 -tangawil-, -tangil-, -tangish-
 → -tang-
 -tángul-, -tángulul- →
 -tángalal-
 ubu|tani → -tan-¹
 umu|tani dry river bed, *dry spot in river
 bed. → -tan-¹
 -tánik- stretch out (skin etc.).
 -tánunuk- grow larger, as hole
 (íci|púnda); ínsálú ~ rent in
 cloth grows larger.
 -tankail-, in|tankaila →
 -tankil-
 umun|tankatanka → umu|ntankatanka
 -tankil- totter, toddle. -tankail-
 walk on hands. in|tankaila
 walking on hands.
 -tánsh-¹ tie over and over.
 -tánsh-² stick one's (legs) out in
 front. -tánshish- *id.* of (person).
 -tánsul- *rev.*
 íci|tanshi, in|tanshi → -tang-
 ubu|tanshi irritation of wound.
 -tánshish-, -tánsul- → -tánsh-²
 -tant-¹ ache dully (*asp. compl.*).
 -tant-² cut (meat) into strips.
 umú|tanté strip of meat. ~am-
 become in a row. -tantamik-,
 -tantik- *cs. prec.* ~al- jump from
 one stone to another, cross by plank
 bridge. ~alil- become long,
 interminable, as road, river.
 ~alish- delay (tr.). ~awil- become
 longwinded in mentioning (things).
 ~any- drag along. ~ul- remove
 from row or line; haul in (rope).

- umu|tanto ladder (+= i|tabo).
 ulú|tantí lack of interruption, e.g.
 lwakulanda; ~ lwáfitémbó row of
 string nooses in trap.
 umú|tantalí: ~ lwakulanda
 talking on and on.
 aká|tanta-nkolá high bridge.
 +aka|tantala-mpungu lily-trotter.
 [Guthrie marks umútanté and
 umutanto with the first stem
 syllable short, contrary to the
 general rule by which vowels are
 long before nasal compounds.]
 í|tántá thigh.
 aká|tanta-nkolá, -tantal-,
 aka|tantala-mpungu,
 umú|tantalí, -tantalil- →
 -tant-²
 -tántalimb- stagger.
 -tantalish-, -tantam- → -tant-²
 úmu|tántá-mfulá swollen gland [in]
 armpit, groin.
 -tantamik- → -tant-²
 -tántankan- take turns in (doing),
 e.g. ~ ukupeepa, +~ ukucita.
 -tantawil-, umú|tanté,
 ulú|tantí, -tantik-,
 umu|tanto, -tantul- → -tant-²
 -tanuk-, in|tanukila → -tan-²
 -tánunuk- → -tánik-
 -táp- draw (water); take (things) by
 force, pillage. ~ilil- give (things
 water), water. ~ul- dip (water) out
 of pot. ~ulul- *freq. prec.*
 ka|tapa → |katapa
 umu|tapaashi pond, puddle (*usually pl.*).
 -tapat- smart, as sore.
 ci|tapatapa → |citapatapa
 -tápilil- → -táp-
 úmu|tápó iron-ore.
 -tápul-, -tápulul- → -táp-
 -tash- {-tasi-} commend, praise
 (person). -tashatash- adulate.
 -tat- hum, as flies.
 umu|tata-kuya indefinitely.
 úmun|tátúmwá → -túm-
 áma|té saliva. +(See -fulum-¹, -fwís-,
 -sák-). → -sukumun-
 in|té witness. úbu|nté [*abstr.*].
 umu|té persistence, in wrongdoing.
 úmu|té fruit of úmusáye.
 úmu|té. → úmu|sáye
 -té- set (bait) in trap; play with
 (impeta); use (wits). ~an- arrange
 selves as partners or opponents.
 ~ulul- *rev. and repet.* íci|téó
 trap. |katéa trapper.
 -téanish- → -téany-
 -téany- arrange, make ready.
 -téanish- *appl.* -téul- take
 (things off stand). -téuk- *n. prec.*
 ubu|teba poisoned fish.
 -tebel- gather materials for nest, and
 build it.
 -tebet- prepare (food). |katebetá
 food preparer. umu|tebetó feast.
 umu|tebetebe small tree, spongy wood.
 umu|tebetó → -tebet-
 -tééb- split (firewood). ~ul- break
 piece of (wood) off with hands.
 ~elesh- pick up (kindling).
 íci|téébéléshí flotsam.
 íci|tééba¹ (burn) inside, as tree.
 íci|tééba² platform in open.
 -téébelesh-, íci|téébéléshí,
 -téébul- → -tééb-
 -téébwil- pause for breath.
 -téék-¹ contain. íci|téékélo centre
 of ash-garden.
 -téék-²: ~-po put (on fire).
 -téék-³ rule over (country); control
 (heart), i.e. become patient. ~ulul-
 remove from authority. ~any-
 become calm and unruffled. ~anish-
 become very calm. ~elesh- control
 self completely. úbu|téékánye self-
 possession. íci|téékwá domestic
 animal. úbu|tééshí overlordship.
 úbu|téékó authority.
 umu|tééká-tímá patience in
 suffering.
 ulú|teekúte fat yellow beetle.
 íci|téékwá → -téék-³
 in|teekwe bottle or box, of small gourd
 +or bamboo.
 umú|teelá fishing-line, string for
 birdlime.
 úmu|tééleélwé peace after fighting, e.g.
 ukwikala mu~.
 akan|teemya → aka|nteemya
 umun|teesa → umu|nteesa
 úbu|tééshí → -téék-³
 -teet- cut (*gen.*). ~ek- *n.* ~elesh-
id. completely.
 í|tééteeshá still-born child, one
 which dies after 2 or 3 days.
 -teetek- → -teet-
 -teetekel- hope, expect.
 -teetekesh- *cs.* íci|teetekelo
 hope.

- teetelesh- → -teet-
 |tefwe-tefwe → -tefwil-
 -tefwil- become bogged.
 |tefwe-tefwe floor of matted
 vegetation over swamp.
 -te|téfwil-, ícin|téfwila →
 -tétefwil-
 -tefy-, i|tefya → -tepatép-
 i|teka scent-bag of imfungo.
 ka|teka → |kateka
 i|teke → umu|teke
 umu|teke fruit bearing rubber vine. i|~
 fruit.
 -teket- become thriving, as bush.
 namu|teketa → |namuteketa
 íci|tekú soft, tender thing; tender shoot.
 -tekuny- tickle.
 úmun|tékutéku → úmu|ntékutéku
 |tekwe-tekwe rufus-bellied tit.
 -tel-: ~-po move aside. ~uk--po go
 away. -tesh-, -tesesh- {-S-i-,
 -S-esi-} move (thing) elsewhere.
 -telwil- move (thing) pambi.
 íci|telé dovecot, chicken-house.
 akán|tele-mafwása →
 aká|ntele-mafwása
 imín|tele-ngú → imí|ntele-ngú
 ícin|tele-nténsha →
 íci|ntele-nténsha
 -télebwil-: ~ ifyákusosa be
 inconsequent in argument; ~
 ámashiwi interpret speech; ~
 umúlandú censure affair, criticize.
 -telel- become slippery. -telesh-
 cs. -telemuk-, -telemun- slip.
 ka|télele → |katélele
 ícin|telelwe → íci|ntelelwe
 -telemuk-, -telemun- → -telel-
 -télangan- rock, wobble, of canoe.
 -télentent- sway, as tree.
 -telesh- → -telel-
 -teluk--po → -tel-
 -telul- alter.
 -telwil- → -tel-
 -tém- cut down (tree); ~ ícitéméne
 cut down branches for ash-garden.
 íci|téméne place for ash-garden.
 úmu|témí tree cutter.
 áka|témhá-cúúpó → -témbatemb-
 -tembaany- carry drunk (person) by
 arms and legs. -tembetel- carry
 carefully in both hands. -tembelel-
 help person up by pushing behind.
 umu|tembo pole for double load.
 -témbaany- go and seek out thief of
 (things) by divination.
 -témbatemb- try to pacify (person),
 smooth down. -téntemb-
 {-tentemb} *id.*; handle carefully.
 úmu|témhá pacifying manner.
 áka|témhá-cúúpó food eaten en
 famille.
 í|témbé long house with flat mud roof.
 -témbel- administer (poison ordeal)
 to. -témbesh-: ~ úlutémhá incant.
 úlu|témhá presumption of guilt.
 -tembelek-: ~ ámashiwi speak
 soothingly.
 -tembelel- → -tembaany-
 -témbesh- → -témbel-
 -tembetel- → -tembaany-
 íci|témhá trap, snare.
 úlu|témhá → -témbel-
 umu|tembo → -tembaany-
 úmu|témhá → -témbatemb-
 íci|témhá small red medicinal aloes.
 ákan|témhá → áka|ntémhá
 í|témháwé: ~ lyámfúmu house chief died
 in.
 íci|téméne → -tém-
 -i|téménw- → -témw-
 ci|temfuma → |citemfuma
 úmu|témí → -tém-
 -temp- trap into admitting guilt, e.g.
 ~ umuntu mumúlandú.
 -temun- persuade (person to work).
 -témw- come to like. -témwish- cs.;
 intens.: become very pleased with.
 -témwikw- become liked.
 -témwishaany- *rec.* intens.
 -témwéne- become satisfied,
 enthusiastic. -témwéne- cs. *prec.*
 -témwan- recip. -i|téménw- desire
 freely. |mutémwikwá friend, of other
 sex.
 -ten- knock (thing) over accidentally
 in passing. -i|ten-, +-i|tenek-
 fall sitting. amá|ntenéne (sit
 down) bump.
 -ténaten- → -ténaten-
 -ténaten- be fidgety. -ténun- move
 from usual place; ~ intoondo uproot
 completely. +-ténuk- *n. prec.*
 -ténanten- *id. prin.* -ténateny-
 dance belly-dance [Guthrie: 'd. du
 ventre'].
 -ténd- groan, moan. ín|téndá
 illness. úmu|téndá-nkwálé
 thornbush.

áka|téndé¹ heel. íci|~ *id.*
 áka|téndé² broken basket. íci|~ old
 basket.
 umú|téndé peacefulness.
 -téndek- begin; attack.
 íci|téndékelo, úbu|téndéko
 beginning.
 -tendush- → -tendw-
 -tendw- become bored. -tendush-
 cs.; bore, irritate. íci|tendwe
 boredom.
 in|tendyá → -pwá
 ulú|tendyá tall coarse grass.
 amán|tenééne → -ten-
 -tének- set down forcibly, knock into
 sitting position.
 +-i|tenek- → -ten-
 í|tégá deep place, in water.
 -tégamin- set about (person)
 together; (work) in concert (~
 úkubomba).
 aka|tenge bush. → umu|tenge
 umu|tenge roof; +(see -paalik-,
 -sanshil-, íci|sumbe).
 +aka|tenge conical filter made of
 grass.
 -tengel- leave (country) uncultivated.
 in|tengele hump of cattle.
 -téngesh- take (groundnuts etc.) in
 cupped hands. áka|tengéleshá
 fourth finger.
 íci|tengelwá place left uncultivated.
 í|téngo halo round sun or moon.
 umu|tengo price.
 umú|tengó: ~ wamiti patch of forest in
 plain.
 mu|tengú → |mutengú
 íci|tengúlushá circumference.
 in|tengu-malúlé sassaby antelope.
 -tensh- → -tent-
 -tent- tremble, shake. -tensh-
 {-S-i-} cs.; ~ amákoopé shrug
 shoulders. áka|tenta-mwila bush.
 |tenté edible fungus.
 íci|ténte (1) quarter (of village); (2) lair
 (of crocodile).
 ímin|ténte → ímí|nténte
 -téntegul- → -téntemen-
 -tentek-: ~-po put (thing) on top of
 (pa-). -tentekan- become on top
 of each other. -tentulul- *rev.*
 -téntemb- → -témbatemb-
 -téntemen- forestall (person) in
 (doing). -téntenkany- prepare.
 +-téntegul- demolish (=

-bongolok-*under* -bong-).
 +-téntenguk- collapse.
 -tentemuk- descend (hill).
 -tentemush- cs. umu|tentemuko
 slope of hill.
 -téntenguk-, -téntenkany- →
 -téntemen-
 aká|tentú → -tentul-
 -tentul- get into a panic about
 (thing), feel panic about. aká|tentú
 panic, dread.
 -tentulul- → -tentek-
 -ténuk-, -ténun- → -ténaten-
 íci|téó → -té-
 -tepatep- be pliable. -tepaul-,
 -tepauk- become weak from
 hunger. -tefy- {-F-i-} become
 sensitive, cry easily, e.g. ~
 ukulila. -tepelesh-: ~ ámashiwi
 speak soothingly. -tepet- whisper.
 umu|ntepentepe whisper.
 aka|ntepentepe *id.* í|tefyá
 sensitive person.
 í|tepe debbie, [four-gallon can].
 -tepelesh-, akan|tepentepe,
 umun|tepentepe, -tepet- →
 -tepatep-
 -tésekesh- → -tэш-
 -tesesh-, -tesh- → -tel-
 -tэш- give ear to, obey, e.g. ~ ifyo
 baleesosa. -tésekesh- hear well.
 í|teshi thicket, not near water.
 in|tesu cyst in wrist.
 -tésul- sneeze.
 -tét- groan, creak. -ekesh- be slow
 and hesitant (in speaking).
 íci|téta (shave) hair across forehead.
 áma|tété → -pand-²
 í|tété reed.
 ka|tété → |katété
 umu|tete dewlap.
 -téteel- cackle and cluck, after laying
 egg.
 -tétefwil- {-te|téfwil-} cry
 easily, e.g. ~ ukulila.
 íci|ntéfwíla tearful tone.
 -tétekesh- → -tét-
 -tetem- flicker, of fire, flame.
 umun|tetenga → umu|ntetenga
 -téuk- become nervous. (See also
 -téány-).
 -téuk-. → -téány-
 -téul- become pregnant. (See also
 -téány-).
 -téul-. → -téány-

- téulul-, -téy-, ka|t'éya → -té-
 -téyany- → -téany-
 áka|tí inside, *only with 16-18 [locative prefixes]*.
 úmu|tí tree; pole; medicine. ici|mutí,
 icí|mutí *aug.* aká|mutí,
 akáá|mutí *dim.*
 -tibil- → -tibil-
 -tíbt-: ~ [ílibé] sweat large
 drops; shed big (tears).
 -tibil- walk heavily through
 lameness. -tibil- *id.*
 -tíbul- rip open (cassava, abscess).
 -tíbulul- cook plenty of (mush).
 umu|tífi black person.
 ín|tífú → -tíkul-
 -tífuk- become hollow, dented.
 í|tííá → í|tííya
 -tíín- fear, come to fear. -tííny- *cs.*
 -tíínín- wince. -tíínish- *int.*
 |katíínya tale-bearer.
 ici|ntíínyá frightening.
 áka|tíína modesty.
 úmu|tíína-nkúfú tree.
 -tííp- curse. ~wil- call curse on.
 ín|tiipú curse. ici|tiipú *id.*
 |tiiti warbler. kaa|tiiti *id.*
 umu|tiiti maggot.
 í|tííya {í|tííá} gaboon adder.
 -tik⁻¹ shrug (shoulder); twitch, of eye
 or skin.
 -tik⁻² become bogged; sink down,
 become stuck in mud, as person or
 leg. ~ish- *cs.* ~am-, ~amy- become
 stuck, as dry food in throat,
 coagulate, as milk or oil. ulu|tika
 boggy mud. umu|tika stodginess,
 body.
 ci|tíká → |citíká
 ulu|tika, umu|tika, -tikam- →
 -tik⁻²
 -tikam- become jealous.
 -tikamy- → -tik⁻²
 -tikin- fall to pieces with rotteness,
 become decomposed. → -bol-
 -tikish- → -tik⁻²
 ín|tíkú → -tíkul-
 -tíkul- hoe deeply. -tikwish-: ~
 iceelamumubili cicatrize in
 tattooing.
 -tíkul- have hiccups. ín|tíkú,
 ín|tífú hiccup.
 -tikwish- → -tíkul-
 ka|tííli → |katííli
- tilib- become tough, be tough, as
 person.
 úmu|tímá heart. +íci|tímátímá spite. →
 -bínd-, -sámpauk-
 ici|tímátímá → úmu|tímá
 -timb- thwack (drum, person).
 akan|timba → aka|ntimba
 i|timba muddy land at spring.
 ici|tímátímá body (of fowl) with legs
 and wings removed.
 -tímbinkan- become mixed.
 -tímbinkany- *cs.*
 -tímbukil- (1) become pudgy, puffy;
 (2) go bad.
 -tímbul-: ~ úlupi slap.
 -tímbulul- cook plenty of (mush).
 umu|timbwa-mbusa tree.
 -tímpul- pluck ears of (millet).
 icin|timpwe → ici|ntimpwe
 -tímuk- → -tímun-
 -tímun- (1) make (food) go bad by
 keeping it; (2) crack (thing) by
 folding it. -tímuk- *n.*; blaze up, as
 fire.
 -tin- squash flat; ~ pámu-koshi
 strangle. ~inkish- pin down with
 one's weight. ~inkishaany-
 {-inkisiani-} struggle together
 violently.
 -tínamin- persist in wanting (thing).
 ci|tíndi → |citíndi
 ín|tingá → ici|pata-ntingá
 ín|tingaalá sweet waxbill.
 umun|tingiisa → umu|ntingiisa
 i|tinggili bump (in road), lump (in
 mush).
 -tininkish-, -tininkishaany- →
 -tin-
 -tint- hold (rope) tight by pulling,
 pull end of (rope). ~il- hold tight
 (struggling captive etc.). ~ik- *n.*
 ~ish- *int.*
 ama|tipa mud.
 ici|tipu → -tipuk-
 -tipuk- become pulpy, as overdone
 rice. ici|tipu overdone pulpy food.
 -tipul- push deeply into, e.g. ~
 iloba dig over well; ~ ifilyo dip
 well into food; wound (person)
 severely.
 ici|titi boiled aubergine.
 umu|titi (1) planks tree; (2) drum.
 -titikan-, -titikany- →
 -titikil-

- titikil- become doubled up with (laughter). -titikish- press down on. -titikan-, -titikany- become squashed together, as people.
- titim- crackle.
- in|titi-mushi spotted eagle owl.
- ími|tó ashes.
- ulu|to: ~ lwabuuci thin honey.
- umu|to gravy, soup.
- tob-¹ inflict (wound: uluuma) on head.
- tob-² smash to pieces. ~ek- *n.*
~aul- *freq. pa* [associated particle].
- icín|tobá → icí|ntobá
- tobaul- → -tob-²
- tóbaul-: ~ ífyákulanda prattle.
- ín|tóbauushi prattler.
- tóbek- → -tob-²
- tóbek- → -tóbel-
- tóbel- dip (mush into relish).
- tóbenkan- mix up. -tóbesh- feed (young child) with (mush). -tóbek- *n. prin.*; ~ ímfwí go white.
- tobenkesh- → -tobonkel-
- icín|tobentóbé → icí|ntobentóbé
- tóbesh- → -tóbel-
- icí|tobó edible caterpillar. (*See also* icí|ntobentóbé).
- umú|tobó poles tree.
- tóbok- jump, as frog, bounce, as ball.
- tóbol- put (thing into eye, +e.g. dust). -tóbolw- get ...
- tobonkel- become hollowed, sunken. -tobenkesh- [?]
-tobenkesh-] *cs.* += -tólonsok-.
- umu|tofwe lead.
- tol- become undersized, dwarfed, not of people. -tololok- *rev.*
- tólauk- hop about, as frog. -tólók- jump down, or over. -tólontont- gambol, frisk.
- úbu|tóló fastidiousness, e.g. úkubá na~.
- tólók- → -tólauk-
- ama|tololo uninhabited country.
- tololok- → -tol-
- tólolok-: ~ íshiwí pákwimba extol.
- tólonsok- become sunken, hollowed. += -tobonkel-.
- tólontont- → -tólauk-
- i|tolooshi trousers.
- tólotook- crackle. += -polobook- [-póolopook- *under* -póók-¹].
- tóm- take a taste of (food).
- tomb- copulate. ~an- *rec.*
- ka|tomba-matipa → |katomba-matipa
- tomban- → -tomb-
- icí|tóbó stomach, of fish or fowl.
- úlu|tóbó bud.
- úmu|tóbó paralyzing fear, e.g. úkufwá ~.
- tómbok- jump aside, as on seeing snake in path.
- |tombo-líilo tadpole.
- tómon- smack lips, suck lips.
- tompol- slacken, loosen.
- |tompwe brain.
- tón- rain. -tóny-, *cs.* ~ek- *cs.*; mark with dot. ~aik- speckle, with ink etc. í|tóní drip, drop.
- tónraul- → -tóndol-
- ákan|tóní → áka|ntóní
- |tondó tuskless elephant; elephant shrew; inshila yaa- track, footpath.
- ci|tondo → |citondo
- in|tondo (1) shrub, edible root; (2) taproot. + (See -ténuK- *under* -ténaten-).
- umu|tondo tree, fibres.
- úmu|tónó waterpot. += úlu|nwéno *under* -nwé-.
- tóndol- pluck (fruit or leaves).
- tónraul- pluck (bananas) from head.
- umu|tondotondo bush.
- ulú|tondwá bubble.
- |tondwe cardinal woodpecker.
- tónenk- accidentally knock another's (sore).
- úlu|tóngá lentil.
- tongaik-, -tongaual- → -tongol-
- i|tonge → ubu|tonge
- ubu|tonge cotton. i|~ native woven cloth. (*See* -fúnsul-).
- tóngel- → -tóngoos-
- úlu|tóngó hip.
- akán|tongo-líilo → aká|ntongo-líilo
- icí|tongo-fwá empty groundnut shell. (*See* -tongol-).
- tongok- → -tongol-
- tongol- husk, shuck. -tongok- *n.* for beans. -tongolek- *n.* for groundnuts. -tongaual-, -tongaik- *freq.*
- tongomon- have (neck) stretched out, like tortoise.

-tóngoos- (1) tread clumsily; (2) climb tree with soles of feet.
 -tóngel- *id.*
 áka|tóngwé poles tree.
 ulu|tongwe pea.
 í|tóní → -tón-
 -tonkail-: ~ ukwenda go gently, as convalescent.
 ín|tónkó, úbu|tónkó → -tónkol-
 -tonkobil- pick scab, e.g. ~ pacilonda. -tonkol-: ~ múmeenó {múmainó} pick teeth.
 ulu|tonkolo tooth-pick.
 -tónkol- gouge out (eyes). ín|tónkó person with eyes gouged out.
 úbu|tónkó [*abstr.*].
 ulu|tonkolo → -tonkobil-
 umu|tonshi dampness.
 -tont-: ~ ameenso {amainso} kumuntu stare at someone.
 ulu|tonto stare. -tontomesh- *id.*; and *cs.*
 í|tontá muddy land at spring.
 ulu|tonto → -tont-
 íci|tóntoló broken calabash.
 -tontomesh- → -tont-
 -tóntong- be hesitant and slow in (walking). ín|tóntóngolo cramp.
 ín|tontó-ngole plant with colourless everlasting flowers.
 ín|tóntóngolo → -tóntong-
 -tóntonkany- think, ponder.
 úmu|tóntónkanya thought.
 íci|tóntónshi flavour.
 -tony- feel, with hand.
 -tóny- → -tón-
 ín|toobá edible caterpillar.
 -toobolol- pay for death (i.e. things or affair, of wife) in order to inherit.
 íci|tookí wild banana, musa; its seed.
 -tóól- pick up. ~an- contract casual sexual union. ~eshaany- {-esiani-} collude. áma|tóóleshá reward for finding lost thing.
 íci|toolé testicle.
 -tóólel- become slightly soiled, as cloth. -tóólesh- *cs.*
 áma|tóóleshá, -tóóleshaany- → -tóól-
 mu|toolíílo → |mutoolíílo
 -toot- hatch (eggs).
 -tootel- thank, bow down to.
 íci|tootela dilapidated house, not necessarily uninhabited.

íci|tooto: ~ caabwalwa unfermented beer, beer with insufficient salt.
 ka|tóóto → |katóóto
 úlu|tóóto kernel of stone of úlufúngo.
 -tóótoosh- speak softly to.
 úlu|tóóyo ground bean. +=ulu|sunsami.
 ama|tope labia minora.
 ulú|topontí → ulú|topotí
 ulú|topotí: ~ lwakulanda talkativeness.
 ulú|topontí *id.*
 umu|topoto bean pods just forming.
 ín|topotopo groundscraper thrush.
 í|toshi rude and obstinate person.
 ubu|~ [*abstr.*].
 ulú|toshí sop of mush.
 -tot- screw up (eye) knowingly.
 íci|tótó → umu|tótó
 úmu|tótó navel, +umbilical cord. íci|~ *id.*
 -tótobal- become delicate and sickly.
 -totobek- → -totobel-
 -totobel- submerge slowly.
 -totobek- *cs.*
 -tobobol- peel bark off (tree).
 -totom- gurgle. +=totomy- *cs.*
 ifi|totoolo droppings of fowls.
 ákan|tótwa → áka|ntótwa
 akan|tu → íci|ntu
 akan|tu → umu|ntu
 ícin|tu → íci|ntu
 umun|tu, umun|tu-fiita → umu|ntu
 kan|tu-kamósa → íci|ntu
 ubún|tu-nsé, umún|tu-nsé → umu|ntu
 íci|túba pink waterlily.
 -túbatub- be perplexed, become perplexed.
 ka|tubí, -tubik- → -tubil-
 -tubil- add hot (water to beer).
 -tubik- dip (thing) into hot water.
 -tufy- {F-i-} parboil. |katubí hot thick beer drunk through straw.
 -túbilish- spend the night (doing etc.); *keep on all night at.
 mu|tubilwa → |mutubilwa
 íci|túbó handle (of knife).
 íci|tubú → -tubul-
 -tubul- wade and splash. |kabuulú [*associated particle*]. íci|tubú flood water, to be waded.
 -tubulul- set out facts of (affair).
 ubu|tubululo explaining, by setting out facts.
 -tufy- (1) make most of deal, e.g. ~ ubukwebo; (2) *see* -tubil-.

- tuk- heap up (earth) as *molerat*. ~ul-paw on ground (⁺*panshi*), as buffalo; root out (cassava) as bush-pig. ~ulul- turn (earth) over. ~il-bruise self, e.g. ~umubili. *ici|tukukila* bruise, blister. *í|tukí* molehill.
- túk- abuse. ~an- *rec.*; *id.prec.* ~aul-freq. |katúkána abuser. → *ulú|selé*
- túkabal- -swell up, as sore. -túkubik- *cs.*
- túkan-, ka|túkána, -túkaul- → -túk-
- í|tukí* → -tuk-
- tukil- (1) go bad, as food, but not completely rotten. -tukish- *cs.* (2) *see* -tuk-. → -bol-
- tukish- → -tukil-
- ici|tukú* disused garden. *ka|tuku* → |katuku
- túkubik- → -túkabal-
- tukuk- → -tukul-
- ici|tukukila* → -tuk-
- tukul- uproot (tree). -tukuk- *n.prec.*; stretch self; become skilled in, e.g. *kúkufula*. (*See also* -tuk-).
- tukulul- → -tuk-
- tukum- become blistered by burning with (fire). -tukumy- *cs.*
- ín|tukushi* → -tukut⁻²
- tukut⁻¹: ~ [ílibé] sweat.
- tukut⁻² try out a (work); work hard, e.g. ~umulimo. *ín|tukushi* experimenter, hard worker.
- túl⁻¹ come from. *ín|túlo* origin, source. *ín|túlílo* direction of approach.
- túl⁻² pierce, lance (sore, pustule). ~inkany- make hole through (wall, handle). ~ik- *n.* ~ikw- *potential*.
- túl⁻³ divulge. ~ik- *n.* (of affair). ~ikish- become discovered in act. *ín|túlwa-fitééba* person offered trophies.
- ici|túli* flint-lock gun. -túlik- → -túl⁻²
- túlik-, -túlikish- → -túl⁻³
- túlikw- → -túl⁻²
- ín|túlílo* → -túl⁻¹
- túlinkany- → -túl⁻²
- ín|túlo* → -túl⁻¹
- umu|tulu* → -tulumun-
- ín|túlú-bundí* acclaim.
- ífi|túlú-fitúlú* unevenness of surface.
- tulumun- bulge at (eyes); startle (person). *umu|tulu* large eye ulcer.
- túluntunsh- → -túluntunt-
- túluntunt- palpitate. ⁺-túluntunsh- *cs.*
- túlutuush- → -túúsh-
- ín|túlwa-fitééba* → -túl⁻³
- túm- send. ~ish- *cs.* ~ikish- urge, incite. *úmu|túmwa* sent person. *úmu|túmikishi* attendant on chief. *úmu|ntátúmwá* unsendable person. *ín|túmé* messenger.
- |túmba → *í|túmba*
- í|túmba*, ⁺|túmba skin bag.
- í|túmbá* very small drum.
- ín|túmbá* → -túmbaan-
- úmu|túmbá* person not yet had small-pox.
- túmbaan- rise in eddies. *ín|túmbá* column of smoke.
- túmbail- climb (hill) wearily. -túmbikish- help (person) climbing wearily by pushing behind.
- ín|túmbatumba* urticaria, ⁺supposed to be caused by treading where pots have been burnt.
- aká|tumbí* dwarf tree.
- í|tumbí* molehill.
- ici|tumbí* corpse.
- tumbik- set (fire) *pacintu*.
- túmbikish- → -túmbail-
- ka|túmbisha* → |katúmbisha
- úbu|túmbú*, *úmu|túmbú* → -túmbul-
- túmbul- open (eyes) very wide; paunch (animal, chicken).
- túmbul- divulge (affair ⁺=ice|ebo) afterwards. *úmu|túmbú* divulger. *úbu|túmbú* [divulging].
- ulú|túmbwisha* → *umú|túmbwisha*
- umú|túmbwisha* fruit tree. *ulú|*~ fruit.
- ín|túmé* → -túm-
- túmfy-, *úbu|túmfyo* → -túmp-
- túmikish-, *úmu|túmikishi*, -túmish- → -túm-
- túmp- do wrong through sheer stupidity; ⁺become stupid. -túmfy- {F-i-} *cs.*; mislead, play tricks on. -túmpik- *cs.*; make stupid, swear at. -túmpaik-, -túmpaikw- do something for (someone), make (person) boastful. -túmpulul- enlighten. -túmpuk- become notorious. *úbu|túmfyo* scorn, derision.

- tumpik- dip (thing) in. -tumpul-
rev.; lift up. |citumpu fish-float.
umú|tumpula-nsúpa plant with
purple flowers.
-túmpik- → -túmp-
ci|tumpu → -tumpik-
ku|tumpú → |kutumpú
-túmpuk- → -túmp-
-tumpul-, umú|tumpula- nsúpa →
-tumpik-
-túmpulul- → -túmp-
-túruk- ooze (water), as ground, at
spring.
úmu|túmwá → -túm-
-tun- (1) become blunt; (2) fail to
penetrate.
-tún- knock along, push along.
~inkish- *id.*; expose (person) to
danger; -i-~inkish- affront
(kumuntu). -túny- make (animal)
kick.
áma|túndá-cá {-kíá} before dawn.
-túndam- become misshapen, awry, of
basket, house, person. -tundamik-
cs., *i.e.* push out of shape.
-tundamik- burn down (house), e.g. ~
íngandá {ínganlá} umulilo. →
-túndam-
í|túndú nape (of neck).
íci|túndú big basket.
ín|túndú thing in hand in addition to
load on head.
umu|tundu tribe.
-tung- regard (person) as. ~any-
suspect, have idea (that). ~aul-
suspect wrongly. umú|tungánya
conjecture, suspicion.
-túng- thread (beads on string).
úmu|túngo string (of fish).
cimu|túnga → |cimutúnga
í|túngá person without relatives,
orphan. úbu|~ [abstr.].
ín|túngá direction (of path).
úbu|túngá → í|túngá
-tungany-, umú|tungánya,
-tungaul- → -tung-
í|túngí corner in basket.
-túngilikan- go in (single file).
-túngilikany- cs.
-túngilil- prop up; ~ kulukasa
stand on one foot.
ín|túngo very small calabash.
úmu|túngo → -túng-
íci|túngú promontory.
mu|túngú → -tungul-
- úlu|túngú hip and upper thigh.
-tungul- castrate. |mutungú castrated
person or animal.
íci|túngulu red elephant fruit.
úmu|túngulu tall grass.
-túnguluk- → -túngulul-
-túngulul- lead; unravel (affair).
-túnguluk- *n.*; become prosperous.
ín|túngúlushi leader, guide.
umun|tungulya → umu|ntungulya
-túnguus- walk as woman advanced in
pregnancy, e.g. ~ neefumo.
umún|tungwá → umú|ntungwá
aka|tungwe disease of fingers.
-tungwil- take off old leaves from
(banana palm).
-túninkish- → -tún-
-tunk- incite to quarrel, e.g. ~ umuntu
úkucita ulubuli, ~ umuntu
kúkucita ulubuli. ~awil- *intens.*
ín|tunko incitement.
n|tunká-máfi → |ntunká-máfi
-tunkan- huddle self up, in sleep or at
stool. -tunkany- cs. -tunkanik-:
~ ukuboko close fist.
-tunkawil- → -tunk-
-tunkil- push (egg or meat) into
mouth whole.
ín|tunko → -tunk-
mu|tunkú → |mutunkú
-tunkul- bump one's (head) on
getting up.
-túnkuman- become big in girth,
corpulent. -túnkumanik- cs.
-tunkuny- writhe, squirm.
-tunsh- → -tunt-²
-tunt-¹ carry and heap up, e.g. ~
ámale pamwina. ~ulul- convey
large quantity (by basket) and heap
up. ~uman-, ~umik- become heaped
up. ~ik--po lift on to another's
back. ~ikany- superimpose.
~umuk- become carried off; betake
self. umú|tuntá ridge. ín|tuntí
second basket on top, extra on load,
upstairs. íci|tuntu bark-clad hump
on tree.
-tunt-² beat, of heart. -tunsh-
{-S-i-} cs. |mutunta pulse.
-tuntuk- emerge, e.g. appear from (in
house), turn up (from where).
-tuntul- *fact.* -tuntukil- appear
unexpectedly from (house etc.).
umú|tuntúla plant with inedible yellow
fruit.

ici|tuntulu fitting thing, complete.
 -tuntulul-, -tuntuman-,
 -tuntumik- → -tunt⁻¹
 úmu|túntúminá unbroken, undamaged,
 uninjured thing, e.g. úkuba ~.
 -tuntumuk- → -tunt⁻¹
 úbu|túntúnshi heftiness, brawniness.
 úbu|tuntushi: ~ bwacumbu
 {buakiumbu} not quite cooked
 potato.
 -tunuk- (1) appear in large numbers;
 (2) *see* -tunun-.
 -tunun- open (eyes) wide.
 -tununuk- accuse publicly.
 -túny- → -tún-
 -tup- rise, as bread.
 |túpa file.
 -túpil- insist on (someone working
 etc.).
 -túpul- uproot (shrub).
 ici|tuputupu cub, foal etc.
 -tus- become dwarfed. -tush- {-i-}
 cs.; stunt. in|tuse dwarf.
 ici|tusha water blister, callous, +e.g.
 ukupya.
 -tút- disperse, of clouds.
 ici|tutá gloomy sky.
 -tútil- store (food in granary).
 cí|tutu → -tutum-
 ín|tútú half grown (of mushroom).
 ma|tutu-mushi → |matutu-mushi
 -tútubal- become roosting,
 crouching motionless, congealed.
 úbu|tútúlúmé contempt (of taboo,
 convention).
 -tutum- tremble, fear or cold.
 |cítutu (sleep) without fire.
 -tutumuk- → -tutumun-
 -tutumun- inflate, as by fermentation.
 + -tutumuk- *n*.
 -tutumush- help (person) carry (load).
 -túúk-: ~ insala go and live on
 another's food-store during scarcity.
 -tuukik- keep (something) up one's
 sleeve; -i-~ hide self.
 -túúkil-: ~ munshila congest road.
 -túúkish- *cs*.
 í|túúkútúúkú burn, on body, +e.g.
 ukupya ~.
 -túúl- → -twál-
 -túúl⁻¹ save (from danger, difficulty);
 -i- disentangle self (from affair).
 |katúúla saviour. úbu|túúlo
 deliverance.

-túúl⁻² *see* -twál-.
 ici|túúla-mfá black centipede.
 úmu|túúlo tribute paid to chief.
 -túúluk- become corpulent.
 úmu|túúlushi corpulence,
 +corpulent person. úbu|túúlushi
 [corpulence].
 -túúlumun- drag along.
 úbu|túúlushi, úmu|túúlushi →
 -túúluk-
 -tuum- become inflated. ~ik- *cs*.
 -túúsail- → -túúsh-
 -túúsh- {-túúsi-} rest. -túúsail-
 be out of breath. -túlutuush-
 stutter.
 ín|túúsha-bapée ungrateful person.
 -tuut⁻¹ roar, of waves.
 -tuut⁻² break down wall of (house),
 batter; put out (flowers), of cereals.
 ~ik- *n*, collapse. ~an- box. ~il-
 throw earth into mouth of (hole).
 ~wil- catch (moles). ~aul-, ~aik-
 break and crumble. in|tuutwa
 person accustomed to being hit.
 úbú|tuutílo bruise.
 úbú|tuutíla: ~ bwamulopa blood
 blister. i|tuuta-caalo {-kialo}
 disaster. ici|tuuto blunt point.
 |shícítuutú, |shímátuutá expert
 mole catcher.
 |tuute sweet cassava.
 |túúti beehive grass hut.
 -tuutik-, -tuutil-, úbú|tuutíla,
 úbú|tuutílo, ici|tuuto,
 shící|tuutú → -tuut⁻²
 umu|tuutu (1) miniature hut made by
 children; (2) lair (of bush-pig).
 umú|tuutú person of no consequence, of
 unpleasant habits. + = umú|pabí.
 -túútubul- reopen (sore).
 -tuutukil- [do something] after all
 others have done so, e.g. ~
 ukwenda.
 -tuutul- replace worn pieces in
 (cloth) with new pieces.
 -túútuubal- become blunt or turned
 at point, of spear.
 aká|tuutwá tambourine dove. + =
 |kalundwé.
 ín|tuutwa, -tuutwil- → -tuut⁻²
 -tw- become sharp, as edge.
 -tw' pound (maize and kaffir corn).
 -twíl- pound (groundnuts).
 ín|twílo pounded groundnuts.

- twál- bear (fruit); lead (person).
 -twásh- {-S-i-} *cs.*, *e.g. ~
 icipushi. -twálilil- prolong,
 carry on to a finish. -twálan- *recip.*
 íci|twálo fruit. -twík- lift (load)
 on head of (another), e.g. ~ umuntu
 icipe. -túúl- *rev. prec.*
 -twíkish- *intens. to* -twík-.
- ákan|twáni → áka|ntwáni
 -twántwany- {-tuan|túáni-}
 burble.
 -twásh- → -twál-
- úlu|twé → úmu|twé
 úmu|twé head. *(*See* aká|pangá,
 -tunkul-, -sáámin-*under*
 -sáám-). úlu|twé extremity, tip.
 → ulú|bolá
- útu|twé: mú~ mú~ each separately, but
 including all.
 ci|twé-kókó → |citwé-kókó
 n|twéno → |ntwéno
 úku|twí ear. *(*See* -pulukus-).
 |matwí-yáákalulú, *áma|twí-
 yáákalulú edible fungus. →
 -búl-, -kom-
- *áma|twí-yáákalulú → úku|twí
 -twík- → -twál-
 -twíkil- put rim round (basket).
 -twíkish- → -twál-
 -twíl-, ín|twílo → -twí-
 -twíshik- feel uncertain, doubtful.
 |tyétye spades, in cards.
- áka|tyétye pied wagtail.
 -ub- peel (sweet potato + or orange).
 ~ul- uncover cob of (maize); flay
 (animal).
 -úb- shelter from (rain).
 ícu|ubílishi sheltering place.
- ubu|uba fish poison.
 umu|uba bellows. *(*See* -bambik-,
 -fukut-²).
- ícu|ubí half cooked food.
 ícu|ubílishi → -úb-
 umu|ubu → -lul-
 -ubul- → -ub-
 -ubuluk-: umubili ~ have goose
 flesh.
- ubu|uci honey. *(*See* -pand-¹,
 íci|peepe, ulu|to).
 cu|ufi, ubu|ufi, -ufy- → -up-
 ícu|ulá bull frog. |cuulá *id.*
 áko|olá-mfiifí small green frog.
 mu|ula → |muula
 úmu|ulá whiting.
 áka|ulá-mfiifí → ícu|ulá
- ama|ulu → ín|kónkobelá
 ícu|ulu anthill.
 uku|ulu leg. *(*See* -pilul-, -tampul-,
 -támbalik-, -tánsh-²). →
 -bondokel-, -káns-
- umu|ulu¹ top.
 umu|ulu²: ~ waseelá in crowds.
 -úlub- wander about.
 -uluk- → -ulul-
- ícu|ulúkúsu suffering, e.g. ukucitila
 umuntu ~, ukulela abaana ~.
 -ulul- be carried off by wind, as
 leaves. -uluk- *n.*; sing out of tune.
 -úlungan- do wrong. -úlungany- *cs.*;
 treat as wrong-doer. úbu|ulúngáni
 bad habits, wrong-doing.
- áma|úlúpe → áma|ngúlu
 -um- hit. ~an- quarrel. ulu|uma
 wound on head. ícu|umo blow.
 |cuuma-milumbé teller of fables.
 *(*See* -tob-¹, umu|nsheelee
 [kick]). → ín|kónya
 -úm- become dry and hard; become
 constipated, of abdomen. ~ik- *cs.*
 ~an- argue, dispute. ~any- argue
 with. ~ish- become very dry. ~in-
 become hard and stiff to, oppose,
 *resist. ~inin- be persistent against
 all odds. ~inw- become determined
 and resolved; experience opposition.
 ~alal- become difficult,
 disobedient. -úmy- *cs.*; raise (price).
 -i|úminish- keep suffering to
 oneself. úmu|umína half-dry piece of
 firewood. íŋ|ŋúmá-múkánwá
 {ín|gúmá-} [WF: |ŋuma-mukanwa,
pl. baa|ŋuma-mukanwa *or*
 baa|uma-mukanwa] contentious
 person. → íci|funshí
- ífy|umá things, possessions. *(*See*
 -nonk-).
- ulu|uma, cu|uma-milumbé → -um-
 baa|úmá-múkánwá, -úmalal- → -úm-
 -uman- → -um-
 -úman-, -úmany- → -úm-
 -umb- become sterile. -umfy- *cs.*; ~
 umwana marry child to man by
 whom children are unlikely.
 íŋ|jumba {ingumba} sterile
 woman.
- ícu|umba: ~ mukanwa desire for relish
 only.
 umu|umbo deliberate wrong-doing, through
 anger.
 ícu|umbu → íci|poopó

- icu|umbu → umu|umbu
 umu|umbu Livingstone potato. icu|umbu
 sweet potato, *in gen.* ⁺(See
 |kalebwe, íc|poopó,
 ubu|tuntushi). → -tul-
 -úmfw- hear. -úmfwikw- *ps.*
 -úmfwikish- hear well.
 ícu|umfwílo, ⁺ícu|umfwíla
 obedience. ícu|umfwáno agreement.
 ámaj|ŋúmǫǫǫúmǫǫúmǫǫ rumours.
 |cintómƿa {kintáúnƿa} deaf
 person. buu|muntómƿa,
 buu|cintómƿa deafness. ⁺(See
 -fúnshik-).
 ícu|umfwáno, -úmfwikish-,
 -úmfwikw-, ícu|umfwíla,
 ícu|umfwílo → -úmfw-
 -umfy- → -umb-
 ícu|umí sincerity. ⁺(See -fúm-).
 ícu|umí. → -fúm-
 úbu|umí life. ⁺úmu|umí living person.
 -úmik-, -úmin-, úmu|umína,
 -úminin-, -i|úminish-,
 -úminw-, -úmish- → -úm-
 icu|umo → -um-
 -umunkany- add up. ⁺⁼ -kúmbinkany-
 under -kúmb-¹.
 -úmunuk- be in pain.
 -úmy- → -úm-
 aká|undá → aká|undú
 ama|unda → -fúnsul-
 i|unda → ily|unda
 ici|unda → icu|unda
 icu|unda noise, report, as of gun.
 ici|unda *id.*
 ily|unda pumpkin seed. i|unda *id.* ⁺(See
 -fúnsul-).
 ulu|unda → |luwunda
 úmu|undá field fertilized with wood ash.
 -úndap- cure (person). -úndapw- *ps.*
 íci|shúndápƿa {íkísíúnláƿa}
 incurable illness.
 -úndaund- potter on journey (i.e.
 ukwenda); make a fuss about
 (doing).
 |unde-unde mildew.
⁺aká|undú, aká|undá harlequin quail.
 c|úndwe → |cúndwe
 |ungá Unga country. úmu|ungá Unga
 person [So Guthrie; umú|wungá
 would seem more likely]. íc|ungá
 language.
 ubu|ungá flour. ⁺(See -páku- under
 -pák-, -puupil-, -punun-).
 úlu|ungá flag, banner.
- umu|unga thorn; thorn tree *in gen.* ⁺(See
 -lomotol-, -sankaul-).
 umu|unga-nnunshi thorn tree.
 úmu|ungá → |ungá
 umu|unga-nnunshi → umu|unga
 úmu|ungú edible gourd. umú|lala-úngú
 red fleshed edible gourd.
 icu|ungulo evening; ~ icikalambá
 night.
 -unguluk- run fingers through
 (millet).
 -úngulul- disperse, as clouds, crowds.
 icu|uni small bird *in gen.* ako|oni *dim.*
 ulu|uni honey-guide.
 ulu|uni raised scar or wale; *see also under*
 icu|uni.
 úbu|unsé-buunsé (cook) mush in small
 quantities.
 icu|unshi larva in meat or fish.
 icu|unsu¹ silver-fish.
 icu|unsu² mop of hair, over collar.
 -up- marry (woman). -upw- be
 married, of woman. -ufy- *cs.*
 |cuufi {kiufi} married to brothers
 or sisters. ubu|ufi married state.
 icu|upo marriage.
 ulu|usa (give person) permission.
 icu|ushi smoke. → -fuuk-¹
 ícu|uswé waterbuck.
 í|úúle prostitute.
 -w- fall. -wiish- *cs.*; overturn.
 -wiil- *appl.*, as tributary of river.
 -wiishikan- totter. -wiikish- *cs.*;
 make to fall; ~ pamo reconcile. →
 -sendam-
 ici|wa evil spirit, ⁺goblin, demon.
 ili|wa spiny tailed squirrel.
 -waam- become suitable, fitting.
 -waamy- *cs.*; act well. ~inish- *cs.*;
 -i~ attempt to justify self. ~ish-
 become very good. ⁺~inin- become
 interesting.
 ici|waaya¹ utensil from tin.
 ici|waaya² machine gun.
 -wááyawaay- act in disorderly manner.
 -wam- → -waam-
 í|wángá steppe.
 ici|waya → ici|waaya¹
 ici|waya → ici|waaya²
 -wáyaway- → -wááyawaay-
 -wéél- {-úél-} hoot, boo. |káwééle
 booing.
 ubú|weelewéélé imbecility,
 impossibility (only with ukusosa
 ~).

- |wéélo diamonds, in playing cards.
 -wél- → -wéél-
 |wélo → |wéélo
 |wíbá, |wííbá → |wííshí
 -wiikish-, -wiil- → -w-
 í|wíílo track of wheel.
 -wiin- win (game, fight); beat
 (person).
 -wiish- → -w-
 |wííshí {uí-sí} his father. |wíísó
 thy father. |wííbá her husband.
 -wiishikan- → -w-
 |wíísó → |wííshí
 -wikish-, -wil- → -w-
 í|wíílo → í|wíílo
 -win- → -wiin-
 í|wíílo window.
 -wish- → -w-
 |wíshí → |wííshí
 -wishikan- → -w-
 |wíísó → |wííshí
 umú|wongá → umú|ongá
 -wóówoot- → -óówoot-
 í|wíwunda → ily|wunda
 ici|wunda → icu|wunda
 ulu|wunda → |luwunda
 aká|wundú → aká|undú
 úlu|wúnga → úlu|únga
 í|wúúle → í|úúle
 -y- {-i-} go; ~-mo contain. -yan-
 [so MG2; Guthrie's spelling
 implies -yaan-] become agreed,
 equal, +go right. +-yany- *cs. prec.*
 -iilil- go for good. umu|ye
 departing person. ubu|yo
 destination, +way of going.
 ici|yeeyééye going aimlessly.
- ci|yá → |ciyá
 imi|ya insolence.
 -yaan-, -yan- → -y-
 amá|yandá → íŋ|ŋandá
 |yánuna-yánuna → -ánik-
 -yany- → -y-
 aka|ye ground honey-fly.
 umu|ye → -y-
 ili|yeela → ili|eela
 |yeeye {ie-ie} bluebreasted waxbill.
 ici|yeeyééye → -y-
 -yemb- → -emb-
 umu|yembe → umw|embe
 umu|yembeyembe¹ sacred ibis.
 umu|yembeyembe² anthill tree.
 ici|yendeyéndé → -end-
 úmu|yéngé precipice.
 |yensá very large grasshopper; ~
 umukulu-pakatiiti largest *id.*
 umu|yeulu trunk (of tree).
 ici|yeya → ici|ea
 -yiilil- → -y-
 ka|yimbí → |kaimbí
 ici|yingá potsherd. ulú|ingáingá (*pl.*
 ín|nyingáingá) *id.*
 í|yingwe doorpost.
 amá|yinsá → amá|insá
 ubu|yo → -y-
 -yo|yómb- → -yóyomb-
 |yongolí edible fungus.
 ici|yóngolí → ici|óngolí
 í|yongolo → í|ongolo
 -yóyomb- {-yoyónb-} mourn deeply.
 áma|yúúkila [?-{áma|úúkila}]
 misfortune.